

# Monday, July 31

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Range Set-Up (1475)	Thrown Weapons Range

# Tuesday, August 1

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Enameling 101 (332)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beginning Bobbin Lace (631)	A&S 14
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Range Set-Up (1475)	Thrown Weapons Range
10:00 AM - 03:00 PM	16th-Century Limp Book Binding (Chain Stitch) (1727)	Good Friends Camp (usually N-01 on St. Lawrence Way)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:15 AM	Meditation, Emotional Freedom and Self Empowerment (801)	Speckulian (W10 - Roman Road - Next to the large ROME Camp.)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
11:00 AM - 03:00 PM	Cloisonné 101 (331)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Introduction to <i>Kumihimo</i> (671)	A&S 5
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Tools of the Flame (325)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Middle Eastern Dance 101 (477)	Middle Eastern Tent
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	A Peek Under the Yellow Veil (1011)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	If Looks Could Kill: Evil Eye Amulets (1053)	A&S 7
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Thorsberg Trousers: Pants That Last! (127)	A&S 10
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Make Your Own Medallion Cord (610)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 01:15 PM	Who Was Eleanor of Aquitaine? (1061)	A&S 13
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Introduction to Fire Tending (764)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Less Familiar ECD Dances Continued (453)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Middle Eastern Dancing for All Shapes and Sizes (478)	Middle Eastern Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Intro to <i>Kanzashi</i> Flowers (307)	Serenity Studio (208)
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	The Heathen Soul: An Anglo-Saxon Perspective (1070)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Historical Uses of Poisons (1060)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Alquerque</i> (1212)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	<i>Æthelmearc</i> Rapier Novice Tourney (1436)	Rapier List 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Byzantine Chainmail (2411)	Serenity Studio (208)
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Late-Period Cross Stitch and Variations (642)	A&S 5
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Bullet Journal and Planner Gathering (1704)	A&S 12
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Nefarious Characters: Assassins and Such (1077)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Introduction to Irish Frame Drum, the <i>Bodhrán</i> (2104)	Amphitheater
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Fingerloop Braiding (602)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Card Games: Tarot (1213)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Advanced Engraving (354)	Livonia Smithery (170)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Introduction to Whisky (737)	A&S 13
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Intro to Egyptian-Style Group Improvisation (474)	Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13

# Wednesday, August 2

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Cheesemaking: How Hard Is <b>Your</b> Cheese? (708)	A&S 1
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Herbalism and Botanical References (1740)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	14th-Century Self-Stuffed Buttons (109)	A&S 4

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginner Knitting (621)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Introduction to <i>Kumihimo</i> (671)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	The End of Commonwealth: Iceland, 1150-1264 (1036)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	How to Make and Use Textile Printing Blocks (313)	A&S 10
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Blue and White Ceramic Design: Beginner Hands-on (310)	A&S 12
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Medieval Women Warriors (1713)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beginning Bobbin Lace (631)	A&S 14
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Yorkshire Buttons (159)	A&S 15
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	The Very New Persona (2342)	A&S 19
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day: Uncial and Artificial Uncial (2525)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Feasts Are More Than Cooking (715)	A&S 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Egg Recipes from Scappi (747)	A&S 3
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Demystifying the 12th-Century Bliaut (113)	A&S 4
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Nefarious Characters, Like Assassins and Such (1078)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Chemist-Cheese or Basic Cheesemaking (760)	A&S 11
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Women Pirates (1723)	A&S 13
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Throw Away Your Wristwatch (2416)	A&S 18
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Cooking over Wood (762)	Bog U (E24)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	The <i>Game of the Goose</i> (1226)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Topics in Basic Heraldry (917)	Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	I Spy: Calligraphy (2526)	Æthelmearc 2
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Jest Foolin' Around: The Fools & Jesters of Period (2237)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Hand-Sewing 101 (654)	A&S 1
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Knitting with Two or More Colors (605)	A&S 3
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Healthy Hair Care Then and Now (1739)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Wagadu</i> : The Empire of the Ghana (1057)	A&S 5
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Cover to Cover (326)	A&S 6
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Irish Language 101 (1100)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Going to Hell in the Middle Ages (1729)	A&S 8
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Anglo-Saxon Riddles (2148)	A&S 9
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Counted Work Not Displayed at the Met (639)	A&S 12
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	How to Make a Medieval Sword Scabbard (1432)	A&S 18
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Mad Words: Comedic Theatre of Japanese <i>Kyōgen</i> (2241)	Amphitheater
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Marudai</i> for Beginners (Also <i>Kumihimo</i> ) (687)	A&S 1
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Commenting on Letter of Intent (903)	A&S 2
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Micro-mosaics Make-and-take (339)	A&S 4
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Medieval Double Aprons (142)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	The Chinese Knight-Errant (1046)	A&S 6
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Planning a Feast (741)	A&S 7
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	The New Bard's Road Map (2146)	A&S 9
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Period Printing Pastes for Textiles: Make-and-Take (306)	A&S 10
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Drinking along the Silk Road (1044)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	The Afterlife In Pre-Christian Anglo-Saxon England (1069)	A&S 14
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Speaking Forsoothly for Newcomers (2321)	A&S 19
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Make a Simple Girdle Book (328)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Classes Posted at the Dance Tent Today! (424)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Perfect Medieval Spindle and Distaff Workshop (663)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	What Are the Known World Choir's Top Ten? (2248)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Building a Camp Bread Oven (700)	The Camp of the Three Bears (N17 along Battle Road)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	History of Late Period (1500-1600) Bookbinding (1023)	A&S 3
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Basic Hand-Stitches (152)	A&S 5
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Help Me, Tempus, You're My Only Hope! (136)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Historical Uses of Poisons (1059)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Cords: Lucet vs. Tablets vs. Fingerloops (615)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Scottish Choral and Vocal Music Under the Stewarts (2255)	A&S 9

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
01:00 PM - 04:00 PM	How to Make and Use Stencils for Printing Garb (312)	A&S 10
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Vinegaroon – Never Dye Leather Again! (319)	A&S 11
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Make Your Own Medallion Cord (610)	A&S 12
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Myths and Legends of The SCA (2331)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Graph Paper is Your Friend (154)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Laugh and Lie Down</i> (1217)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Recorder Jam with Siri! (2192)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Non-European Chainmail (1741)	Serenity Studio (208)
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Social Theory of <i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> (2167)	Amphitheater
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Being Your Persona (2351)	A&S 3
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Food Safety for SCA Cooks (703)	A&S 4
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Viking Era Headgear: A Survey (146)	A&S 5
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Basic <i>Ka-Kha-Ga-Gha</i> (1109)	A&S 7
02:00 PM - 03:30 PM	Period Stained Glass (Basic and Advanced) (334)	A&S 8
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Coaching and the Art of Constructive Criticism (2137)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Meat and a Sauce: Recipes from the <i>Banchetti</i> (751)	A&S 13
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beaded Rose (321)	A&S 18
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginner Thrown Weapons (1463)	Thrown Weapons Training Range
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Hedeby Apron: A Simple Construction (118)	A&S 5
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Interrogating Your Museum (1076)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	<i>Romani</i> : An Introduction to Gypsy Persona (2353)	A&S 12
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Making a Farthingale (123)	A&S 13
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Pregnancy and Midwifery in the Norse World (1030)	A&S 15
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beyond Thunderdome (2305)	A&S 19
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	<i>Tables</i> (1224)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Advanced <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (366)	Livonia Smithery (170)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Drumming for European Dance (2179)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Using Common Name Sources (918)	A&S 2
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Renaissance Slasher Movie: The Revenger's Tragedy (1104)	A&S 3
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	History of Painted Cloth and Printed Textiles (1075)	A&S 10
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Intro to Egyptian-Style Group Improvisation (474)	Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Troubadours and <i>Trouvères</i> (2112)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Period Shoes for Armored Combat (1408)	A&S 4
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
09:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Open Dancing (456)	Dance Tent

## Thursday, August 3

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Portraits (2514)	Æthelmearc 2
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Irish <i>Brehon</i> Law (1065)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Glass Cutting (and Basic Design) STS1 (342)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Embroidery: How Do I Do That!?! (634)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Twelve Plants through the Ages: Year 2 (1742)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	The Kingdom of Zion in Muenster of 1534 (1071)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Open Knit (611)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Printing Textiles: Blocks, Stencils, and Freehand (316)	A&S 10
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Dungiven Doublet (114)	A&S 12
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Ten Things To Know about Medieval Books of Hours (1034)	A&S 14
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Closing Your Clothes (148)	A&S 15
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beaded Daisy (304)	A&S 18
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Thumb Ring Archery (1420)	Novelty Range

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Stick Weaving (677)	Pine Box Traders (192)
09:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Build a Bellows for Your Camp Fire (384)	Westengale (St. Lawrence (N03))
09:30 AM - 11:00 AM	Slavery in Viking Culture (1068)	A&S 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day: Lombardic Capitals (2523)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Figure-Drawing Salon (2513)	Æthelmearc 2
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Meigaku</i> : Design and Document Japanese Names (925)	A&S 2
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Pennsic Homes, Part 1: Wagon Homes (2332)	A&S 3
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Where's Lord Waldo? (2323)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	The Medievalist Abroad: What to See in Italy (2327)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Hunt for the Unicorn Tapestries (1024)	A&S 7
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Stitching <i>Temari</i> : Wrapped and Woven Patterns (647)	A&S 12
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Dog-Eared! Finding Your Place in Medieval Tomes (330)	A&S 14
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	How Do I Wear This Veil? (140)	Camelot Treasures (Booth 30)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Paper Making (374)	Chez D'Argent (W16)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Tafl</i> Games (1225)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Topics in Basic Heraldry (917)	Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal (2246)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Early Bird Tournament (1441)	Rapier List 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginner Thrown Weapons (1463)	Thrown Weapons Training Range
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
10:30 AM - 12:30 PM	Glass Cutting "Sheet to Shiny" STS2 (344)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Color Theory Workshop (2537)	Æthelmearc 1
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Juggling Practice (2216)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Concerning Mohammed and the Well-Guided Caliphs (1049)	A&S 1
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Largesse (314)	A&S 3
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	How to Teach in the SCA (2308)	A&S 6
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Beginning Tatting, Part 1 (632)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Basic Viking Wire Weaving (368)	A&S 8
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Coptic-Style Bookbinding for Children (1734)	A&S 12
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Picardy Spinning Wheel Mechanics (661)	Bog U (E24)
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Middle Eastern Dance 101 (477)	Middle Eastern Tent
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Sprang Basics (676)	Pine Box Traders (192)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	At a Loss for Words (2512)	Æthelmearc 2
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Improv Theater Games for Improving Your Character (2159)	Amphitheater
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Law in the Lands of Peace (1050)	A&S 1
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Mythbusting Period Piracy (1302)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Getting to know Chaucer's General Prologue (1101)	A&S 6
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Textile Gilding (318)	A&S 10
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Aphrodisiacs and Other Edible Delights (742)	A&S 11
12:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Introduction to Sawing, Filing and Sanding Jewelry (369)	A&S 18
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Death by <i>Beladi</i> (2201)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Classes Posted at the Dance Tent Today! (424)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Tinsmithing (363)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Middle Eastern Dancing for All Shapes and Sizes (478)	Middle Eastern Tent
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	KWP Pennsic Readers' Theater: Open Youth Rehearsal (2231)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning to Drum Solo: <i>Maqsum and Ayoub</i> (2200)	Touch The Earth
12:30 PM - 02:00 PM	Authenticity and the Bardic Arts (2128)	A&S 9
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Scribal Isn't Scary: Easy Tips and Tricks (2503)	Æthelmearc 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Harp for Absolute Beginners (2184)	Argent Fox (Merchant area behind the barn)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	SCA Finances for Non-Exchequers (1716)	A&S 1
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	<i>Kamon</i> : Designing and Documenting Japanese Armory (924)	A&S 2
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	History and Symbolism of the Unicorn Tapestries (1022)	A&S 3
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Overview of Japanese Arts and Sciences (308)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Tape Weaving (679)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Advanced <i>Kumihimo</i> (685)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Are You Wearing a Tablecloth? Greek Clothing! (101)	A&S 12
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Leather Corners for Wooden Book Covers (1731)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 04:00 PM	A Taste of Bobbin Lace (629)	A&S 14

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Introduction to <i>Maghribi</i> and Andalusí Clothing (133)	A&S 16
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Speaking Forsoothly for Newcomers (2321)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Shogi</i> (1228)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Inkle Weaving Basics (670)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:30 PM - 05:00 PM	Putting it Together: STS3 (345)	A&S 4
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Bookbinding (327)	A&S 1
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Thy Name Is Woman: Elizabethan Men on Women (1040)	A&S 5
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Gold and How It Relates to Embroidery (636)	A&S 8
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Telling Stories as Your Persona (2226)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Painting Floor Cloths: Make & Take (315)	A&S 10
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	North African Coffee (732)	A&S 16
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Choosing a Medieval Name for Youth (1802)	A&S 19
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Embroidery: How Do I Do That!?! (633)	Bog U (E24)
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	KWP Pennsic Readers' Theater: Open Adult Rehearsal (2230)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	The Submission Process (916)	A&S 2
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Leather Stitching for Construction and Decoration (352)	A&S 3
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Bardic Coaching (2131)	A&S 9
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Lust and Love in the Norse World (1066)	A&S 15
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beginning <i>Atlal</i> (1464)	Atl. Atl. Range
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Early Period Whistle Workshop (2214)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Medieval Games of Chess (1218)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Lucet Basics (674)	Pine Box Traders (192)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Youth Armored Combat Afternoon Session (2605)	Youth Combat List
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Engineering for a Mobile Theater Troupe (2157)	Amphitheater
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Intro to Egyptian-Style Group Improvisation (474)	Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Introduction to <i>Carnatic</i> Music Theory (2260)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
04:30 PM - 05:30 PM	<i>Niello</i> : The Making and Applying (372)	Livonia Smithery (170)
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	How to Run Iron <i>Commedia</i> Sessions (2158)	Amphitheater
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Binging with Bacchus or How to Be an Ass in Athens (733)	Bog U (E24)
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	The Pilgrimage Project (2256)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Beginning to Drum Solo: <i>Malfuf</i> , <i>Syrto</i> , <i>Chifti</i> (2199)	Bog U (E24)
06:30 PM - 08:00 PM	<i>i Verdi Confusi</i> : Follies of Fools on the Green! (2020)	Amphitheater
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 08:30 PM	Card-Weaving Basics (667)	Pine Box Traders (192)
08:00 PM - 08:45 PM	Family Stories in the Bog (1815)	Bog U (E24)
09:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Open Dancing (456)	Dance Tent

## Friday, August 4

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
02:00 AM - 04:00 AM	Audio Recording Workshop (2126)	A&S 9
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beginners Illumination: Scroll Collaboration (2536)	Æthelmearc 2
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Basic Hand-Sewing (652)	A&S 1
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Overview of 16th-Century Irish Attire (124)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Sealed With A... (2516)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	A Brief Survey of Banners (2348)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Russian 101 (1105)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Tatting, Part 2 (628)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Cooking from Period Sources (761)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Welcome to the World of Wicker (303)	A&S 10
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Deeper Look at Textiles & Trim of Viking Age Dress (112)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beginning Bobbin Lace (631)	A&S 14
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Researching on the Internet (1715)	A&S 15

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Roses, Part 1: Then and Now (2419)	A&S 18
09:00 AM - 05:00 PM	Adult Swim Pennsic Style (1457)	Green List
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Thumb Ring Archery (1420)	Novelty Range
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Lucet Basics (674)	Pine Box Traders (192)
09:00 AM - 05:00 PM	Adult Swim Pennsic Style (1457)	Red List
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day: Carolingian Miniscule (2517)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Juggling 101: Beginner (2215)	Amphitheater
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Lucet: Beyond Square Cord (608)	A&S 3
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Advanced Viking Wire Weaving and Trouble Shooting (367)	A&S 4
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Drop Spinning 101 (660)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	From Fiber to Garb (619)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Period Islamic Cooking (758)	A&S 8
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Henna History and Application (1209)	A&S 11
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Roses, Part 2: How to Grow Period Roses (2420)	A&S 18
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Making Your <b>Second</b> Garb (156)	A&S 19
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Walk Like a Phoenician: Dance in Ancient Sources (484)	Bog U (E24)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Seishin-ryū Sadō Okeiko</i> : Practice the Art of Tea (1205)	Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Laugh and Lie Down</i> (1217)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Topics in Basic Heraldry (917)	Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal (2246)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	KWP Pennsic Readers' Theater: Open Adult Rehearsal (2230)	Performing Arts Tent
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	7th Annual Poker Card Tournament (1434)	Rapier List 2
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Teen Training (1806)	University-Battlefield
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Commedia</i> for Beginners (2156)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	The Social (Media) Event of the Season (504)	A&S 1
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Germanic Arms 101 (920)	A&S 2
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Harassment and the SCA: A Guided Discussion (2307)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Perfect Medieval Spindle and Distaff (662)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Plausibly Period: Gluten-Free in the Middle Ages (767)	A&S 8
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Keyboards Before 1600: Instruments and Repertoire (2185)	A&S 9
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Landed Baronesses and Barons: A Roundtable (2310)	A&S 13
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Frying Pan Breads and Pastries (756)	A&S 16
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Build a Crossbow for 25 Bucks (1413)	A&S 18
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beginning <i>Atlatl</i> (1464)	Atl. Atl. Range
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Women Can't Read-Debunk'd: A Sleeping Pen Awakened (1043)	Bog U (E24)
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Italian Dances from the German Letter (448)	Dance Tent
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Card-Weaving Basics (667)	Pine Box Traders (192)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Discovering a Calligraphic Hand That Suits You (2531)	Æthelmearc 1
12:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Iron <i>Commedia</i> : Creating a New 16th-Century Play (2161)	Amphitheater
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Knitting in the 16th Century: An Overview (637)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Ships in the SCA Period: A Chronological Overview (1303)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Modern Media & the SCA: Making Them Work Together (2312)	A&S 6
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	14th-Century Decorative Hair Pins (138)	A&S 7
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Wee Scadians: Find them, Keep Them! (1807)	A&S 8
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	<i>Fabliaux</i> or Tavern Tales (2225)	A&S 9
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Embossing Metal, a Simplified Kind of <i>Repoussé</i> (357)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Great Military Blunders and the Lessons They Teach (1020)	A&S 14
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Shimmy Lab, aka Butt-Wiggling, 101-4 (481)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Body Mechanics for Beginning/Intermediate Dancers (417)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Khaliji</i> Choreography (475)	Middle Eastern Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Vocal Techniques for Singers and Storytellers (2113)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	KWP Pennsic Readers' Theater: Open Youth Rehearsal (2231)	Performing Arts Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Intro to <i>Kanzashi</i> Flowers (307)	Serenity Studio (208)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning to Drum Solo: <i>Malfuf</i> , <i>Syrto</i> , <i>Chifti</i> (2199)	Touch The Earth
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Crumhorn Appreciation Society (2178)	University-Battlefield
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	<i>Shūji</i> : Taking the Brush - Japanese Calligraphy (2529)	Æthelmearc 2

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Making a Hare Net (688)	A&S 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Heraldic Customer Service (930)	A&S 2
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Block Printing 101 (623)	A&S 4
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	With These Knots I Bind My Camp (614)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	The Basics Of Leather-Working: Getting Started (353)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Gift-Giving to Royalty (1709)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Performance and Written Work Documentation for A&S (2110)	A&S 9
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Soap in a Bottle! DIY Hard Soap for Soapballs, &c. (2407)	A&S 10
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Period Greek Make-and-Take (157)	A&S 12
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Midrealm Epay System Training (2311)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	A Taste of <i>Maghribi</i> and Andalusí Cuisine (713)	A&S 16
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	The Very New Persona (2342)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	From the Mind of a Bored Drummer (Even + Odd = ?!) (2204)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Less Familiar ECD Dances (452)	Dance Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Card Games: Tarot (1213)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Recorder Consort: 15th- and 16th-Century Music (2191)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Family Stick Weaving (669)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Best of the Knowne Worlde Rapier Tourney (1438)	Rapier List 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Non-European Chainmail (1741)	Serenity Studio (208)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Beginner Thrown Weapons (1463)	Thrown Weapons Training Range
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Two Capon and a Lentil Recipe from the <i>Banchetti</i> (754)	A&S 1
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	<i>Klosterstich</i> and Bayeux Tapestry Stitch (641)	A&S 3
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Jewelry Demonstration: Etching Copper Alloys (370)	A&S 4
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	A Damaged Defence (1435)	A&S 5
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Irish Language 101 (1100)	A&S 8
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Babies at Pennsic: A Discussion (2303)	A&S 14
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	North African Wrapped Dresses (134)	A&S 16
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Building a Household: An Oldcastle Model (2325)	A&S 19
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Whose Partner Am I Anyway? (466)	Dance Tent
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 1 of 4 (485)	Middle Eastern Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Pennsic Technical Theater: Lights, Stage, Action! (2233)	Performing Arts Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Japanese Dyeing I: Setting Up a Dye Bath (626)	Tengusanji (the pointy end of Willow Point) (E19)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Just a Little Sling (1472)	Thrown Weapons Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Begin Egyptian <i>Tabla</i> ( <i>Doumbek</i> ) with Donovan (2196)	Touch The Earth
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Building Scrolls Without a Book of Hours (2540)	Æthelmearc 1
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Drawing Heraldic Art (907)	A&S 2
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Espionage and Covert Action In the Elizabethan Age (1018)	A&S 3
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Getting to know the English Sonnet (1102)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Pennsic Without a Cooler (765)	A&S 14
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Make Your Own Medallion Cord (610)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Advanced English Country Dance: <i>Step Stately</i> (408)	Dance Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Morris Games (1219)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Advanced Engraving (354)	Livonia Smithery (170)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Introduction to Irish Frame Drum, the <i>Bodhrán</i> (2104)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 03:30 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): ME&WDE Tech and Lighting Check (2050)	Performing Arts Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Loom-Woven Pouch (673)	Pine Box Traders (192)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Japanese Dyeing II: Preparing the Fabric (625)	Tengusanji (the pointy end of Willow Point) (E19)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Hafra Songs for All Instruments by Lady Melissa! (2205)	Touch The Earth
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Youth Armored Combat Afternoon Session (2605)	Youth Combat List
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Left-Handed Calligraphy (2527)	Æthelmearc 2
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The Bliaut Revisited (126)	A&S 5
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	How to Really Read a Poem: Poetic Scansion (2012)	A&S 9
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Making Couscous by Hand (757)	A&S 16
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Pennsic Homes, Part 2: Tour (2318)	Caer Ciunniunt (E01)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp E08)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Japanese Dyeing III: Dyeing the Fabric (624)	Tengusanji (the pointy end of Willow Point) (E19)

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Archery Marshals Meeting (1412)	Archery Tent
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Learn to Read, Write, and Sing Byzantine Notation (2244)	Bog U (E24)
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Late Period Rounds (2251)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Iron <i>Commedia</i> : World Premiere (2015)	Performing Arts Tent
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Period Drinking Songs (2254)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Youth Readers' Theater: <i>A Bag Full of Fables</i> (2063)	Performing Arts Tent
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Walk Like a Phoenician: Dance in Ancient Sources (484)	Middle Eastern Tent
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Pennsic Readers' Theater: <i>The Young Elizabeth</i> (2060)	Performing Arts Tent
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	<i>Kumihimo</i> Basics (672)	Pine Box Traders (192)
07:30 PM - 08:30 PM	Period Oil Lamps; Light up the Bog! (2425)	Bog U (E24)
09:00 PM - 11:00 PM	Early Bird Ball (434)	Dance Tent
09:00 PM - 10:00 PM	Lorelei Skye: Songs of Humor, Whimsy, and Woe! (2008)	Performing Arts Tent

## Saturday, August 5

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 11:00 AM	5th Annual Unofficial Pennsic Half-Marathon (1200)	Chirurgeons' Point
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Scribes' Track (2507)	Æthelmearc 2
09:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Artisans' Playtime (505)	Æthelmearc Royal (TBD)
09:00 AM - 12:45 PM	St. Sebastian's Archery Shoot VIII (503)	Archery
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Keeping Bees in the Knowne World (2423)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Late-Period Cross Stitch and Variations (642)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Combat Archery for Commanders (1458)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Elizabethan Working Clothes (115)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	German Reformation and Sumptuary Laws (1064)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Everyday Elizabethan for the Middling Sort (160)	A&S 12
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Make and Take Rag Dolls (1804)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Retaining: Taking Care of Your Royalty (2334)	A&S 19
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Beginner Dance for Children and Families (415)	Dance Tent
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Battle of La Rochelle (1437)	Fort
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Guild of Saint Barbara Annual Meeting and Training (1606)	Guild of Saint Barbara (Top of Mt Eislin under the Gunners Red Fly. Bring chairs and water)
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Mass Project (2252)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Card-Weaving Basics (667)	Pine Box Traders (192)
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Story Time with the Mayor (1718)	Youth Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day: Insular Majuscule (2521)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Mask Performance and Mumming (2238)	Amphitheater
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Tiny Stocking (302)	A&S 3
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginner's Guide to Garbing (153)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Untangling Twist (659)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Bidding the Bedes: Introduction to Paternosters (322)	A&S 7
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Irish Bardic Tradition (2150)	A&S 9
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Natural Hair Dye: Henna and Beyond (1207)	A&S 11
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Spinning "Yarns" (658)	A&S 14
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	New? A Class on the Basics/Intro to Royalty (2343)	A&S 19
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Period-Like Printing with Computers (2508)	Chez D'Argent (W16)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	15th-Century Italian Dance 3.0 "At Tempo" (406)	Dance Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Multiplayer Chess (1220)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Topics in Basic Heraldry (917)	Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal (2246)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Early Music Notation: Petrucci's Prodigious Press (2181)	Performing Arts Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Anglo-Saxon Cookery (707)	The Camp of the Three Bears (N17 along Battle Road)



TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginner Thrown Weapons (1463)	Thrown Weapons Training Range
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Beginning Drumming (2198)	Touch The Earth
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Period Fishing with Dame Anthoinette Martel (1714)	Youth Point
10:30 AM - 12:00 PM	Undulation Nation (483)	Middle Eastern Tent
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic <i>Commedia</i> All Stars (2051)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Visit Shakespeare's London (1042)	A&S 1
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	On the Evolution of Jewish Names (928)	A&S 2
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Leather Coronets: Light, Bright and Beautiful (351)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Introduction to a Basic Healing Balm (800)	A&S 5
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Event Finances: Before, During and After (2306)	A&S 6
11:00 AM - 02:00 PM	Story Quest: A Spoken-Word Bardic Circle (2144)	A&S 9
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	An Analysis of Middle-Eastern Clothing in the SCA (135)	A&S 12
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Tea with the Queen of Ealdormere (2346)	A&S 19
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	I Feel Pretty and Period (1730)	Bog U (E24)
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Stick Weaving (677)	Pine Box Traders (192)
11:30 AM - 01:30 PM	Scribal Workshop: The Armenian Gospels of Gladzor (2511)	Æthelmearc 2
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	From One Manuscript, Many Scrolls (2542)	Æthelmearc 1
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Seasons and Cycles of Medieval Life (1031)	A&S 1
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Bidding for KWHSS (929)	A&S 2
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Paternosters: The Evidence (1029)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Retaining Members in the SCA Workshop (1603)	A&S 4
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	The History of Kissing (1006)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Interlaced Herringbone / <i>Kutchwork</i> / <i>Marash</i> I (648)	A&S 6
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Cloisonné</i> Enameling (340)	A&S 10
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning <i>Pysanky</i> (305)	A&S 11
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Hammer of the Witches: Witch Hunts and Trials (1021)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	How Not to Make a Gothic Fitted Dress (119)	A&S 13
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Slavery in Viking Culture (1068)	A&S 15
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Shiny Hats and Medallions: Introduction to Royalty (2345)	A&S 19
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	What to Play and Where to Play It (2194)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Pre-16th-Century Musical Modal Improvisation (2209)	Cafe Marhaba (Unknown)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Canary with Training Wheels (420)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 2 of 4 (486)	Middle Eastern Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	String Theory (2173)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): <i>i Verdi Confusi</i> (2041)	Performing Arts Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Introduction to Beginning Period Cookery (740)	A&S 5
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Fit Your Neck Hole: Keyhole Neck (103)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	The Evolution of English: Cracking the Myths (1005)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	The End of Commonwealth: Iceland, 1150-1264 (1036)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Counted Work Not Displayed at the Met (639)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Gender Relationships in Heian Japan (1045)	A&S 14
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Retaining 101 (2340)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Period Portable Furniture You Can Make (380)	Budgardr (W09)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	English Country Dance from the West (436)	Dance Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Period Card Games: <i>Losing Loadem</i> (1222)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Early Music Notation: Marguerite's <i>Chansonnier</i> (2180)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Sprang Basics (676)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Battle of Tortuga (1404)	Rapier List 1
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Cooking with Crockery on a Campfire (702)	The Camp of the Three Bears (N17 along Battle Road)
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Fighters' Dance (1452)	University-Battlefield
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	A Hand a Day: Faux Russian Calligraphy (2534)	Æthelmearc 1
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Writing <i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> Scenarios (2168)	Amphitheater
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	I Do Not Think That Means What You Think It Means (911)	A&S 2
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Period Mustards (709)	A&S 3
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Musings on Chinese Tea in the Song Dynasty (712)	A&S 4
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Burn the Coloring Pages, Toss Out the Foam Crowns! (500)	A&S 5

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	In Search of Anglo-Saxon Recipes (748)	A&S 6
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Tale to Telling (2224)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Nigel's Fire-Starting Class (2406)	A&S 10
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Death and Dying in the Middle Ages (1808)	A&S 12
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Scandalously Practical: Italian Drawers (125)	A&S 14
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Pennsic 101 (2317)	A&S 19
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning <i>Atlal</i> (1464)	Atl. Atl. Range
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Simple Dances, Simply Fun (463)	Bog U (E24)
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Body of the Mask: The Full <i>Commedia</i> Character (2162)	Casa Bardicci
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Lovelace Manuscript Dances (454)	Dance Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginner Near- and Middle-Eastern Hand Drumming (2197)	Middle Eastern Tent
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	PA Afternoon Series: European Music Exhibition (2030)	Performing Arts Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Scroll Wordsmithing for Everyone (2515)	Æthelmearc 2
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Device Design (906)	A&S 2
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Some Simple Period Sauces (711)	A&S 3
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	How to Build an Accurate Sundial (2413)	A&S 5
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Intro to Anglo-Saxon Poetry (1103)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	The Way of Saint James: Pilgrims to Santiago (1039)	A&S 7
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Bardic Circles as Theater in the Round (2130)	A&S 9
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Recreating Historic Glass Beads (335)	A&S 10
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	How to Brew a Tree, Part I: Sap (720)	A&S 12
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	How to Look Period on a Budget (2338)	A&S 19
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 7/8 and 10/8 (2207)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beginner Dance: <i>Branles</i> (414)	Dance Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Introduction to <i>Go</i> (1227)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Advanced <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (366)	Livonia Smithery (170)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Music in the Italian <i>Novelle</i> (2253)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Inkle Weaving Basics (670)	Pine Box Traders (192)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Advanced Thrown Weapons (1459)	Thrown Weapons Range
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Introduction to Irish Frame Drum, the <i>Bodhrán</i> (2104)	University-Battlefield
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Tarl's Little Pole Arm Tourney (1425)	West Battlefield
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Youth Armored Combat Afternoon Session (2605)	Youth Combat List
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Scribal Isn't Scary: Scribing 101 (2504)	Æthelmearc 1
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Juggling Practice (2216)	Amphitheater
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Responsible Performing in the SCA (2125)	A&S 9
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Learning to Play the Big Drum ( <i>Tupan/Davul</i> ) (2172)	Bog U (E24)
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	<i>Furioso all'Italiana</i> (440)	Dance Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Period Black Powder Firearms: Safety and Handling (2417)	Gunnery Point on Mt Eislinn (Top of Mt Eislinn)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Beginner Steps to <i>Saidi</i> Rhythms (469)	Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Embellishing 16th-Century Italian Dance Music (2182)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	KW Thrown Weapons Marshals Opening Meeting (1474)	Thrown Weapons Tent
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Creating Kingdom-Sized Performing Arts Programs (2103)	Amphitheater
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Pennsic Archery Champions Practice/Tryouts (1414)	Archery
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Introduction to <i>Commedia</i> (2160)	Bog U (E24)
05:30 PM - 10:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP Read-Through Cast and Crew (2048)	A&S 9
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Period Drinking Songs (2254)	Bog U (E24)
06:30 PM - 08:00 PM	<i>Psallite</i> : Medieval Music for Everyone (2032)	Performing Arts Tent
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Opening Ceremonies (Alternate for Rain) (510)	Great Hall
08:00 PM - 08:45 PM	Family Stories in the Bog (1815)	Bog U (E24)
08:00 PM - 09:00 PM	The Irish Frau: Aibhilin inghean Daibhidh (2034)	Performing Arts Tent
08:30 PM - 10:00 PM	Thrown Weapons Night Tournament (1486)	Thrown Weapons Range
09:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Grand Ball (444)	Dance Tent
09:00 PM - 11:00 PM	<i>i Verdi Confusi</i> (2019)	Performing Arts Tent

Sunday, August 6

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP (2046)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Scribes' Track (2507)	Æthelmearc 2
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	<i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> for Youth (2163)	Amphitheater
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Populace Archery War Point Practice (1416)	Archery
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	The Bayeux Tapestry and the Battle of Hastings (1035)	A&S 1
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Survey of Rapier Hangers and Sword Belts (348)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Pennsic Homes, Part 1: Wagon Homes (2332)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Lenten Food in Period (750)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Documenting Your Food: Brehon Laws in Ireland (770)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	What the Irish Ate (1072)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Welcome to the World of Wicker (303)	A&S 10
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beadwork Basics (Class Taught in French) (638)	A&S 11
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	La Verdadera Destreza: Researching Spanish Fencing (1450)	A&S 12
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Tales of Viking Age Women (1033)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Throw Away Your Wristwatch (2416)	A&S 18
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Bouncy Dance Games for Squirrely Children (418)	Dance Tent
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Mass Project (2252)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Family Stick Weaving (669)	Pine Box Traders (192)
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Youth Rapier Activities (2607)	Rapier List 3
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Thrown Weapons Marshal Training: Part 1 (1484)	Thrown Weapons Tent
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Gathering of the Louds (2183)	University-Battlefield
09:00 AM - 03:00 PM	East Kingdom Day (1706)	Youth Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day: Faux Arabic Calligraphy (2510)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Youth Theatre (2236)	Amphitheater
10:00 AM - 06:00 PM	Textile Workshop (612)	Artisan's Row A
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Tubular-Tablet/Card Weaving: Making Period Cord (682)	A&S 1
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Heraldic Devices, Badges, and You! (927)	A&S 2
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	English Rosaries and Paternosters (1017)	A&S 3
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Gold and Glass, Hands-on <i>Verre Églomisé</i> /Gilding (338)	A&S 4
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Documentation, Data, and Research (1745)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Bayeux Tapestry: Panel by Panel (1012)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Period Mustards Made Easy (766)	A&S 7
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Stitching <i>Temari</i> : <i>Kiku</i> Pattern (646)	A&S 8
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	12th-Century Women's Clothing (108)	A&S 13
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Charting Sion-Style Colorwork (601)	A&S 14
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Primer on Heraldic Activities in the SCA (914)	A&S 19
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning <i>Atlatl</i> (1464)	Atl. Atl. Range
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Drop Spinning 101 (660)	Bog U (E24)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Body Mechanics for Beginning/Intermediate Dancers (417)	Dance Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Shogi</i> (1228)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 02:30 PM	Coptic Sketch Book (1733)	Good Friends Camp (N-01, usually on St. Lawrence)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Topics in Basic Heraldry (917)	Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Punching and Drifting for Blacksmiths (362)	Little Dragon's Hoard (214)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 10:15 AM	Unbelted Champions Battle (Melee) (1505)	Main Battlefield
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Ottoman Singing (2259)	Middle Eastern Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal (2246)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rapier Bear Pit Tourney (1444)	Rapier List 2
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Advanced Thrown Weapons (1459)	Thrown Weapons Range
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Beginning Drumming (2198)	Touch The Earth
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
10:15 AM - 10:30 AM	Unbelted Alternates Battle (Melee) (1426)	Main Battlefield
10:30 AM - 11:30 AM	Belted Champions Battle (Mélée) (1494)	Main Battlefield
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	But ... I Can't Draw! (or Paint!) (2541)	Æthelmearc 1
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic <i>Commedia</i> All Stars (2051)	Amphitheater

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
11:00 AM - 03:00 PM	Populace Archery War Point Shoot (1421)	Archery
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	SCA Lunch Taverns 101 (705)	A&S 1
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	An Elizabethan Guide to Chocolate (769)	A&S 5
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Medieval Business Practices (1067)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Bardic Circles 101 (2129)	A&S 9
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Book Lovers' Tea (1201)	A&S 13
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Arabic 101: Reading and Writing (1107)	A&S 16
11:00 AM - 11:15 AM	Pennsic 101 (2316)	A&S 19
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Intermediate English Country Squares (446)	Dance Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Lucet Basics (674)	Pine Box Traders (192)
11:00 AM - 02:00 PM	Viking Dairy Processing (755)	Teulu Trobwl (N41)
11:00 AM - 11:45 AM	Starting a Thrown Weapons Program in a Local Group (1477)	Thrown Weapons Tent
11:15 AM - 12:45 PM	Zen of Belly Dance Performing (405)	Middle Eastern Tent
11:30 AM - 01:30 PM	Scribal Workshop: The Armenian Gospels of Gladzor (2511)	Æthelmearc 2
11:30 AM - 01:30 PM	Heroic Champions (Single Combat) (1498)	Main Battlefield
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Social Media for Fun and Non-Profit (1717)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Complex Japanese Braids in Period (616)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	How To Make Fancy Pants (120)	A&S 6
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	The 16th-Century Italian <i>Zimarra</i> (145)	A&S 7
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Livery Collars (141)	A&S 8
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>The Belle of Battle</i> : A Play Reading (2239)	A&S 9
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Magic as a Performing Art (2106)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	SCA 101: Newcomers' Q&A (2344)	A&S 19
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Wire Weaving (359)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	<i>Doppie Mutanze</i> from Compasso (Double Galliards) (433)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Tinsmithing (363)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Pennsic Youth Choir: Open Rehearsal (2247)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): <i>i Sebastiani</i> (2039)	Performing Arts Tent
12:00 PM - 12:45 PM	How to Teach Youth to Throw (1471)	Thrown Weapons Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginner Thrown Weapons (1463)	Thrown Weapons Training Range
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Come and Get Your Fill (2123)	Touch The Earth
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Taking the Pain Out of Period Pigments (2545)	Æthelmearc 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Juggling Practice (2216)	Amphitheater
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Interlaced Herringbone / <i>Kutchwork</i> / <i>Marash</i> II (649)	A&S 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Chocolate in Late Period (768)	A&S 3
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	<i>Cloisonné</i> Enameling (340)	A&S 4
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	How to Run "It Takes My Child to Raze a Village" (501)	A&S 5
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Growing Period Herbs and Vegetables (2422)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	The Basics Of Leather-Working: Getting Started (353)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Girona Tapestry, Tapestry of Creation (635)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Viking Penannular Brooches (364)	A&S 10
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Chivalry Then and Now (1014)	A&S 12
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Blood and Gores: Tailoring the Tunic (111)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Ifriqiya</i> : Medieval North Africa (1047)	A&S 16
01:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Newcomer's Social (1607)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Very Old Rounds and Drinking Songs (2257)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	How to Teach European Dance: A Workshop (445)	Dance Tent
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Nine Man Morris (1203)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Pennsic Arts & Science Display (502)	Great Hall
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Cued Improv, Folkloric Style! (470)	Middle Eastern Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Pennsic Children's Choir: Open Rehearsal (2245)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Kumihimo</i> Basics (672)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Non-European Chainmail (1741)	Serenity Studio (208)
01:00 PM - 01:45 PM	What Makes a Good Thrown Weapons Competition (1489)	Thrown Weapons Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 6/8 (2206)	Touch The Earth
01:30 PM - 02:00 PM	Rapier Champions (Melee) (1500)	Main Battlefield
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Axe Continuous Throw Tournament (1461)	Thrown Weapons Range
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Playtime with Period Pigments (2544)	Æthelmearc 1
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Runestone Bardic Circle Practice - Alternate Site (2140)	Amphitheater
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Court Organization for Court Heralds (905)	A&S 2

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Feastocrat 101 (739)	A&S 3
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	A&S Competitions for Organizers, Part 1 of 3 (2302)	A&S 6
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Cultural Stories with a Period Feel (2219)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Indian Persona Meet-and-Greet/Making <i>Kulhar</i> (320)	A&S 10
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Eight Essential Knots for the SCA Camper (2330)	A&S 12
02:00 PM - 03:30 PM	<i>Romani</i> : An Introduction to Gypsy Persona (2353)	A&S 13
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Intro to the <i>Rubul Mujayyab</i> (Sine Quadrant) (2414)	A&S 16
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Medieval Harmonies for Bardic Purposes (2151)	Bog U (E24)
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Body of the Mask: The Full <i>Commedia</i> Character (2162)	Casa Bardicci
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Playford Favorites (404)	Dance Tent
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Heroic Rapier Champions (Single Combat) (1499)	Main Battlefield
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 3 of 4 (487)	Middle Eastern Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	<i>Citole</i> Solar (2177)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	PA Afternoon Series: <i>Commedia</i> Experience (2021)	Performing Arts Tent
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Runestone Bardic Circle Practice at Runestone Park (2141)	Rune Stone Park
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning to Drum Solo: <i>Malfuf</i> , <i>Syrto</i> , <i>Chifti</i> (2199)	Touch The Earth
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Basics of Flexible Weapons Fighting (1401)	University-Battlefield
02:30 PM - 05:30 PM	East - Middle Youth Round Robin Tournament (2601)	Youth Combat List
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Building Scrolls Without a Book of Hours (2540)	Æthelmearc 2
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	How to Card-Weave Letters and Designs (681)	A&S 1
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Keep Thee from a Nunnery! (2349)	A&S 3
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Egyptian <i>Nalbinding</i> (618)	A&S 5
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Hand-Sewing Eyelets (655)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Kaftan and Gambeson (1 of 2) Construction (121)	A&S 7
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Coaching and the Art of Constructive Criticism (2137)	A&S 9
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Learning to Play the Big Drum ( <i>Tupan/Davul</i> ) (2172)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Introduction to Pavan and Galliard (447)	Dance Tent
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Maghribi and Middle Eastern Rattan and Shields (1409)	Ev Korku (n31)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Period Card Games: <i>Losing Loadem</i> (1222)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	<i>Kyōgenza</i> : Improvisational Comic Theatre Workshop (2240)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beyond Lucet Basics (665)	Pine Box Traders (192)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beginning Spear Throwing (1465)	Thrown Weapons Range
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Exploring the <i>Riq</i> with Donovan (2203)	Touch The Earth
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Book Heraldry 100 (900)	A&S 2
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Medieval Jewish Fighters (1080)	A&S 6
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The Development of Music Through Acoustics (2120)	A&S 9
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	How to Brew a Tree, Part II: Leaves and Flowers (719)	A&S 12
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Interkingdom Anthropology (2309)	A&S 19
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Make and Take Moravian Stars (1025)	Bog U (E24)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	<i>Contentezza D'Amore</i> (425)	Dance Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWC <i>Chorulus Pennsicus</i> (2042)	Lochmere, N18
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Moroccan Mayhem: Drumming Clapping Chanting Oh My! (2121)	Middle Eastern Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Beginner Steps to <i>Saidi</i> Rhythms (469)	Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)
04:30 PM - 06:00 PM	<i>Keum-Boo</i> : Hot Metal Gilding (365)	Livonia Smithery (170)
05:00 PM - 06:30 PM	Glass Painting (Thru Æthelmearc Scribal College) (337)	Æthelmearc 1
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Medieval Harmonies for Bardic Purposes (2151)	Amphitheater
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Pennsic Archery Champions Practice/Tryouts (1414)	Archery
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Archery Marshals Meeting (1412)	Archery Tent
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Advanced Storytelling (2217)	A&S 9
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Bloody Bible Stories: Mar Yaakov HaMizrachi (2055)	Performing Arts Tent
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Known World Party (509)	Battlefield
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	In a Fool's Garden: Fables of John Inchingham (2006)	Performing Arts Tent
06:00 PM - 08:00 PM	The Combat of the Thirty (1428)	South Battlefield
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 08:30 PM	West African Percussion ( <i>Djembe</i> , <i>Dunun</i> ) (2210)	Bog U (E24)
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Duke Moonwulf's Annual Pennsic Concert (2026)	Performing Arts Tent
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Inkle Weaving Basics (670)	Pine Box Traders (192)

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Youth Combat Sword-Building Workshop (2610)	Youth Combat List
08:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Known World Party (1202)	Æthelmearc Dayshade Pavillion (Main Battlefield )
08:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Known World Youth Combat Meet and Greet (2603)	A&S 4
08:00 PM - 11:00 PM	Beginner's Ball (416)	Great Hall
08:00 PM - 10:00 PM	Known World Siege Marshal Social (1601)	Holt Heroetus (W01)
08:00 PM - 10:00 PM	<i>Guedra</i> : North African Trance Dance (467)	Orluk Oasis (w10)
08:00 PM - 09:30 PM	Efenwealt WYSTLE and Aenor d'Anjou: Music & Mirth (2005)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Vigil (1720)	White List
09:00 PM - 11:00 PM	Lord Carmine and Friends Hafra (476)	Middle Eastern Tent
09:30 PM - 11:00 PM	<i>i Sebastiani!</i> (2017)	Performing Arts Tent

## Monday, August 7

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
05:00 AM - 08:00 AM	5th Pennsic Period Bow Shoot (1419)	General Archery
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP (2046)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Figure-Drawing Salon (2513)	Æthelmearc 1
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Scribes' Track (2507)	Æthelmearc 2
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	<i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> for Youth (2163)	Amphitheater
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Populace Archery War Point Practice (1416)	Archery
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Passing Notes like a Russian with Birch Bark (1028)	A&S 1
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Lucet: Beyond Square Cord (608)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Healthy Hair Care Then and Now (1739)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Beginning Hairnets (600)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	A&S Competitions for Judges, Part 2 of 3 (2301)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	The Bayeux Tapestry (644)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Irish Language 101 (1100)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Make a Scroll Frame (609)	A&S 10
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Knowne World Knitters Meet and Greet (607)	A&S 12
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Pleatwork Apron Make-and-Take (143)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Dancing for Kids by a Kid (430)	Dance Tent
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Thumb Ring Archery (1420)	Novelty Range
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Mass Project (2252)	Performing Arts Tent
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Card-Weaving Basics (667)	Pine Box Traders (192)
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Atlantian 5-Man Rapier Melee Tourney (1453)	Rapier List 1
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Youth Rapier Activities (2607)	Rapier List 3
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Youth Beginning Throwing (1490)	Thrown Weapons Range
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Thrown Weapons Marshal in Training: Part 2 (1482)	Thrown Weapons Tent
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Banners Galore (1703)	Youth Point
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Youth A&S Display (1724)	Youth Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day: Early Gothic Calligraphy (2518)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Youth Theatre (2236)	Amphitheater
10:00 AM - 06:00 PM	Metalwork Studio (358)	Artisan's Row A
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Introduction to Crewel Embroidery (640)	A&S 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Teaching in the SCA: Panel Discussion Pennsic 2017 (1719)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Vinegar: Anti-Brewing (706)	A&S 7
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Crafting and Delivering a Good Peerage Speech (2335)	A&S 8
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Baba Yaga, the Arch-Villainess of Russian Folklore (1062)	A&S 9
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Overcoming Stage Fright (2108)	A&S 12
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	16th-Century Western Erotica (1008)	A&S 14
10:00 AM - 01:00 PM	So, I Just Bought an Inkle Loom ... (675)	A&S 15
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Names from West African Inscriptions (926)	A&S 16
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	"Welcome to the SCA" (1722)	A&S 19
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Tudor Treatments and Trims on a Tight Tab (128)	Bog U (E24)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	ECD: ABC for Three (435)	Dance Tent

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Goldilocks and the SCA Feast (763)	Dark Horde Moritu (E09 - Brewers Rd & Chandlers)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Karnoffel</i> (1216)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Ottoman Singing (2259)	Middle Eastern Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Natural Hair Dye: Henna and Beyond (1206)	Paisley Peacock Body Arts
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pelican Queen of Arms Roadshow (913)	Pennsic Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal (2246)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Fabris and You (1406)	Rapier List 4
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Beginning Drumming (2198)	Touch The Earth
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Intro to Celtic Knotwork: 5-Dot Technique (2539)	Æthelmearc 2
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic <i>Commedia</i> All Stars (2051)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 03:00 PM	Populace Archery War Point Shoot (1421)	Archery
11:00 AM - 11:30 AM	So You Have The Dress, Now What? Accessorize! (144)	A&S 3
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Presentation and Display (2333)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Demystifying Fabrics (653)	A&S 5
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	From Fiber to Garb (619)	A&S 6
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	The Kingdom of Zion in Muenster of 1534 (1071)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Uppity Women of the Middle Ages (1041)	A&S 8
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Irish Bardic Tradition (2150)	A&S 9
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pulling the Teeth Out of Stage Fright (2139)	A&S 10
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Fundamentals of Voice Production (2242)	A&S 12
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	An Analysis of Middle-Eastern Clothing in the SCA (135)	A&S 13
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Arabic 101: Speaking and Pronunciation (1108)	A&S 16
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Hand-Sewing (1803)	A&S 18
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Simple Tunic and Pants Pattern (158)	A&S 19
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beginning <i>Atlatl</i> (1464)	Atl. Atl. Range
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beginner Dance: 15th-Century Italian (412)	Dance Tent
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Field Battle: The Grant Pageant (Heavy Weapons) (1497)	Main Battlefield
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Middle Eastern Dance 101 (477)	Middle Eastern Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Loom-Woven Pouch (673)	Pine Box Traders (192)
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Throwing for the Physically Challenged (1480)	Thrown Weapons Range
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Target Construction (1478)	Thrown Weapons Tent
11:30 AM - 01:00 PM	Basic Beginner Illumination Make & Take (2501)	Æthelmearc 1
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Very Basic <i>Naalbinding</i> (620)	A&S 1
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Researching and Scripting Peerage Ceremonies (915)	A&S 2
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Beginning Bobbin Lace (630)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Use of Basic Silversmithing Tools (373)	A&S 4
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Logboats in the Middle Ages (1301)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Passover Foods for a Medieval Seder (752)	A&S 7
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Irish Woman's Dilemma: What Do I Wear? (162)	A&S 8
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	The New Bard's Road Map (2146)	A&S 9
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning <i>Pysanky</i> (305)	A&S 11
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Viking Age Tablet Weaving: Archeological Evidence (683)	A&S 13
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Known World Dance and Music Symposium: Discussion (450)	A&S 18
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	A Celtic Introduction to Medieval Music (2175)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	<i>Ballo del Fiore</i> (410)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Annual Barter Town Swap Meet (1743)	Great Hall
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Middle Eastern Dance for Teens (1811)	Middle Eastern Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Pennsic Welcome <i>Haffa</i> for New Dancers & Musicians (1902)	Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the Peninsula.)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Pennsic Youth Choir: Open Rehearsal (2247)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>il Titolo Provisorio</i> - Closed Dress Rehearsal (2036)	Performing Arts Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Intro to <i>Kanzashi</i> Flowers (307)	Serenity Studio (208)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Teaching Beginners to Throw (1479)	Thrown Weapons Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Echoes of the Dumbek (2124)	Touch The Earth
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Scribal Tea (2505)	Æthelmearc 3
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Juggling 101: Beginner (2215)	Amphitheater

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Harp for Absolute Beginners (2184)	Argent Fox (Merchant area behind the barn)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Wearing My Lady's Favor (2322)	A&S 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	You, Too, Can Write a Letter of Recommendation (919)	A&S 2
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Where's Lord Waldo? (2323)	A&S 5
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Story Time with Tempus (2223)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Wee Scadians: Find them, Keep Them! (1807)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Anglo-Saxon Riddles (2148)	A&S 9
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Jewelry Demonstration: Etching Copper Alloys (370)	A&S 10
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Divination: Palmistry (2402)	A&S 12
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Viking Age Textile Tools (684)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	14th-Century Italian Secular Vocal Music (2249)	A&S 14
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	A Taste of <i>Maghribi</i> and Andalusí Cuisine (713)	A&S 16
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	How to Get More Involved at Events (2337)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Atlatis</i> of the World (1492)	Atl. Atl. Range
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Basic Tablet Weaving (664)	Barony of Stonemarche (N33)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Introductory Performance Workshop (2138)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Kijin-ryōri</i> : Dining for the Japanese Nobility (773)	Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Penta Pentamere Dances (458)	Dance Tent
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	<i>Xiang-qi</i> for Beginners (Chinese Chess) (1229)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Bridge Battle (Heavy Weapons) (1495)	Main Battlefield
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Cued Improv with Swords! (473)	Middle Eastern Tent
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Pelican and Protégé Meet-Up (2315)	Midrealm Royal (W01)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Pennsic Children's Choir: Open Rehearsal (2245)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Inkle Weaving Basics (670)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	East Kingdom Rapier Tournament (1405)	Rapier List 2
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Cut-and-Thrust Rapier Tournament (1448)	Rapier List 4
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Byzantine Chainmail (2411)	Serenity Studio (208)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Beyond Axe, Knife, and Spear (1466)	Thrown Weapons Range
01:00 PM - 05:00 PM	It Takes My Child to Raze a Village... Pennsic (1711)	Youth Point
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Fool's School Meet-Up (2127)	Amphitheater
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Hand-Sewing (155)	A&S 1
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	The Submission Process (916)	A&S 2
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Intro to Research: Research like an Academic (2424)	A&S 3
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Bizarre Religious Practices of the Middle Ages (1013)	A&S 5
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Herbalism and Botanical References (1740)	A&S 6
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Cordials: Of <i>Aqua Vitae</i> and Alchemy (1000)	A&S 7
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Making a Hare Net (688)	A&S 8
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Let's Make a Mummie or Masque! (2232)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Roundtable: LGBT-Friendliness in SCA Dance (462)	A&S 12
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Teaching in the SCA (2328)	A&S 14
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	North African Coffee (732)	A&S 16
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	SCA 101 (2319)	A&S 19
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Learn to Read, Write, and Sing Byzantine Notation (2244)	Bog U (E24)
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Body of the Mask: The Full <i>Commedia</i> Character (2162)	Casa Bardicci
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginner Dance: Absolute Beginner (413)	Dance Tent
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 4 of 4 (488)	Middle Eastern Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Music in the Italian <i>Novelle</i> (2253)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	PA Afternoon Series: Bardic Arts Exhibition (2010)	Performing Arts Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginner Thrown Weapons (1463)	Thrown Weapons Training Range
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Exploring the Frame Drum with Donovan (2202)	Touch The Earth
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Failing with Style (2170)	Amphitheater
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Sewing Flat-Felled Seams (106)	A&S 1
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Commenting on Letter of Intent (903)	A&S 2
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Building a Household: An Oldcastle Model (2325)	A&S 3
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Known World Webminister Social (1602)	A&S 4
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Basics of Running a Gate (2304)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	How To Carve A Viking Horse (375)	A&S 7
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	16th-C. Working Class Women's Garb Across Europe (110)	A&S 8
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Bardic Symposium 1: Meet & Greet, Those Darn Words (2133)	A&S 9



TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Creating a Basic Leather Mask with Water Forming (349)	A&S 10
03:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Interkingdom Brewers' Guild Competition (735)	A&S 11
03:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Interkingdom Brewers' Guild Roundtable (736)	A&S 12
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Dead Men Walking (1063)	A&S 13
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	No Sh*t, There We Were: SCA Stories (2313)	A&S 19
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beginning to Drum Solo: <i>Maqsum and Ayoub</i> (2200)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beginner Dance: 15th-C English Dance (Gresley) (411)	Dance Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	<i>Alquerque</i> (1212)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Advanced Engraving (354)	Livonia Smithery (170)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Known World Recorder Ensemble (2171)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	<i>Kumihimo</i> Basics (672)	Pine Box Traders (192)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Greybeard Fencing Tourney (1407)	Rapier List 1
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The Tadcaster Militia Gauntlet Arcade Extravaganza (1446)	Rapier List 3
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Adventures with Sourdough (714)	Shadow Clans ((N22) behind the Cathedral)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	An Introduction to Indian Rhythms (2195)	Touch The Earth
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Introduction to Irish Frame Drum, the <i>Bodhrán</i> (2104)	University-Battlefield
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	A Walkabout of the Poisons at Pennsic (2418)	University Point
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Youth Armored Combat Afternoon Session (2605)	Youth Combat List
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Whose Line Doth It Be? Open Auditions (2235)	Amphitheater
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Using Common Name Sources (918)	A&S 2
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	How to Brew a Tree, Part III: Nuts (718)	A&S 5
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	A&S Competitions for Entrants, Part 3 of 3 (2300)	A&S 6
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Viking Age Furniture: Archeological Evidence (381)	A&S 13
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Cued Improv with Finger Cymbals: Want to Play? (472)	Bog U (E24)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	<i>Gracca Amorosa</i> : Italian for English Feet (443)	Dance Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	C&T <i>Pas d'Armes</i> (1431)	East Battlefield
04:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Games Gathering: <i>Tables</i> (1215)	Games Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWC <i>Chorulus Pennsicus</i> (2042)	Lochmere, N18
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Beginner Steps to <i>Saidi</i> Rhythms (469)	Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	An Introduction to "Contrafact" (2250)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Advanced Thrown Weapons (1459)	Thrown Weapons Range
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Care, Making, and Feeding of Thrown Weapons (1467)	Thrown Weapons Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	An Introduction to Indian Rhythms: <i>Dhol</i> (2211)	Touch The Earth
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	10-Man Unbelted Melée Tourney (1422)	White List
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Pennsic Archery Champions Practice/Tryouts (1414)	Archery
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Healthy Projection and Professional Presentation (908)	A&S 2
05:00 PM - 06:30 PM	Experimental Mead-Making (1): Ale Yeast Trial (727)	A&S 13
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 6/8 (2206)	Bog U (E24)
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Meet-the-Dance-Faculty Social (455)	Dance Tent
05:15 PM - 07:15 PM	A Little Knight Music (2002)	Performing Arts Tent
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Known World Players' Annual Meeting (1600)	A&S 9
06:30 PM - 07:00 PM	Medieval Foolery, Efenwealt Wystle - Amphitheater (2000)	Amphitheater
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Whose Line Doth It Be? Performance in Amphitheater (2062)	Amphitheater
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	<i>Seishin-ryū Mushin-an Chaseki</i> : The Taste of Tea (1204)	Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Hunter's Home Youth Polearm Tourney (2602)	Youth Combat List
07:15 PM - 08:00 PM	The Debatable Choir (2033)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 PM - 08:45 PM	Family Stories in the Bog (1815)	Bog U (E24)
08:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Drake Oranwood: Troubadour Next Door (2004)	Performing Arts Tent
09:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Under the Sea Ball (465)	Dance Tent
09:00 PM - 11:00 PM	<i>i Genesisii</i> (2013)	Performing Arts Tent

## Tuesday, August 8

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
08:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP (2046)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
08:30 AM - 10:00 AM	Glass Cutting: Any Level (343)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Scribes' Track (2507)	Æthelmearc 2
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	<i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> for Youth (2163)	Amphitheater
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Irish <i>Brehon</i> Law (1065)	A&S 1
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	871 +/- 2: A History of the Settlement of Iceland (1055)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Roman Roundtable (1746)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Cheesemaking: How Hard Is <b>Your</b> Cheese? (708)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Glove Affair: Making Gloves (139)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	<i>Kute-uchi</i> : Japanese Hand Loop Braiding (617)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Bardic Etiquette (1800)	A&S 10
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Egg Recipes from Scappi (747)	A&S 11
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Tools of the Flame (325)	A&S 12
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Deeper Look at Textiles & Trim of Viking Age Dress (112)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Medieval Surgery 101 (2403)	A&S 14
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	<i>Or Nué</i> : Colored Goldwork Embroidery (643)	A&S 15
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Basics of Waxed Leatherwork (346)	A&S 16
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Closing Your Clothes (148)	A&S 18
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Create a Mead Over an Open Fire (734)	Clan Conall
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Children's Dance: <i>Italian Chaos</i> (423)	Dance Tent
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Mass Project (2252)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Youth Rapier Activities (2607)	Rapier List 3
09:00 AM - 02:00 PM	Baronial Armored Champions' Tournament (1423)	Red List
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Throwing Tourney for the Physically Challenged (1481)	Thrown Weapons Range
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	The Cornett and the Serpent: Renaissance Brass? (2193)	University-Battlefield
09:00 AM - 03:00 PM	Æthelmearc Day (1701)	Youth Point
09:30 AM - 10:30 AM	Begining Fabris (1447)	Rapier List 4
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day Gothic in 45 Minutes or Less (2520)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Youth Theatre (2236)	Amphitheater
10:00 AM - 06:00 PM	Woodworkers' Shop (377)	Artisan's Row A
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Clay Oven / Hearth Oven Cooking (701)	A&S 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Feastocrat 101 (739)	A&S 3
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Enameling 101 (332)	A&S 4
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Parenting Connection Group (1812)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Modern Media & the SCA: Making Them Work Together (2312)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	The Oxburgh Hangings (645)	A&S 8
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	What the Heck Do I Do with My Hands??!! (2114)	A&S 9
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Brew Like a Viking: All Natural Mead (726)	A&S 10
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Introduction to <i>Pysanky</i> (301)	A&S 11
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Medieval Women Warriors (1713)	A&S 12
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Simple Tunic and Pants Pattern (158)	A&S 19
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Atlats</i> of the World (1492)	Atl. Atl. Range
10:00 AM - 02:00 PM	Introduction to Basket Weaving (300)	Barony of Cynnabar (W02)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Introduction to Fire Tending (764)	Bog U (E24)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Seishin-ryū Sadō Okeiko</i> : Practice the Art of Tea (1205)	Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Body Mechanics for Beginning/Intermediate Dancers (417)	Dance Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	The <i>Game of the Goose</i> (1226)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 03:00 PM	16th-Century Ledger-Type Book Binding (1726)	Good Friends Camp (Usually N-01 on St. Lawrence Way)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Topics in Basic Heraldry (917)	Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Ottoman Singing (2259)	Middle Eastern Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Henna History and Application (1210)	Paisley Peacock Body Arts
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal (2246)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Inkle Weaving Basics (670)	Pine Box Traders (192)
10:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Cooking a Feast over a Fire: Part 1 (745)	Shadow Clans ((N22) behind the Cathedral)
10:00 AM - 11:15 AM	Meditation, Emotional Freedom and Self Empowerment (801)	Speckulian (W10 - Roman Road - Next to the large ROME Camp.)

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Beginning Drumming (2198)	Touch The Earth
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Katana</i> for SCA Combat (1456)	University-Battlefield
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
10:30 AM - 12:00 PM	Forge-Fired Enameling (341)	Little Dragon's Hoard (Booth 214)
10:30 AM - 12:30 PM	Estrogen and Axes Tournament (1469)	Thrown Weapons Range
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Color Theory Workshop (2537)	Æthelmearc 1
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic <i>Commedia</i> All Stars (2051)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 03:00 PM	Populace Archery War Point Shoot (1421)	Archery
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Lyric-Writing Workshop (2154)	A&S 1
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Choosing Your Name and Heraldry (902)	A&S 2
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Largesse (314)	A&S 3
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Get the Most Out of Judging and Entering A&S (1708)	A&S 5
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Tailoring the Elizabethan Doublet (107)	A&S 6
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Quilted Mamluk Pillbox Hat (650)	A&S 8
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Divination by Sortilege One: Casting of Lots (2400)	A&S 12
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Viking Age Clothing: Archeological Evidence (129)	A&S 13
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	If Looks Could Kill: Evil Eye Amulets (1053)	A&S 14
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	How to Make a Medieval Sword Scabbard (1432)	A&S 18
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Canary with NO Training Wheels (419)	Dance Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Carpentry and Building in Imperial China (383)	Dark Horde Moritu (E09 - Brewers Rd & Chandlers)
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Rapier Field Battle (1501)	Main Battlefield
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Middle Eastern Dance 101 (477)	Middle Eastern Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Stick Weaving (677)	Pine Box Traders (192)
11:30 AM - 01:30 PM	Scribal Workshop: The Armenian Gospels of Gladzor (2511)	Æthelmearc 2
11:30 AM - 01:00 PM	Crossing Cultures in Storytelling (2218)	A&S 9
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	On the Evolution of Jewish Names (928)	A&S 2
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Cartidge Pleating 101 (102)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Cloisonné 101 (331)	A&S 4
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Cultural Perspective of Middle Eastern Music (1073)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Leather Stitching for Construction and Decoration (352)	A&S 6
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Intermediate Topics in Brewing (722)	A&S 10
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Divination by Sortilege Two: Cards Including Tarot (2401)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	The Medieval Tavern in an SCA World (725)	A&S 14
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Arabic Calligraphy and Inscriptions In The Maghreb (2530)	A&S 16
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Cups, Coifs, & Coins: Accessories for Newcomers (1736)	A&S 19
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Period Bread (753)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Early Period Arts & Sciences Day in Prechain (1728)	Clanne Prechain (E23)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Playford's Insanity: <i>Argeers</i> (460)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Youth Archery Tournament (1417)	Family Range
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Perfect Medieval Spindle and Distaff Workshop (663)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Pennsic Youth Choir: Open Rehearsal (2247)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): <i>Sans Nomen</i> Dress Rehearsal (2053)	Performing Arts Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginner Dumbek Technique (2122)	Touch The Earth
12:30 PM - 02:00 PM	Rapier Ruins Battle (1503)	Fort
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Introduction to Celtic Knotwork (2502)	Æthelmearc 1
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): <i>i Sebastiani</i> - Amphitheater (2040)	Amphitheater
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>De Lapidibus</i> (1737)	A&S 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	The Real Fibonacci Sequence (2408)	A&S 3
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	How to Sharpen A Knife (379)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	The Basics Of Leather-Working: Getting Started (353)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Help Me, Tempus, You're My Only Hope! (136)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Midrash</i> and <i>Aggadita</i> : A Bible Story Supplement (2228)	A&S 9
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Viking Penannular Brooches (364)	A&S 10
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Origins of Playing Cards and Tarot (1230)	A&S 12
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Meat and a Sauce: Recipes from the <i>Banchetti</i> (751)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Fun with Herbs (704)	A&S 15
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Introduction to <i>Maghribi</i> and Andalusi Clothing (133)	A&S 16
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Brocade Tablet Weaving 101 (666)	A&S 18

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Retaining 101 (2340)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Research for the Non-Researcher (1079)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Period-Like Printing with Computers (2508)	Chez D'Argent (W16)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Bushi-ryōri</i> : Dining for the Japanese Military (772)	Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Petite Rose and Lauro</i> (459)	Dance Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Tables</i> (1224)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Seven Shimmies (Make Friends with the Jiggle) (480)	Middle Eastern Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Pennsic Children's Choir: Open Rehearsal (2245)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Sprang Basics (676)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Cooking a Feast Over a Fire: Part 2 (746)	Shadow Clans ( (N22) behind the Cathedral)
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Kinetic Tournament (1473)	Thrown Weapons Range
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 7/8 and 10/8 (2207)	Touch The Earth
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Heavy Weapons Greybeard Tournament (1424)	White List
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	When You Don't Need to Paint: Ink Scrolls (2532)	Æthelmearc 2
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Jewish Astrology (1056)	A&S 1
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Causes for Armory Returns and How to Avoid Them (901)	A&S 2
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Basic Hand-Sewing (652)	A&S 3
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Henna in the SCA Period (1074)	A&S 5
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Intro to Anglo-Saxon Poetry (1103)	A&S 6
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Telling Stories as Your Persona (2226)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Rose Beads! A Class for Teens and Youth (1810)	A&S 10
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Sixth-C Chinese Grain Wine from <i>Qimin Yaoshu</i> (731)	A&S 12
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Exploring Beer and Mead Making (716)	A&S 13
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	The Astrolabe in Theory and Practice (2415)	A&S 16
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	"Welcome to the SCA" (1722)	A&S 19
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Sausage in Europe during SCA Periods (710)	Bog U (E24)
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Body of the Mask: The Full <i>Commedia</i> Character (2162)	Casa Bardicci
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Early Period Bardic Solar (2149)	Clanne Preachain (E23, across from the lake between Hedgehog and Regnesfolk)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	<i>Gracca Amorosa</i> for Beginners (441)	Dance Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	How to Make a Living in the Arts (1710)	M Sotherden Art Glass (Battle Rd, across from Son of Sandlar)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	KW Choir Open Auditions: <i>Chorulus Pennsicus</i> (2243)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
02:00 PM - 04:30 PM	PA Series: Known World Harp Celebration (2031)	Performing Arts Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	An Introduction to Indian Rhythms: <i>Tabla</i> (2212)	Touch The Earth
02:30 PM - 05:00 PM	Bear Pit Tournament (2600)	Youth Combat List
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	So You Think You Might Want to Scribe? (2509)	Æthelmearc 1
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Violence for Actors (2234)	Amphitheater
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	How to Build an Accurate Sundial (2413)	A&S 1
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Chinese Heraldry (923)	A&S 2
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Warfare at Sea: Ships and Technology (1300)	A&S 5
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Interrogating Your Museum (1076)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Gambeson Construction, Early Period (2 of 2) (117)	A&S 7
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Late Period on a Budget (122)	A&S 8
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Bardic Symposium 2: Round Pegs into Square Holes (2134)	A&S 9
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Women Pirates (1723)	A&S 12
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Midrealm Epay System Training (2311)	A&S 13
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	The Historical Sorting Hat (1054)	A&S 14
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	The Cinderella Tale Across Cultures and Times (1004)	A&S 15
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Peerage Basics and Roundtable (2314)	A&S 19
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Viking Age Feast Gear: Archeological Evidence (771)	Barony of Andelcrag (N07)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Fingerloop Braiding (602)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	English Country Dances from the Manuscripts (437)	Dance Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Basic Mongolian Garb for Men and Women (131)	Dark Horde Moritu (E09 - Brewers Rd & Chandlers)
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Period Card Games: <i>Piquet</i> (or <i>Cent</i> ) (1223)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 05:30 PM	The Turkish Bath (1208)	La Familia Gladiatoria (W14)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Advanced <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (366)	Livonia Smithery (170)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Pennsic Fools' Parade in the Marketplace (2109)	Marketplace
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Short Choreo Duets for Belly Dancing Around Fire (482)	Middle Eastern Tent

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Known World Recorder Ensemble (2186)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Card-Weaving Basics (667)	Pine Box Traders (192)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The Revenge Tournament (1445)	Rapier List 1
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The Tadcaster Militia Gauntlet Arcade Extravaganza (1446)	Rapier List 3
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Baronial Champions' Tournament (1462)	Thrown Weapons Range
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Running Thrown Weapons Events and TW at Events (1476)	Thrown Weapons Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beginning to Drum Solo: <i>Maqsum and Ayoub</i> (2200)	Touch The Earth
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	This Scroll's for <b>You</b> : Personalizing (2546)	Æthelmearc 1
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Garbing a Gentlewoman: 16th-C Florentine Fashion (161)	A&S 1
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Intro to Conflict Checking Armory (912)	A&S 2
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Hats, Hoods, and Caps: Norse Head-Covering (150)	A&S 6
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Sweetening the Spirit: Making Cordials (724)	A&S 7
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Chronicling 101 (1744)	A&S 8
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Making a Glastonbury "Lite" Chair (2326)	A&S 12
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Introduction to Whisky (737)	A&S 13
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Let's Write a Fairy Tale (1712)	A&S 15
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	An Overview of Arabo-Andalusian Music (2258)	A&S 16
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Conversational Russian (1110)	Bog U (E24)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWC <i>Chorulus Pennsicus</i> (2042)	Lochmere, N18
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Sources for Islamic Persona: A Discussion (1735)	Middle Eastern Tent
04:30 PM - 06:00 PM	13th-C Music <i>Estampie</i> Class (2174)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Juggling Practice (2216)	Amphitheater
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Guild of St. Severus (EK Knitters' Guild) (603)	A&S 5
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Known World Dance and Music Symposium: Overview (451)	A&S 7
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	XXX Rated <i>Commedia</i> (2169)	A&S 9
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Myths and Legends of The SCA (2331)	A&S 13
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Learning to Play the Big Drum ( <i>Tupan/Davul</i> ) (2172)	Bog U (E24)
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	<i>Gracca Amorosa</i> : Italian for English Feet (442)	Dance Tent
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Middle Eastern & World Dance Expo (2001)	Performing Arts Tent
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Norse Seam Treatments and Embellishments (651)	A&S 6
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	A Game of "Hide the Distaff": The Distaff Gospels (1009)	Bog U (E24)
06:00 PM - 10:00 PM	Æthelmearc Court (202)	Great Hall
06:30 PM - 08:00 PM	<i>i Sebastiani!</i> at the Amphitheater (2018)	Amphitheater
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Discussion on Use of Siege Weapons in SCA Combat (2412)	A&S 4
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 08:30 PM	West African Percussion ( <i>Djembe, Dunun</i> ) (2210)	Bog U (E24)
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Sixth Annual Depressing Song Competition (2011)	Performing Arts Tent
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Beyond Lucet Basics (665)	Pine Box Traders (192)
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Youth Combat Open Field (2609)	Youth Combat List
08:00 PM - 09:00 PM	<i>Cantore Borealis</i> (2025)	Performing Arts Tent
09:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Choral Ball (402)	Dance Tent
09:00 PM - 01:00 AM	Clan Blue Feather Ball and Fashion Cotillion (489)	Great Hall

## Wednesday, August 9

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP (2046)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Scribes' Track (2507)	Æthelmearc 2
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	<i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> for Youth (2163)	Amphitheater
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Populace Archery War Point Practice (1416)	Archery
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Populace Archery War Point Practice (1416)	Archery
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	The Bayeux Tapestry and the Battle of Hastings (1035)	A&S 1
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Enjoy Your Drawers: 16th-C Florentine Underwear (116)	A&S 3

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	A Peek Under the Yellow Veil (1011)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Thy Name Is Woman: Elizabethan Men on Women (1040)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Historical Uses of Poisons (1059)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Medieval Wire Rings (Class Taught in French) (371)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Yorkshire Buttons (159)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Medieval Modes (2117)	A&S 9
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Viking Fashion: Beyond the Apron Dress (130)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Medieval Surgery 102 (2404)	A&S 14
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Researching on the Internet (1715)	A&S 15
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Introduction to Spoon Carving (376)	A&S 18
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Beginning <i>Atlatl</i> (1464)	Atl. Atl. Range
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Music and Dance Games (403)	Dance Tent
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Mass Project (2252)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Ansteorran Rapier Tournament (1400)	Rapier List 1
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Youth Rapier Activities (2607)	Rapier List 3
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Loud Band (2176)	University-Battlefield
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand A Day: Secretary/Chancery (2524)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Youth Theatre (2236)	Amphitheater
10:00 AM - 06:00 PM	Scriptorium (2506)	Artisan's Row A
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Perfectly Period Feast: <i>Heian-kyō</i> 2020 (1604)	A&S 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Evolution of Black Powder Arms from 1320-1600 (1019)	A&S 3
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Late Period Italian Menu Structure (749)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Cover to Cover (326)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Gift-Giving to Royalty (1709)	A&S 7
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Why Poets Should Use the English Style (2152)	A&S 9
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Roundtable on Viking Cooking (743)	A&S 12
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Cholis</i> : Yes, They Are Period; You Can Make One! (132)	A&S 13
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Being Your Persona (2351)	A&S 14
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Beaded Rose (321)	A&S 18
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Cooking over Wood (762)	Bog U (E24)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	How Do I Wear This Veil? (140)	Camelot Treasures (Booth 30)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Two Dances, One Song: 15th-C Italian Dance (464)	Dance Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Tafel</i> Games (1225)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Twentieth Annual Knowne World Children's Fête (506)	Great Hall
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Topics in Basic Heraldry (917)	Herald's Point
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Ottoman Singing (2259)	Middle Eastern Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal (2246)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Youth Thrown Weapons Tournament (1491)	Thrown Weapons Range
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Woods Battle (Heavy) (1507)	Woods (Woods)
10:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Youth Point Closed for the Children's Fête (1725)	Youth Point
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): <i>Commedia</i> All Stars Dress 1/2 (2037)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 03:00 PM	Populace Archery War Point Shoot (1421)	Archery
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	How to Be a Local Herald (909)	A&S 2
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Building a Spring Pole Lathe (378)	A&S 3
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Basic Feast Planning (738)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Disability in the Viking Age (1015)	A&S 5
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Medicine, Physick, and Surgery (1002)	A&S 6
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	14th-Century Italian Clothing and Sumptuary Laws (100)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Plausibly Period: Gluten-Free in the Middle Ages (767)	A&S 8
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	The Fairy Tale and Legend Workshop (2227)	A&S 9
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Cuirboulli</i> : Water-Hardened Leather Armor (350)	A&S 10
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Magic as a Performing Art (2106)	A&S 12
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Maghribi Philosophy: A Participatory Discussion (1048)	A&S 16
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	How to Teach Newcomers (2339)	A&S 19
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Advanced Six Person Playford (400)	Dance Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Arabic Hip Movements (468)	Middle Eastern Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Stick Weaving (677)	Pine Box Traders (192)

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
11:30 AM - 01:00 PM	Basic Beginner Illumination Make & Take (2501)	Æthelmearc 1
11:30 AM - 01:30 PM	Scribal Workshop: The Armenian Gospels of Gladzor (2511)	Æthelmearc 2
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Introductory Performance Workshop (2138)	Amphitheater
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Marie de France, Medieval as It Should Be (1026)	A&S 1
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Conflict Checking with the Complex Search (904)	A&S 2
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Beginner Knitting (622)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	You Too Can Warp and Weave on a Warp-Weighted Loom (680)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning Bookbinding (327)	A&S 7
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	<i>Nipponi Ikitai</i> : A Free Learning Trip to Japan (1732)	A&S 8
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Wire Jewelry (323)	A&S 10
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Busking: Taking it to the Street (2102)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	The Bliaut Revisited (126)	A&S 13
12:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Introduction to Sawing, Filing and Sanding Jewelry (369)	A&S 18
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	SCA on the Cheap (2341)	A&S 19
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Yes, Virginia, You <b>Can</b> Build a Yurt (309)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	15th-Century Italian Dances for 3, 4, and More! (407)	Casa Bardicci (E19)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	<i>Chiara Stella</i> (421)	Dance Tent
12:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Tinsmithing (363)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Pennsic Youth Choir: Open Rehearsal (2247)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): <i>Commedia</i> All Stars Dress 2/2 (2038)	Performing Arts Tent
12:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Let's Just Play Music Together! (2208)	Touch The Earth
12:30 PM - 02:30 PM	Combat Archery and Siege Battle (1496)	Main Battlefield
12:30 PM - 02:00 PM	Rapier Woods (1502)	Woods (Woods)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Fool's School Meet-Up (2127)	Amphitheater
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Knotted Hairnets in Period: Decoration (606)	A&S 1
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Finishing Woven-Wire Chains (361)	A&S 4
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Gussets, Godets and Gores "Oh My" 2 (104)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Money (1027)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Cords: Lucet vs. Tablets vs. Fingerloops (615)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Writing Humorous Songs (2147)	A&S 9
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Introduction to <i>Pysanky</i> (301)	A&S 11
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Royalty Retaining by Teens and Tweens (1805)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	<i>Romani</i> : An Introduction to Gypsy Persona (2353)	A&S 15
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Herbs of Arabia (2410)	A&S 16
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Who Are You? Choosing a Persona in the SCA (2347)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Fabliaux</i> or Tavern Tales (2225)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Dancing at the Villa: Joy and Jealousy (429)	Casa Bardicci
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Peace CD Dance Class (457)	Dance Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Period Card Games: <i>Losing Loadem</i> (1222)	Games Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Cued Improv with Fan Veils! (471)	Middle Eastern Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Pennsic Children's Choir: Open Rehearsal (2245)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Pennsic Technical Theater: Lights, Stage, Action! (2233)	Performing Arts Tent
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Kumihimo</i> Basics (672)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Lucet Basics (674)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Heckler's Tournament (1470)	Thrown Weapons Range
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Intro to Celtic Knotwork: 5-Dot Technique (2539)	Æthelmearc 1
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Ten-ish Songs Everyone in the SCA Could Know (2145)	Amphitheater
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	SCA Finances for Non-Exchequers (1716)	A&S 1
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Drawing Heraldic Art (907)	A&S 2
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	With These Knots I Bind My Camp (614)	A&S 3
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Viking Era Headgear: A Survey (146)	A&S 5
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	The Great Mortality (The Black Death) (1037)	A&S 6
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Mediterranean Society Revealed in Synagogue Trash (1051)	A&S 7
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	A Study of Late-Period Portrait Miniatures (1058)	A&S 8
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	How to Make a Good Story Great (2220)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Sex in Western Culture (1032)	A&S 12
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	A Monk's Guide to Romance (1010)	A&S 13
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Finnish Iron Age Bronze Spiral Aprons (149)	A&S 14
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	North African Wrapped Dresses (134)	A&S 16
02:00 PM - 03:30 PM	SCA Legends: People You Should Know (2320)	A&S 19

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Wire Weaving (359)	Bog U (E24)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Dancing in the Villa: Ball Prep for 15th-C Ball (432)	Casa Bardicci
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Body of the Mask: The Full <i>Commedia</i> Character (2162)	Casa Bardicci
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginner Near- and Middle-Eastern Hand Drumming (2197)	Middle Eastern Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Playing the Renaissance Side Drum (2190)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM	PA Afternoon Series: Open-Stage Theater Expo (2059)	Performing Arts Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Insular Scrolls: Beyond Knotwork (2538)	Æthelmearc 1
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Speaking Shakespeare's Verse (2143)	Amphitheater
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	<i>The Song of Igor's Campaign</i> (1106)	A&S 1
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Portuguese Armory (922)	A&S 2
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Harassment and the SCA: A Guided Discussion (2307)	A&S 4
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Mythbusting Period Piracy (1302)	A&S 5
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	14th-Century Apocalypse (1007)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	The Kingdom of Zion in Muenster of 1534 (1071)	A&S 7
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Making a Farthingale (123)	A&S 8
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Bardic Symposium 3: Pulling the Teeth of the Muse (2135)	A&S 9
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Creating a Basic Leather Mask with Water Forming (349)	A&S 11
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Experimental Mead-Making (2): Wine Yeast Trial (728)	A&S 13
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Making a Finnish Bronze Spiral Decoration (151)	A&S 14
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Lust and Love in the Norse World (1066)	A&S 15
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Æthelmearc Youth/Adult Tag Team Tournament (1410)	Blue List
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Learn to Spin (657)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Dancing in the Villa: A 15th-Century Italian Ball (431)	Casa Bardicci
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	All About <i>Branles</i> (409)	Dance Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Children's Water Battle (1814)	Fort
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Multiplayer <i>Tables</i> (1221)	Games Tent
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Æthelmearc Youth/Adult Tag Team Tournament (1410)	Green List
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Short Choreo Duets for Belly Dancing Around Fire (482)	Middle Eastern Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Known World Recorder Ensemble (2187)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	"By the Book" Tournament (1440)	Rapier List 2
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The Tadcaster Militia Gauntlet Arcade Extravaganza (1446)	Rapier List 3
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Æthelmearc Youth/Adult Tag Team Tournament (1410)	Red List
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beginner Thrown Weapons (1463)	Thrown Weapons Training Range
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Closed Form Sword and Shield: A Voice From AS IV (1427)	University-Battlefield
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Æthelmearc Youth/Adult Tag Team Tournament (1410)	White List
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Æthelmearc Youth/Adult Tag Team Tournament (1410)	Youth Combat List
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Beginner Russian Calligraphy (2535)	Æthelmearc 2
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Juggling 101: Beginner (2215)	Amphitheater
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Food Safety for SCA Cooks (703)	A&S 2
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Twelve Plants through the Ages: Year 2 (1742)	A&S 6
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Beginning Netting (627)	A&S 7
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Peer-Like Qualities (2336)	A&S 8
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	How to Brew a Tree, Part IV: Roots and Bark (721)	A&S 12
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Making Couscous by Hand (757)	A&S 16
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The History of Clan Blue Feather (2329)	A&S 19
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Medieval Fan Fiction (2155)	Bog U (E24)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Dances for Any Number (427)	Dance Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp E08)
04:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Games Gathering: Chess (1214)	Games Tent
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Period Black Powder Firearms: Safety and Handling (2417)	Gunnery Point on Mt Eislinn (Top of Mt Eislinn)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWC <i>Chorulus Pennsicus</i> (2042)	Lochmere, N18
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Known World Players: Open Auditions, Pennsic 47 (2229)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	An Introduction to Indian Rhythms: <i>Tassa</i> (2213)	Touch The Earth
04:30 PM - 05:30 PM	<i>Niello</i> : The Making and Applying (372)	Livonia Smithery (170)
04:30 PM - 06:00 PM	Distance Tournament (1468)	Thrown Weapons Range
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Female Fighter Meet-Up (1411)	A&S 12
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Moving Me Softly (479)	Bog U (E24)
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Four-Couple English Country Dance (439)	Dance Tent
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	East Kingdom Brewers' Guild Meet and Greet (1738)	Eld Vatten (E01)



TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Battlefield Set-Up (1403)	Main Battlefield
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	<i>il Titolo Provisorio</i> (2014)	Performing Arts Tent
05:30 PM - 07:30 PM	Master Edmund the Lame Memorial Two-Hander Tourney (1451)	Rapier List 1
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium (2500)	Æthelmearc 2
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Ansteorra Court (200)	Ansteorra Royal Encampment (N06)
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Period Shoes for Armored Combat (1408)	A&S 4
06:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Early Period Whistle Workshop (2214)	Bog U (E24)
06:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Atlantian Royal Court (201)	Great Hall
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	David Anthony, The Creepy Bard (2003)	Performing Arts Tent
06:00 PM - 08:00 PM	The Ancient Celtic Field Sport of Hurling (1211)	South Battlefield
06:30 PM - 07:30 PM	Shenanigans with <i>Vagando Stolti</i> (in Ampitheater) (2024)	Ampitheater
06:30 PM - 08:00 PM	<i>Atlatl</i> Battle (1460)	Atl. Atl. Range
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Historical Brewing Roundtable (717)	A&S 4
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	John Inchingham, Cerian Cantwr & House Sans Nomen (2007)	Performing Arts Tent
07:00 PM - 08:30 PM	Darkyard Tree Ceremony (508)	Rune Stone Park
08:00 PM - 08:45 PM	Family Stories in the Bog (1815)	Bog U (E24)
09:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Open Dancing (456)	Dance Tent
09:00 PM - 11:00 PM	Mistress Marian and Friends Bardic Concert! (2009)	Performing Arts Tent
11:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP Tech and Lighting (2049)	Performing Arts Tent

## Thursday, August 10

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Youth Armored Castle Battle (2604)	Fort
08:00 AM - 04:00 PM	Arts and Sciences War Point (1702)	Great Hall
08:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP (2046)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	<i>Étude</i> 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing) (1442)	Rapier List 4
08:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Youth Armored Combat Morning Session (2606)	Youth Combat List
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Known World Chatelaines Meeting (1609)	Æthelmearc Royal Encampment (N04)
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	<i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> for Youth (2163)	Ampitheater
09:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Pennsic Archery Champions Shoot (1415)	Archery
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	How to Teach in the SCA (2308)	A&S 1
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Heraldry for Scribes (921)	A&S 2
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Viking Civil Engineering: Theory and Practicum (2409)	A&S 3
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	A New Way to Wire Weave: Anglo-Saxon Interweave (360)	A&S 4
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Bread Roundtable (759)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	The Knitted Purses of Sion (613)	A&S 6
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Cheese Selection: Green, New, Old and Others (744)	A&S 7
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	What the Irish Ate (1072)	A&S 8
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Aphrodisiacs and Other Edible Delights (742)	A&S 11
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Landed Baronesses and Barons: A Roundtable (2310)	A&S 13
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Medieval Surgery 103 (2405)	A&S 14
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Children's Ball (422)	Dance Tent
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Known World Baronial Rapier Champions' Tourney (1455)	Green List
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Inkle Weaving Basics (670)	Pine Box Traders (192)
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Youth Rapier Activities (2607)	Rapier List 3
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Known World Baronial Rapier Champions' Tourney (1455)	Red List
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Gathering of the Louds (2183)	University-Battlefield
09:30 AM - 11:00 AM	Interpreting <i>Cantigas</i> on Your Own (2116)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	A Hand a Day: Italic Calligraphy (2522)	Æthelmearc 1
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Youth Theatre (2236)	Ampitheater
10:00 AM - 06:00 PM	Leatherwork Studio (347)	Artisan's Row A
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Early Irish Roundtable (1016)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:30 AM	Intermediate Netting for Hairnets (604)	A&S 6
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Bidding the Bedes: Introduction to Paternosters (322)	A&S 7
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	<i>Tate Eboshi</i> ; Japanese Formal Headgear (147)	A&S 8
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Ravished by God: The Female Poet Saints of India. (2153)	A&S 9

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Seeping Sope: Or, How to Boil Medieval Soap (317)	A&S 10
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Learn to Knit! (1809)	A&S 12
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Courtesan Persona Roundtable (2352)	A&S 15
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Vocal Technique (1801)	A&S 16
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Build a Crossbow for 25 Bucks (1413)	A&S 18
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Drafting and Distaff (656)	Bog U (E24)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Seishin-ryū Sadō Okeiko</i> : Practice the Art of Tea (1205)	Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Introduction to Go (1227)	Games Tent
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour (329)	Livonia Smithery (170)
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Allied Champions Battle (Heavy) (1493)	Main Battlefield
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Storytelling Academy (2222)	Minerva's Spindle (158)
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Known World Rapier Cadet Tournament (1443)	Rapier List 1
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	A Hand a Day: Gilded Letters (2519)	Æthelmearc 1
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic <i>Commedia</i> All Stars (2051)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	How to Be a Local Herald (909)	A&S 2
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>On Divers Colors</i> : An Overview of Theophilus (2543)	A&S 3
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Early Period Anglo-Saxon and Irish Glass Beads (333)	A&S 4
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Livery Collars (141)	A&S 7
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Planning a Feast (741)	A&S 8
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Clean Clothes Make the Man! (311)	A&S 10
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Dracula (1001)	A&S 12
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Counted Work Not Displayed at the Met (639)	A&S 13
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Research for the Non-Researcher (1079)	Bog U (E24)
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Dances for Demos (428)	Dance Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Let's Play Ortiz Tenors (2188)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Kumihimo</i> Basics (672)	Pine Box Traders (192)
11:30 AM - 01:00 PM	Authenticity and the Bardic Arts (2128)	A&S 9
12:00 PM - 01:30 PM	Intro to Conflict Checking Armory (912)	A&S 2
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Leather Stitching for Construction and Decoration (352)	A&S 3
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Christians of the Silk Road (1052)	A&S 5
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	<i>Wine in the Middle Ages</i> (730)	A&S 6
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Hand-Sewing 101 (654)	A&S 7
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Very Basic <i>Naalbinding</i> (620)	A&S 8
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	SCA History Roundtable (1003)	A&S 12
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Yes, Virginia, You <b>Can</b> Build a Yurt (309)	A&S 13
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Scottish Traditionals: Post-Period but Rocking (2119)	Bog U (E24)
12:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Crusaders vs. Saracens Battle (1433)	Fort
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Murder Ballad Sing-Along (2118)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
12:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWC Dress Rehearsal (2044)	Performing Arts Tent
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 6/8 (2206)	Touch The Earth
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Crumhorn Appreciation Society (2178)	University-Battlefield
12:30 PM - 02:30 PM	Blood of Heroes (1439)	Rapier List 2
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Scribal Flourishes (2528)	Æthelmearc 1
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Taking the Pain Out of Period Pigments (2545)	Æthelmearc 2
01:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Iron <i>Commedia</i> : Creating a New 16th-Century Play (2161)	Amphitheater
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>Shōjin-ryōri</i> : Dining for the Japanese Clergy (774)	A&S 1
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Exchequer 101 (1707)	A&S 3
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beaded <i>Kumihimo</i> (686)	A&S 4
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Make a St. Birgitta Coif (137)	A&S 5
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Beginning Hairnets (600)	A&S 6
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Feasts Are More Than Cooking (715)	A&S 7
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Irish Language 101 (1100)	A&S 8
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Adapting Non-English Material to English (2100)	A&S 9
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Making Your First Beer (723)	A&S 13
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beaded Daisy (304)	A&S 18
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Charitable Giving and the SCA (1705)	A&S 19
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Melodic Realizations Above Basse Danse Tenors (2189)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Paper Making (374)	Chez D'Argent (W16)

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	<i>F</i> Is for Fun <i>Cascade</i> (438)	Dance Tent
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Social Theory of <i>Commedia dell'Arte</i> (2167)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
01:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Card-Weaving Basics (667)	Pine Box Traders (192)
01:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Early-Period Cut-and-Thrust Tourney (1449)	Rapier List 4
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Double-Faced Tablet Weaving: Letters and Designs (668)	Barony of Stonemarche (N33)
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Playtime with Period Pigments (2544)	Æthelmearc 2
02:00 PM - 02:30 PM	Two Capon and a Lentil Recipe from the <i>Banchetti</i> (754)	A&S 1
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	How to be a Submissions Herald (910)	A&S 2
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Basic <i>Ka-Kha-Ga-Gha</i> (1109)	A&S 7
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	14th-Century Decorative Hair Pins (138)	A&S 8
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Leading a Performance Troupe in the SCA (2105)	A&S 9
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Nigel's Fire-Starting Class (2406)	A&S 10
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	The History of Prostitution (1038)	A&S 13
02:00 PM - 03:30 PM	Slavery in Viking Culture (1068)	A&S 14
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginner Dance: English Country Dance (401)	Dance Tent
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 7/8 and 10/8 (2207)	Touch The Earth
02:30 PM - 05:00 PM	PA Afternoon Series: Storytelling Exhibition (2056)	Performing Arts Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Left-Handed Calligraphy (2527)	Æthelmearc 1
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Ladies of the Rose Happy Hour (1901)	Æthelmearc Royal (N04)
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Keeping Bees in the Knowne World (2423)	A&S 3
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Wood Block Carving for Print Making (382)	A&S 4
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	An Elizabethan Guide to Chocolate (769)	A&S 5
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Ships in the SCA Period: A Chronological Overview (1303)	A&S 6
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Late Period on a Budget (122)	A&S 8
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Bardic Symposium 4: Get Your Chocolate Out of My PB (2136)	A&S 9
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Flemish Bow String Making (1418)	A&S 11
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Patterning and Making Padded 14th-Century Armour (105)	A&S 12
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Pregnancy and Midwifery in the Norse World (1030)	A&S 15
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Beyond Thunderdome (2305)	A&S 19
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Lyric-Writing Workshop (2154)	Bog U (E24)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Reconsidering the Basic Dance Repertoire (461)	Dance Tent
03:00 PM - 04:30 PM	Advanced Engraving (354)	Livonia Smithery (170)
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Bardic Coaching (2131)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Stick Weaving (677)	Pine Box Traders (192)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	The Lady Rapier Community Tournament (1454)	Rapier List 1
03:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Empire of the Sun Battle (1429)	South Battlefield
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	6th Annual Known World Courtesan Social (2350)	Tengusanji (E19 Willow Point)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Dwarves vs. Giants (1430)	West Battlefield
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Tablet Weavers' Tea (678)	White Wolf and Phoenix (120)
03:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Youth Armored Combat Afternoon Session (2605)	Youth Combat List
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	thing.pennsicuniversity.org: Hiss & Purr (1610)	A&S 3
04:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Glass Amulets (324)	A&S 4
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Late-Period Cross Stitch and Variations (642)	A&S 5
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Hand-Sewing Eyelets (655)	A&S 7
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Chronicling 101 (1744)	A&S 8
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Experimental Mead-Making (3): Oak Trial (729)	A&S 12
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp E08)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	Battlefield Set-Up (1402)	Fort
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Atlantian <i>Madrasa</i> Social (1605)	Orluk Oasis (W10)
04:00 PM - 05:30 PM	Two-Handed Tournament (1488)	Thrown Weapons Range
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Improvised Storytelling (2221)	A&S 9
05:00 PM - 06:30 PM	Tetrachord and Ukulele Meet-Up (2111)	Bog U (E24)
05:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Battlefield Set-Up (1403)	North Battlefield
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Storytelling Academy Student Performance (2057)	Performing Arts Tent
05:30 PM - 09:30 PM	Ealdormere Pennsic Court (203)	Great Hall
06:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Ansteorra Chili Night (1900)	Ansteorra Royal Encampment (N06)
06:00 PM - 06:30 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWC Pre-Performance Warm-Ups (2045)	Dance Tent
06:00 PM - 06:30 PM	Known World Recorder Ensemble Performance (2028)	Performing Arts Tent

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
06:30 PM - 08:30 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWC Concert Backstage Overflow (2043)	A&S 9
06:30 PM - 10:30 PM	Vigil (1721)	Fort
06:30 PM - 08:30 PM	Known World Choirs Performance (2027)	Performing Arts Tent
07:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Iron <i>Commedia</i> World Premiere at the Amphitheater (2016)	Amphitheater
07:00 PM - 07:45 PM	Bedtime Stories for Children (1813)	A&S 13
07:00 PM - 08:30 PM	West African Percussion ( <i>Djembe, Dunun</i> ) (2210)	Bog U (E24)
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	<i>Seishin-ryū Mushin-an Chaseki</i> : The Taste of Tea (1204)	Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)
07:00 PM - 07:30 PM	War Drums of India (2035)	Middle Eastern Tent
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM	Night with the Knights (2608)	Youth Combat List
08:00 PM - 11:00 PM	Middle Kingdom Royal Court (204)	Great Hall
08:30 PM - 09:30 PM	Nutmegs & Ginger (2029)	Performing Arts Tent
09:00 PM - 01:00 AM	Clan Blue Feather Encampment Party (1903)	Clan Blue Feather (E12)
09:00 PM - 12:00 AM	Italian Shenanigans Ball (449)	Dance Tent
09:30 PM - 11:00 PM	Pennsic <i>Commedia</i> All Stars (2022)	Performing Arts Tent

## Friday, August 11

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION
07:45 AM - 09:00 AM	Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone (490)	Dance Tent
08:00 AM - 09:00 AM	Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill (1608)	A&S 15
08:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP (2046)	Performing Arts Tent
09:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Populace Archery War Point Shoot (1421)	Archery
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	Youth Coordinators: Tips and Tricks (2324)	A&S 5
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Dance Floor Break Down (426)	Dance Tent
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Wall-Breach Battle (Heavy Weapons) (1506)	Fort
09:00 AM - 10:00 AM	<i>Contrafacta</i> : Yes, Filking is Period (2115)	Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent
09:00 AM - 10:30 AM	Thrown Weapons MIT Class: Test and Final Questions (1485)	Thrown Weapons Tent
09:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Beginning Loud Band (2176)	University-Battlefield
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Producing <i>Commedia</i> for Modern Audiences (2166)	Amphitheater
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	<i>Espalier</i> : Growing Apple Trees in Confined Spaces (2421)	A&S 5
10:00 AM - 11:00 AM	Ballads: Stories in Song (2101)	Bog University
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Weed Walk (1747)	University Point
10:30 AM - 11:30 AM	Thrown Weapons Marshal's Closing Meeting (1483)	Thrown Weapons Tent
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Engineering for a Mobile Theater Troupe (2157)	Amphitheater
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Sonnets in the Italian Form (2142)	A&S 9
11:00 AM - 01:00 PM	Beginning Glass Bead-Making (336)	Bog U (E24)
11:00 AM - 12:30 PM	Strongholds (Rapier) Battle (1504)	Fort
11:30 AM - 03:30 PM	Thrown Weapons Range Tear-Down (1487)	Thrown Weapons Range
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Incorporating SCA Dance in <i>Commedia</i> Scenarios (2164)	Amphitheater
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Beginning <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (356)	Livonia Smithery (170)
12:00 PM - 01:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): Youth <i>Commedia</i> Dress (2054)	Performing Arts Tent
12:30 PM - 02:30 PM	Bardic Symp 5: These R Not the Bards UR Looking 4 (2132)	A&S 9
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Juggling Practice (2216)	Amphitheater
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Mead-ieval Drinking Songs (2107)	Bog U (E24)
01:00 PM - 02:00 PM	Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic Youth Theater (2052)	Performing Arts Tent
01:30 PM - 03:00 PM	Beginning Engraving (355)	Livonia Smithery (170)
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Making <i>Commedia</i> Happen in the SCA: A Roundtable (2165)	Amphitheater
02:00 PM - 03:00 PM	Writing Tools: Reeds and Quills (2533)	Bog U (E24)
02:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Known World Players: Open Auditions, Pennsic 47 (2229)	Performing Arts Tent
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Closing Ceremonies (Alternate for Rain) (507)	Great Hall
03:00 PM - 04:00 PM	Advanced <i>Repoussé</i> and Chasing (366)	Livonia Smithery (170)
04:00 PM - 05:00 PM	12-Step Meetings (1700)	Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp E08)
05:00 PM - 06:00 PM	Pennsic Youth Theater Performance (2061)	Performing Arts Tent
06:00 PM - 07:00 PM	Pennsic Youth <i>Commedia</i> Performance (2023)	Performing Arts Tent
07:30 PM - 12:00 AM	Rehearsal (Closed): KWP Backstage Overflow (2047)	A&S 9
07:30 PM - 11:00 PM	Known World Players: <i>The Merry Wives of Windsor</i> (2058)	Performing Arts Tent
08:00 PM - 08:45 PM	Family Stories in the Bog (1815)	Bog U (E24)

# Clothing

## 100: 14th-Century Italian Clothing and Sumptuary Laws

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: THL Sarai Tindall  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$2.00.

A discussion of the differences in style and aesthetic between Northern Italy and Western Europe, and comparison of sumptuary laws between regions.

## 101: Are You Wearing a Tablecloth? Greek Clothing!

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: THL Faye de Trees  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 30.

We all deal with hot weather in the summer. Learn how to do so easily, accurately, and with style! We will cover basic Greek style, form, and ideals, then go into fabrics, colors, trims, and accessories to create a great classical and cool look.

## 102: Cartidge Pleating 101

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: David  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 3  
Materials limit: 8.

Detailed instruction in padded pleating techniques for men's and women's clothing during the Renaissance and later periods.

## 103: Fit Your Neck Hole: Keyhole Neck

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: Lord Tempus Peregrinator  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM A&S 6

This class is all about the neck opening of any garment. We'll look at the placement and geometry of how the neck hole works and get it to fit well every time. Primarily for keyhole necks, this works for the T-tunic, doublet, bodice, cotehardie, houppelande and even modern shirts.

## 104: Gussets, Godets and Gores "Oh My" 2

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: Lord Tempus Peregrinator  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 6

This is a new class on gussets, godets and gores. Combined with the keyhole neck class, this shows the easiest way to make a tunic, and more about sewing. How to cut and sew gussets, godets and gores, all devices to give your clothes better fit, more fullness and freedom of movement! We'll discuss how to cut and sew gussets, as found on the underarms of T-tunic, the fast and easy way. Also covers godets and gores, the difference and how easy they are, too. A lot of good advice about sewing in general.

## 105: Patterning and Making Padded 14th-Century Armour

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: THL Sarai Tindall  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$2.00.

Class will include examples of different types of padded armour and a how-to description on patterning and making your own padded armour.

## 106: Sewing Flat-Felled Seams

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: Lady Albreda Aylese  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

Flat-felling is a sewing technique that keeps your seam allowances from fraying, makes your garments hang better, and can even make them last longer.

## 107: Tailoring the Elizabethan Doublet

Topic: Clothing  
Instructor: David  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 30.

Construction techniques for 16th-century menswear.

## 108: 12th-Century Women's Clothing

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Briony of Chatham  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 20.

An overview of 12th-century women's clothing, including the elusive bliaut. This class examines period sources outside of the Chartres Portal Sculpture box to

explore how women's clothing was made in the 12th century.

## 109: 14th-Century Self-Stuffed Buttons

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Raella de Courtenay  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 4  
Hands-on. We will learn to create beautiful tight little wool buttons for their 14th garments

## 110: 16th-C. Working Class Women's Garb Across Europe

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Gianetta Andreini da Vicenza  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 8

What's the difference between 16th-century Italian, German, Lowlands, and English garb? What's similar among all of them? We will walk you through the pieces of a typical working woman's ensemble head to toe.

## 111: Blood and Gores: Tailoring the Tunic

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Emer ingen ui Aidan  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 13

The tunic might be a simple garment, but some tips and tricks of geometric construction can make a tunic fit you just right! Come learn some measuring, cutting, and adjusting techniques to get a tunic tailored to you. All body types welcome.

## 112: Deeper Look at Textiles & Trim of Viking Age Dress

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alfrun ketta  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM  
Location: A&S 13  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

By looking deeper at both the textiles and the details from extant items, this class aims to help individuals make informed choices for crafting their garments. Textile examples will clarify the weaves and weight of period fabrics and there will also be discussion of possible modern substitutions. Additionally, practical details for finishing or embellishing garments will also be explored and their history investigated. The goal of this class is to help the individual understand how daily life during the Viking Age could affect how textiles were crafted and worn.

## 113: Demystifying the 12th-Century Bliaut

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Raella de Courtenay  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM A&S 4  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

A review of the 12th-century dress as it appeared in history; we'll discuss easy construction.

## 114: Dungiven Doublet

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Sisuil Butler  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$3.00.

A doublet so simple even a fencer can make it. Learn about this 1590s Irish exemplar, how to make it, and the theories behind its construction.

## 115: Elizabethan Working Clothes

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Vika Grigina z Praha  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 20.

Nothing's as impressive as full-bore, late-period finery, but save your silks and farthingales for courts and dancing. This class will discuss choices of attire for pitching tents, cooking over a fire, going to the market, etc., including options for the range of climes that Pennsic can contain.

This is not a clothing construction class, though sources for patterns and materials are included in the handout, and details of fit may be discussed.

## 116: Enjoy Your Drawers: 16th-C Florentine Underwear

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Kataryn "Kit" Mercer  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00.

A class about the construction of Italian drawers based on patterns of extant examples. We will also discuss decorating your drawers in period style and having fun with modern decorations. Why not enjoy your drawers?

## 117: Gambeson Construction, Early Period (2 of 2)

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Fritha Eikbrandsdottir  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$4.00.

Second half of kaftan and gambeson construction class. How to use your kaftan pattern to make a gambeson. Based on early period finds.

## 118: Hedeby Apron: A Simple Construction

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Emer ingen ui Aidan  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM A&S 5

A new cutting/sewing layout for a Norse apron-dress based on the Hedeby harbor fragment. We will briefly discuss the extant fragment and why it is interesting to the historical costumer, and then learn how to construct the garment using a new construction/layout. Only two measurements, one cut, and three seams! Good for both beginning and advanced tailors.

## 119: How Not to Make a Gothic Fitted Dress

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Katerin ferch Gwenllian  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

Learn about some common mistakes in making this popular dress style, and how to avoid them. Students are invited to contribute stories and suggestions from their own experience as well.

## 120: How To Make Fancy Pants

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Tempus Peregrinator  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM A&S 6

This class is about the construction and wearing of Renaissance pants such as slops, "pumpkin pants," and *Pluderhosen*. Just what every Landsknecht needs, though it will help with any late-period pants. Might talk about the famous Janet Arnold Upsala/Sture *Pluderhosen* with the "bum" as well as other cool pant stuff.

## 121: Kaftan and Gambeson (1 of 2) Construction

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Fritha Eikbrandsdottir  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$4.00.

Construction of early period kaftans and the first half of gambeson construction, based on period finds. How to measure and construct.

## 122: Late Period on a Budget

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Laurensa Silverlock  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 8  
Handout limit: 25.

Silk velvet and lace and gems! While there is some undeniably jaw-droppingly beautiful and elaborate 16th-century clothing, that's not what 90% of people wore. This class will look at the inventories and wills of real Elizabethan people and peek inside their wardrobes. What fabrics did they use? How many garments did they have?

## 123: Making a Farthingale

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Tirza bithe Reaboughs  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM A&S 13, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 8  
Materials limit: 10.

Building a farthingale after the manner of Juan de Alcega. Moving from this Spanish tailor's pattern to a properly-shaped farthingale. We will examine how his description translates into skirt pieces that fit together by tacking miniature fabric models together.

## 124: Overview of 16th-Century Irish Attire

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Ceara Shionnach  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 10.

Clothing in 16th-century Ireland is a difficult period in time to research, especially compared to the prolific extant finds from nearby Tudor and Elizabethan England. There are scant surviving garments, portraits, illuminations, or other finds from this period. This class will focus on what primary and secondary sources are available to discern what the Irish may have been wearing during the Renaissance.

## 125: Scandalously Practical: Italian Drawers

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Fortune St Keyne  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 15.

A delicate conversation about an indelicate subject: underwear. Several pairs of Renaissance Italian "trousers" from Venice are found in museums around the world. We'll discuss the origins of the garment, plus references in period and construction techniques using both period and modern patterning.

#### 126: The Bliaut Revisited

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Rosemounde of Mercia  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 04:00 PM A&S 5, Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 13

Survey of what we know about the 12th-century garment known as the bliaut. Discussion of where we arrived at fallacies, and where to find better sources. Discussion and suggestions for recreating both men's and women's bliauts. Free hand-out with patterns.

#### 127: Thorsberg Trousers: Pants That Last!

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alicia Langland  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM A&S 10  
Handout limit: 35, fee: \$3.00.

Tired of repairing pants that rip in unmentionable places? Then you'll love these pants based on trousers from an Iron Age burial! Learn what you'll need to make them yourself: fabrics, seams, pattern, and construction.

#### 128: Tudor Treatments and Trims on a Tight Tab

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Olivia Baker  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 10.

We will look at some trims and clothing treatments from 16th-century England, and discuss how to recreate these with maximum impact for minimum cost.

#### 129: Viking Age Clothing: Archeological Evidence

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Sunnifa Gunnarsdottir  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 50, fee: \$5.00.

A survey of the major finds of Viking Age clothing, with an emphasis on interpreting the finds to make reasonably accurate reproductions. We will cover Birka, Damendorf, Eura, Hedeby, Mammen, Thorsbjerg, Viborg, and other finds.

#### 130: Viking Fashion: Beyond the Apron Dress

Topic: Clothing, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Álfrún ketta  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$2.00.

While the apron dress, and its associated brooches, is the ubiquitous women's garment of the Viking Age, that fashion eventually gave way to other styles. The class will discuss the reasons for the change and will offer examples of evidence on which to base a late Viking Age kit. This class will also include discussion on and examples of head coverings.

#### 131: Basic Mongolian Garb for Men and Women

Topic: Clothing, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: THL Bojei Temur  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Dark Horde Moritu (E09 - Brewers Rd & Chandlers)

Clothing from the Mongolian Empire (13th to 14th centuries) is practical for an active lifestyle and can be luxurious. Come find out how to fit, cut, select fabric, and decorate your own basic outfit.

#### 132: Cholis: Yes, They Are Period; You Can Make One!

Topic: Clothing, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Shakti  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 20.

Drawing on historic artwork, this class will provide an overview of a selection of women's *choli*/upper body garments, covering a broad range of times and places within medieval India. Documentation gained from historic artwork will be discussed followed by a demonstration of pattern construction to ensure a well-fitting and comfortable garment.

#### 133: Introduction to Maghribi and Andalusí Clothing

Topic: Clothing, Culture: Maghribi

Instructor: Lady Urtatim al-Qurtubiyya  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 16  
Handout limit: 12, fee: \$3.00.

No clothing from before 1601 has survived from al-Maghrib and very, very little from al-Andalus. So this survey of clothing from al-Andalus and al-Maghrib will be based on garments depicted in paintings, carvings, and other art sources. We will include a brief discussion of plausible fabrics, as well as photos of some extant textiles from al-Andalus. The goal is to be able to create complete outfits for males and females.

#### 134: North African Wrapped Dresses

Topic: Clothing, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lady Maria Beatriz la Mora  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 16  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

This class will cover women's *Maghribi* wrapped dresses, and examine the similarities and differences with other people who wore this style, including Romans, Celts, and Vikings. We will also look at accompanying undergarments and accessories. If you want to be wrapped up before you go, bring 5-6 yards of light linen or cotton fabric, 55-60" wide. You will also need a belt or rope, and two very large safety pins, brooches, or kilt pins.

#### 135: An Analysis of Middle-Eastern Clothing in the SCA

Topic: Clothing, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Asalah al-Hina  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM A&S 12, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 15.

What is the difference between Ottoman and Persian clothing? What did the Seljuks wear? Did men and women wear the same thing? A discussion of who wore when and where with hands-on example.

#### 136: Help Me, Tempus, You're My Only Hope!

Topic: Clothing, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lord Tempus Peregrinator  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 6, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 8

(Garb Troubleshooting/Q&A Workshop)  
This is a trouble-shooting and problem-solving class; garb problems diagnosed and solutions proffered. Bring to the class garb that went "wrong" or garb that didn't "work" for you. We'll talk; it can be fixed. If you don't have the garb here, bring your questions; we'll do our best to solve your garb troubles. We'll talk about gussets and how to use your seam ripper, too. This class can go on longer if needed. Also, this class will be offered next year.

#### 137: Make a St. Birgitta Coif

Topic: Clothing: Accessories  
Instructor: THL Sarai Tindall  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 15. Materials limit: 15, fee: \$3.00.

Make a simple linen coif appropriate for all classes of women from the 13th-15th centuries. Recommended: knowledge of basic hand-sewing.

#### 138: 14th-Century Decorative Hair Pins

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Collette de Valois  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM A&S 7, Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM A&S 8  
Handout limit: 15. Materials limit: 10.

Learn to make 14th-century decorative brass hairpins. First 10 in class will get materials to make 1 hairpin. If you want to bring your own materials, bring one piece of 8" long, 12- or 13-gauge brass wire, one piece of 36" long 26-gauge brass wire, and a needle-nose pliers.

#### 139: Glove Affair: Making Gloves

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Jorunn nic Lochlainn  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 30, fee: \$3.00.

The class will delve into every aspect about the period article, whether it be leather, wool, linen or silk. I will share my construction techniques and a pattern I created from a study that has extended over 30 years. We will review the timeline of gloves. I will have many examples on hand to examine. A portion of the class will be dedicated to hands-on, and sewing supplies will be available to experience sewing leather. Materials, stitches, techniques and decoration will all be

discussed. Bring your questions.

#### 140: How Do I Wear This Veil?

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Aenor d'Anjou  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM  
Location: Camelot Treasures (Booth 30)  
Handout limit: 12.

Maitresse Aenor d'Anjou will host a casual hands-on class at Camelot Treasures Merchant booth. This class will focus mainly on styles of veils worn in the 11th-13th century, and different ways to wear your veil. There will be veils available to try on, or bring your own to work with. Limit 12 participants.

#### 141: Livery Collars

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Hilderun Hugelmann  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM A&S 8, Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 10.

An exploration of this elite accessory, with a focus on earlier examples and historical significance, plus a discussion of how to adapt to SCA use. Some new information from previous years' classes.

#### 142: Medieval Double Aprons

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Renata rouge  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$1.00.

We will discuss the medieval double apron, most often known as a midwife's apron. We'll discuss its prevalence in period depictions and how to develop a pattern to make your own. This is an easy project for almost anyone, from beginning seamstresses/tailors to advanced.

#### 143: Pleatwork Apron Make-and-Take

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Genoveva von Lübeck  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 25. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

A hands-on, instructional class on smocking, or honeycomb pleatwork, the gathering method commonly seen in German Renaissance clothing (but also popular for hundreds of years throughout Europe). You will make your own apron to wear around camp in style! We'll also discuss pleating in general as we work, and students can read Meisterinne Genoveva's 30-page research paper on historical pleating techniques. Materials available for 10 people, or bring your own medium-weight, white linen (1 yard).

#### 144: So You Have The Dress, Now What? Accessorize!

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Kataryn "Kit" Mercer  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00.

You've completed your gown, now accessorize! Take a look at 16th-century Italian accessories, such as *zibellini*, girdles, fans, shoes, and handkerchiefs. Get inspiration on how modern materials can be used to make period-looking accessories. Please touch the accessories!

#### 145: The 16th-Century Italian Zimarra

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Sofya Gianetta di Trieste  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 30.

The 16th-century Italian woman's wardrobe would not be complete without the fashionable and popular overcoat, the *zimarra*. This essential garment was a key component of Eleonora di Toledo's wardrobe. This class will examine the salient physical details of this garment such as color and textile choices, its place in history as well as its importance in society at large. This is not a construction class; however, there will be an overview of the construction methods that can be used to make one as well as resources to obtain the materials to make your own.

#### 146: Viking Era Headgear: A Survey

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: European  
Instructor: Alienor Salton  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 5

Fashions of and archaeological evidence for Jorvik and Dublin caps, Skjoldehamn and Hedeby hoods, nälbound and sprang caps, tablet-woven headbands.

**147: Tate Eboshi; Japanese Formal Headgear**  
Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: THL Ishiyama Gen'tarou Yor'ie  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 8

I have been making some kinds of *eboshi* hats for years, but during my recent trip to Japan I visited the last remaining workshop in Japan where *tate eboshi* are still made entirely by hand by an 85-year-old master and his 37-year-old apprentice. I've been guessing about things, and now I know the facts from these traditional craftsmen. There are 30 steps to the making of *tate eboshi*, and they involve things like antique paper, rice paste, fermented persimmon juice, hot irons, and cashew lacquer. If you are interested in Japanese formal wear, or hats of any kind, you will be interested in this class.

#### **148: Closing Your Clothes**

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Eirny Thorvaldsdottir  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 15, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 18  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$3.00.

Survey of period clothing closures and how to use them. Covers antiquity to 1600, and all the cultures that I have time for. Includes information on where to purchase these items. I will pass around actual closures and demonstrate their use.

#### **149: Finnish Iron Age Bronze Spiral Aprons**

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Duchess Siobhán inghean úí Liatháin  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 14

During the class, I will discuss the techniques I have used to make Finnish Iron Age bronze spiral aprons, and how someone can build a Finnish Iron Age kit.

#### **150: Hats, Hoods, and Caps: Norse Head-Covering**

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Countess Violante do Porto  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM A&S 6

We will examine three different head coverings and how to construct them. Instructions for taking measurements and assembling the different types of head coverings.

#### **151: Making a Finnish Bronze Spiral Decoration**

Topic: Clothing: Accessories, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Duchess Siobhán inghean úí Liatháin  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$5.00.

Participants will learn how to make a Finnish 10th-century bronze spiral decoration that was found in a man's grave in Luistari, Finland. Class is limited to 10 participants, but there is no limit to observers.

#### **152: Basic Hand-Stitches**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: Lady Katherine Coscombe  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 5  
Materials limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Beginner class in hand-stitching. Learn stitches for hemming and seaming by hand, including whip, slip, catch, running back stitch, and rolled hem. Designed for novices, but students of all skill levels are welcome. Students will be provided with muslin, thread and needles for practice.

#### **153: Beginner's Guide to Garbing**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: Lady Isabella Mea Caterina D'Angelo  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$3.00.

Come and learn about colors, materials, and patterns used in Middle Ages & Renaissance. This class will focus mostly on appropriate colors and materials for the 13th-16th centuries with some helpful hints on where to start with garbing.

#### **154: Graph Paper is Your Friend**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: Kay of Wynterset  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 19  
Handout limit: 20.

How to use graph paper to perfect your pattern layout, save yourself time, fabric and headache! Beginner-level pattern layout. Class starts with a quick breakdown of how, then we dive right in and practice the theory hands on. *Please bring a pencil and eraser if possible.*

#### **155: Hand-Sewing**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: Lady Albreda Aylese  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

Instead of talking about final touches, use hand-sewn seams, hems, and facings to give your garment the perfect *first* touches.

#### **156: Making Your Second Garb**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: Lady Ursula Mortimer  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM A&S 19

OK, you've folded over the fabric and stitched up the sides. Now you're going to events regularly and you'd like to make something that fits a little better and looks a little nicer, but is still easy to make. Learn a method that will save fabric, use all straight seams and look great on any body shape. Also appropriate for a first project.

#### **157: Period Greek Make-and-Take**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: THL Faye de Trees  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 30.

Bring 4-6 yards of linen and 4-6 yards of cord, matching thread, needle, and scissors and learn to hem, drape, and tie it into accurate Greek garb! This make-and-take will create a perfect wardrobe staple for Pennsic. We will discuss other variations that are accurate, affordable, and beautiful. Perfect to pair with the "Are You Wearing a Tablecloth?" class.

#### **158: Simple Tunic and Pants Pattern**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: Lady Seonaid inghean Ghriogair  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: A&S 19  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials fee: \$4.00.

We will make a simple tunic and pants pattern using your measurements. We will draw out a very basic pattern for pants and a simple tunic which you will be able to take with you and use at home. Please bring a tape measure for body measurements, a pair of scissors, pen and paper to write down your measurements before making your pattern.

#### **159: Yorkshire Buttons**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner  
Instructor: Lady Dominique Von Weissensturn  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 15, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 8  
Materials limit: 12, fee: \$1.00.

Learn how to make an Elizabethan "Yorkshire" button (those round, thread-wrapped and woven buttons over a wooden center). This is a beginner class for the button novice.

#### **160: Everyday Elizabethan for the Middling Sort**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Kathryn Perry  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$3.00.

What did working and middle class people wear in Elizabethan England? What layers, what fibers, what fabrics? Learn what goes into a comfortable, everyday outfit. Look at different possibilities and get ideas for designing your own mid- to late-16th-century wardrobe. For men and women. The focus is on English ensembles, but other western European sources will be used also.

#### **161: Garbing a Gentlewoman: 16th-C Florentine Fashion**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Kataryn "Kit" Mercer  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00.

An introduction to the 16th-century lady's fashion in Florence, Italy. Lady Kataryn will dress from underpinnings to outerwear, in persona, and explain the garments that make up a well-dressed lady's wardrobe to her newly arrived visitors to Florence.

#### **162: Irish Woman's Dilemma: What Do I Wear?**

Topic: Clothing: Beginner, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Sorcha Dhocair ingheanUiRuairc  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 8  
Handout limit: 40, fee: \$2.00.

Many want to have an Irish persona because Ireland has a rich and interesting history, beautiful music and stories, and complex and interesting art. Yet when I

went to try and make my persona more historically accurate in dress, I found a dearth of concrete evidence and little research of the subject. I decided to find as many sources as I could, compile what I found, and try to present a reasonable approximation of what the Irish would have worn throughout our period. This class will give an overview from early to late period on what I believe a typical Irish woman would have worn, as well as provide a list of resources for you to explore on your own. New this year: the class will be split by the hour with the first hour being pre-1100, second hour post-1100.

## Court

#### **200: Ansteorra Court**

Topic: Court  
Instructor: Queen Sonja Ryzaia  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 06:00 PM Ansteorra Royal Encampment (N06)  
Royal court for the Kingdom of Ansteorra.

#### **201: Atlantian Royal Court**

Topic: Court  
Instructor: Mistress Tannis of Tir-y-Don  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 06:00 PM Great Hall  
Atlantian Royal Court

#### **202: Æthelmearc Court**

Topic: Court, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Greer Wallace  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 06:00 PM Great Hall  
Æthelmearc Pennsic Court

#### **203: Ealdormere Pennsic Court**

Topic: Court, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Princess Tangwystl Caterina D'Courci  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 05:30 PM Great Hall  
Ealdormere Pennsic Court, Great Hall, Thursday, August 10, at 5:30 pm

#### **204: Middle Kingdom Royal Court**

Topic: Court, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Genoveva von Lübeck  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 08:00 PM Great Hall  
Middle Kingdom Royal Court.

## Crafts

#### **300: Introduction to Basket Weaving**

Topic: Crafts  
Instructor: Mistress Felice Debbage  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM Barony of Cynnabar (W02)

Learn to weave either a rectangular or round basket using flat reeds. Weave at your own pace and relax in our friendly camp environment. Baskets take about 3-5 hours to complete, depending on style and level of period authenticity. We will have about 6-8 youth-friendly weaving kits on hand suitable for ages 8 and older, but children must be accompanied by a parent.

#### **301: Introduction to Pysanky**

Topic: Crafts  
Instructor: Nicola Kendall  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 11  
Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 10.

*Pysanky* are highly embellished eggs used for centuries in Easter and Vernal Equinox celebrations in many Slavic nations, including modern Ukraine, Poland, and Russia. Come learn about the history, symbolism, and significance of this "Queen of Folk Arts," and make your own *pysanka* to take with you. All materials and tools will be provided. The dyes are permanent, so wear old garb!

#### **302: Tiny Stocking**

Topic: Crafts  
Instructor: Lady Gudrun Thorvaldsdottir  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 6, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 6, fee: \$4.00.

We will knit a small version of a period-esque stocking. For experienced knitters; must know how to use double-pointed needles, increase and decrease, and pick-up stitches. Feel free to bring your own needles and yarn.

#### **303: Welcome to the World of Wicker**

Topic: Crafts

Instructor: Lady Anastasia Petrovna Chernaya  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM  
Location: A&S 10  
Materials limit: 15, fee: \$15.00.

We will be working with round reeds to create a twined basket with many uses. Dyed and flat reeds will be available so you can be creative!

### 304: Beaded Daisy

Topic: Crafts, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady B'Gen Van der Sterren  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 18  
Handout limit: 50. Materials limit: 25, fee: \$2.00.

Make a daisy in the style of beaded flowers of 15th-century Venice. If you have needle-nosed pliers/wire cutters, please bring them to class. Not recommended for youth. Take the Rose class first; this is a more advanced technique.

### 305: Beginning Pysanky

Topic: Crafts, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Muirgheall O'Riain  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM  
Location: A&S 11  
Handout fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 12, fee: \$3.00.

Students will learn the history of the *pysanka*, as well as the techniques involved, and have the opportunity to create one of their own. The class is listed as 3 hours to allow plenty of time for writing the shells; it doesn't usually take that long.

### 306: Period Printing Pastes for Textiles: Make-and-Take

Topic: Crafts, Culture: European  
Instructor: Countess Brigit of Mercia  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 10  
Materials limit: 20, fee: \$10.00.

Make a period print paste and print a textile. **Extensive materials list.** Please join [www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic](https://www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic).

### 307: Intro to Kanzashi Flowers

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Christina Von Tannenbaum  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM  
Location: Serenity Studio (208)  
Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

This is an introductory class in making basic 6-petal *Kanzashi* Flowers traditional hair ornaments worn in Geisha hair styles. Each student will be provided with all necessary pre-prepared materials necessary to complete their very own *Kanzashi* Flower in this class.

### 308: Overview of Japanese Arts and Sciences

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Oribe Tsukime  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 20.

A common question asked by the new Japanese persona is what types of A&S he or she can practice. Some, like garb-making, are very commonly studied, while other period skills such as leather-smoking, puppetry, persimmon tannin application, and kite-making are frequently overlooked. Here is a quick overview to spark ideas of the types of research and projects available to you.

### 309: Yes, Virginia, You Can Build a Yurt

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Alchamar Mor Taraid  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM Bog U (E24), Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$5.00.

If you're reading this, you probably already know what a yurt is: round, Mongolian-based tents that have no poles, guy lines, and no corners. But in addition to being 18 different shades of groovy, they cost a fair penny to buy. What if I told you that you could trade a bunch of the cash outlay for elbow grease instead? It's true, and I invite you to join the class to see how it's done. We'll touch on tools, materials, and techniques, using advanced technical terms like "... and remember, don't bleed on the saw". With a decade-and-a-half of yurt-building experience, I'll be your instructor and comic relief. I'm charming, talented, and incredibly handsome. And humble. But seriously, c'mon down, we'll have some fun expanding our list of Things We Can Do.

### 310: Blue and White Ceramic Design: Beginner

### Hands-on

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Ant of Saint-Cloud  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

We will be discussing the evolution of designs found on blue and white ceramics across Europe and Asia with a specific focus on Iraq, Iran, Egypt, China, Turkey, Japan and Spain. This class will discuss the technological constraints on ceramic design as well as socio-political influences. Attendees will create two unique designs within the framework of our spatial and temporal discussion.

### 311: Clean Clothes Make the Man!

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Elska á Fjárfelli  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM A&S 10  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

Period recipes and techniques to clean fabrics of all manner of stains using alkalines, acids, soaps and other period ingredients. A follow-up of the "Seething Sope" from the previous hour as black sope is traditionally often used as a laundry soap. If time permits, we will make laundry soap balls to take in order to help clean clothes in your own camp!

### 312: How to Make and Use Stencils for Printing Garb

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Countess Brigit of Mercia  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 10  
Materials limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

We will make stencils for printing textiles and we will print with them. Students will need to bring some design ideas already printed out. Keep it simple as you will be cutting it out with your scissors and/or a razor knife. This class is not child-friendly. **Extensive materials list.** Please join <https://www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic/>

### 313: How to Make and Use Textile Printing Blocks

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Countess Brigit of Mercia  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 10  
Handout limit: 50. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$5.00.

We will make textile printing blocks and cover the various methods of making more and we will print with them. Students will need to bring some design ideas. Keep it simple as you will be cutting it out with your scissors and/or a razor knife. This class is not child-friendly. **Extensive materials list.** Please join [www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic](https://www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic).

### 314: Largesse

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress GraziaGerald  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM  
Location: A&S 3

Largesse that is greeted with smiles and largesse that gets quizzical looks. I recommend taking this class before giving gifts to royalty.

### 315: Painting Floor Cloths: Make & Take

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Countess Brigit of Mercia  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM A&S 10  
Materials limit: 20.

Learn all the skills you need to paint a floor cloth and do it. You will leave class with a completed small floor cloth. **Extensive materials list.** Please join [www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic](https://www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic)

### 316: Printing Textiles: Blocks, Stencils, and Freehand

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Countess Brigit of Mercia  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 10

We will combine block printing with stencils and freehand to create the textile effect you want with paint. **Extensive materials list.** Please join <https://www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic>

### 317: Seeping Sope: Or, How to Boil Medieval Soap

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Elska á Fjárfelli  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 10  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 20.

Turning drip lye and fats into period soap using period techniques. This class will go over leaching lye,

rendering fats and boiling soap as directed by 12th- and 13th-century guild recipes and their updated 16th-century counterparts.

### 318: Textile Gilding

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Countess Brigit of Mercia  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM A&S 10

Learn to gild your textile or to fake it with paint. **Extensive materials list.** Please join <https://www.facebook.com/groups/PrintedTextilesPennsic>

### 319: Vinegaroon – Never Dye Leather Again!

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lord Snorri skyti Bjarnarson  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 11  
Handout limit: 25. Materials limit: 25.

Long before Fiebings or Eco-Flo leather dyes, people made deep black leather using this ancient mixture of iron scrap and vinegar. It works instantly, never rubs off, and never fades! Come see how it works, try it for yourself, and learn to make your own! Class will consist of a short talk about the historical plausibility of this method, a discussion of the chemical properties that make it work, a demonstration, and hands-on make-and-take of a simple key fob.

### 320: Indian Persona Meet-and-Greet/Making Kulhar

Topic: Crafts, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Nuno Cabral do Mar  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM A&S 10

Come one, come all. Indian personas come together to meet each other. We will talk and share stories, and, while we are at it, we will make *kulhar(bhar)*, small half-fired disposable clay cups used for drinking *chai* and other teas. We will use these cups at a gathering later in the week.

### 321: Beaded Rose

Topic: Crafts: Beads, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady B'Gen Van der Sterren  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM  
Location: A&S 18  
Handout limit: 50. Materials limit: 25, fee: \$2.00.

Make a miniature rose in the style of beaded flowers of 15th-century Venice. If you have needle-nosed pliers/wire cutters, please bring them to class. Not recommended for youth.

### 322: Bidding the Bedes: Introduction to Paternosters

Topic: Crafts: Beads, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Elizabeth Altes  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM  
Location: A&S 7  
Materials limit: 15, fee: \$5.00.

In the 13th-16th centuries in western Europe, prayer beads were a ubiquitous accessory. This class discusses the history and development of the paternoster, as well as information on making your own replica. Kits will be available to make a glass paternoster.

### 323: Wire Jewelry

Topic: Crafts: Beads, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Noelle de la Plume  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 10  
Handout fee: \$1.00. Materials fee: \$2.00.

Learn the basics of wire jewelry and make a bracelet or medallion hanger. *Note: Class does not include wrapping a stone or bead.* Please bring tools, wire and beads if you have them. There will be some tools available to borrow and some to purchase at cost.

### 324: Glass Amulets

Topic: Crafts: Beads, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Keely the Tinker  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM A&S 4

Demonstration of sculptural techniques to make amphora and juglet amulets, Byzantine-stamped amulets, Thor's hammers and Phoenician head beads. **Not a hands-on course.** Designed for intermediate to advanced level bead makers. Will demonstrate how to make each bead and discuss the history of each type of amulet.

### 325: Tools of the Flame

Topic: Crafts: Beads, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Keely the Tinker  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 11:00 AM A&S 7, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 12



Discussion course designed to aid the beginning beadworker. We will discuss the tools, equipment and materials needed to begin making glass beads. Perfect for someone who may be thinking of flamework as a hobby, but unsure of the tools needed and their costs.

### 326: Cover to Cover

Topic: Crafts: Books

Instructor: Baron Agapios Cargos

Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM

Location: A&S 6

Handout limit: 15.

Learn the step-by-step process to create a book, plus some history of the Byzantine Codex. Not a hands-on class. You will not leave with a book.

### 327: Beginning Bookbinding

Topic: Crafts: Books, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Linden le Bukere

Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM A&S 1, Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 7

Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

We'll be making a simple link-stitch blank book. Modern materials (such as heavy paper for the cover) will be substituted for period ones in order to keep costs down and help more people give bookbinding a try.

### 328: Make a Simple Girdle Book

Topic: Crafts: Books, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Christina Jenevra de Carvalho

Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

In this class we will first make a journal and then craft a girdle to cover it that you can hang it from your belt. All materials will be provided by the instructor, but if you have a specific kind of fabric to match your device or as the basis for further embellishment, please bring a 2-foot square of fabric. Instructions will be provided in a handout.

### 329: Japanese Stab Binding: Make a Book in Under 1 Hour

Topic: Crafts: Books, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Kay of Wynterset

Taught: Tue Aug 1 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM,

Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Sat Aug 5

10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 10:00

AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM, Thu

Aug 10 10:00 AM

Location: Livonia Smithery (170)

Materials limit: 6, fee: \$5.00.

Come make two books in no time at all using the ancient stab binding method of Japan. There is no handout, as we will focus on the craft rather than the history, but a card with reference sites will be available. Supplies are limited to 6.

### 330: Dog-Eared! Finding Your Place in Medieval Tomes

Topic: Crafts: Books, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Christina Jenevra de Carvalho

Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM A&S 14

Marking a place in a medieval book just was as *ad hoc*, effective and damaging as it is today. Join us for an overview of examples and make your own.

### 331: Cloisonné 101

Topic: Crafts: Glass

Instructor: Sazia de Sarro, known as Dasani

Taught: Tue Aug 1 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM

Location: A&S 4

Materials limit: 15, fee: \$20.00.

Very basic intro to cloisonné technique of enameling. We'll address the techniques of wet inlay and wire forming of different shapes. Students will leave with a self-created pendant. Ages 12 and up preferred due to materials used in the class. Completion of a piece typically takes about 2-2.5 hours. The additional time is scheduled for "open studio time" if students need additional time to work.

### 332: Enameling 101

Topic: Crafts: Glass

Instructor: Sazia de Sarro, known as Dasani

Taught: Tue Aug 1 09:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM

Location: A&S 4

Materials limit: 15, fee: \$20.00.

Very basic intro to enameling. We'll address the techniques of wet inlay using heraldic colors and layering of transparent glass through the use of sifting enamels. Students will leave with a self-created pendant. Ages 12 and up preferred due to materials

used in the class.

### 333: Early Period Anglo-Saxon and Irish Glass Beads

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Elysabeth Underhill

Taught: Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM A&S 4

This class will provide information and resources about early period Anglo-Saxon and Irish glass beads. The class will discuss the bead typologies created by archaeologists categorizing and classifying these beads, information which will allow artisans to accurately recreate these beads. A discussion about the social meaning and significance of these beads in their societies will be provided to further contextualize these beads and to help people wishing to wear beads that are historically appropriate to their persona. While this is not a hands-on class, the instructors are happy to work with attendees to arrange a time when we may help with technique and reconstruction efforts.

### 334: Period Stained Glass (Basic and Advanced)

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Brynn Herleifsson

Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM A&S 8

Handout limit: 20.

Discussion of materials, techniques, and primary sources used in period stained glass work, including vitreous paints, silver stain, design considerations, lead came technique, making pigments and silver stains, period kiln designs, etc. Discussion will also include an overview of primary sources and other resources for research. Practical hands-on will not be available, but many examples will be available for viewing.

### 335: Recreating Historic Glass Beads

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Elysabeth Underhill

Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 10

Creating historically accurate glass beads is not as hard as you might think. You can make period beads at any skill level! Resources and strategies will be shared with attendees in this class to help get you on the path to making well researched historic glass beads. We will discuss good starting points and first projects. We will also discuss various sources artisans can use to inform their efforts, including the presenter's favorite source, archaeological reports. These reports provide a wealth of information that is not available from museum or other websites.

This class is appropriate for beginning bead makers as well as for intermediate to advanced bead makers who have not done much research into period beads. While the presenter's own work will be used as examples throughout the class, experienced bead makers are welcome and invited to attend to discuss their own early projects, or share additional resources and strategies with the class.

### 336: Beginning Glass Bead-Making

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Aibhilin inghean Uí Phaidín

Taught: Fri Aug 11 11:00 AM Bog U (E24)

Following a brief overview of the history of early period glass beads and a demonstration of the reproduction of a period bead using modern tools, attendees over 18 years of age will have the opportunity to make their own bead. (Those under 18 can watch.) Time permitting, we can work on more advanced techniques. Those wishing to make beads should wear long sleeves, natural fibers and closed-toed shoes.

### 337: Glass Painting (Thru Æthelmearc Scribal College)

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Moll Sotherden

Taught: Sun Aug 6 05:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$3.00.

Learn "Basic Glass Painting", the same technique found to do wording and faces in churches. Also, **scribes!** Learn how to put words on glass. You'll work on a small piece that will get fired onsite. If you've seen any stained glass scrolls given out in court, this is the method I use. (Scribes, please bring a nib holder and some nibs.)

### 338: Gold and Glass, Hands-on Verre Églomisé/Gilding

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: THL Brynn Herleifsson

Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 4

Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$20.00.

Learn to gild glass and draw on it, paint it, and seal it! A technique dating back to the Romans used by modern artists, *verre églomisé* is versatile and beautiful. We will talk about the history of gold and glass, and other uses like mosaic *tesserae*, fuming, Roman gold, etc. Participants will make a piece in class and take materials away for a second piece. Feel free to bring a small geometric or simple design with you, "mirrored" ("flipped horizontally" as we work on the back of the piece).

### 339: Micro-mosaics Make-and-take

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: THL Brynn Herleifsson

Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 4

Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$15.00.

Discuss mosaics of tiny pieces in period, and make a slightly-post-period jewelry item!

### 340: Cloisonné Enameling

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Other

Instructor: THL Alys Treeby

Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 10, Sun Aug 6

01:00 PM A&S 4

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 8, fee:

\$10.00.

Come learn *cloisonné* enamel reproduction. We use non-leaded, vitreous enamel on copper discs. We will have some simple Byzantine and Saxon style examples that you may reproduce, or come with a simple design, that would be easy to shape with copper wire. We will use modern tools, but discuss medieval tools. If you have jewelry making tools, please bring them along as we only have a limited supply. You will leave with a finished item. Max of 8 participants.

### 341: Forge-Fired Enameling

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Other

Instructor: THL Alys Treeby

Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:30 AM Little Dragon's Hoard

(Booth 214)

Materials limit: 4, fee: \$5.00.

We will be demo-ing how to fire *cloisonné* enameled copper discs on a charcoal-fired forge! We will use non-leaded, vitreous enamel on copper discs and fire them in a muffle furnace (like the one described by Theophilus). If time and space allows, we may have a few people try to make their own.

### 342: Glass Cutting (and Basic Design) STS1

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Other

Instructor: Lady Moll Sotherden

Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 4

Materials limit: 35, fee: \$3.00.

You can't design a stained glass piece until you know how glass "thinks". So whether or not you have glass-cutting experience, you can further your skills by taking this class! Wear closed-toed shoes, please. This is a rolling-style class, meaning it **will not** take every person 1.5 hours, but, as there are only 2 of us, and we have limited cutters and tools, each person will get about 10 minutes of one-on-one time to learn how to cut glass. This class is **required** for the Stained Glass Track ("Sheet to Shiny") being offered this year.

### 343: Glass Cutting: Any Level

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Other

Instructor: Lady Moll Sotherden

Taught: Tue Aug 8 08:30 AM A&S 4

Materials limit: 35, fee: \$3.00.

Want to learn how to cut glass? Know how to cut glass and wish to take your skills to the next level? Make time for this class! And wear closed-toed shoes, please. This is a rolling-style class, meaning it **will not** take every person 1.5 hours, but, as I have limited cutters and tools, each person will get about 10 minutes of one-on-one time to learn how to cut glass.

### 344: Glass Cutting "Sheet to Shiny" STS2

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Other

Instructor: Lady Moll Sotherden

Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:30 AM A&S 4

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$5.00.

This class is **required** for (and only open to) the "Sheet to Shiny" folks. We'll be cutting out your projects. Observers are welcome.

### 345: Putting it Together: STS3

Topic: Crafts: Glass, Culture: Other

Instructor: THL Brynn Herleifsson

Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:30 PM A&S 4

Materials limit: 6, fee: \$10.00.

Assemble your cut pieces into a shiny! This class is **required** for the "Sheet to Shiny" track. Bring something to work on. Tools are limited, and there will be wait time between steps for some people. If you took the class in the previous two years, we will have to ask you not to participate if turnout is large.

#### **346: Basics of Waxed Leatherwork**

Topic: Crafts: Leather

Instructor: Baroness Verena Entenwirth

Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 16

Materials limit: 20, fee: \$10.00.

Learn the very basics of making leather cups, caudels, jacks, and bottles. Class covers a brief history as well as instructions on how to work with leather, leatherworking on a budget, and hardening leather using beeswax. Class includes a hands-on portion making a leather cup.

#### **347: Leatherwork Studio**

Topic: Crafts: Leather

Instructor: Artisans Row

Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM Artisan's Row A

A day of skilled artisans demonstrating leatherwork and embellishment.

#### **348: Survey of Rapier Hangers and Sword Belts**

Topic: Crafts: Leather, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord Brendan Firebow

Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM A&S 3

Looking to dress up your kit, or maybe just find a place for your sword when not stabbing an opponent? We will take a look at different styles of later period sword belts, go over design, layout and construction, material options, where to find hardware, and how to wear it.

#### **349: Creating a Basic Leather Mask with Water Forming**

Topic: Crafts: Leather, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Æiric ørvender

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 10, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 11

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$8.00.

Create and take home a basic leather mask using the *cuir bouilli* (water forming) technique. Learn how to create your own leather mask.

#### **350: Cuirbouilli: Water-Hardened Leather Armor**

Topic: Crafts: Leather, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Cariadoc

Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 10

Handout limit: 50.

How to make armor from vegetable-tanned leather, using hot water.

#### **351: Leather Coronets: Light, Bright and Beautiful**

Topic: Crafts: Leather, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lord Brendan Firebow

Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM A&S 4

Does your coronet weigh heavy on your brow....not from duty, but from the amount of metal on your head? Do you want something lighter but still elegant? This class will go over some of the options in putting together a leather coronet.

#### **352: Leather Stitching for Construction and Decoration**

Topic: Crafts: Leather, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Æiric ørvender

Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM A&S 3, Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 6, Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM A&S 3

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00.

Learn the types and styles of stitching used in leather construction and how to use stitching as a decorative element.

#### **353: The Basics Of Leather-Working: Getting Started**

Topic: Crafts: Leather, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Æiric ørvender

Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM

Location: A&S 7

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00.

Interested in leather-working but not sure how to begin? What tools do I need? Choose the right leather for your project. We'll learn all that here!

#### **354: Advanced Engraving**

Topic: Crafts: Metal

Instructor: Lord T W

Taught: Tue Aug 1 03:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM,

Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM

Location: Livonia Smithery (170)

Handout limit: 12. Materials fee: \$5.00.

Hand-engraving on copper plate. Letters and design work.

#### **355: Beginning Engraving**

Topic: Crafts: Metal

Instructor: Lord T W

Taught: Tue Aug 1 01:30 PM, Wed Aug 2 01:30 PM,

Fri Aug 4 01:30 PM, Sat Aug 5 01:30 PM, Mon Aug 7 01:30 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:30 PM, Thu Aug 10 01:30 PM, Fri Aug 11 01:30 PM

Location: Livonia Smithery (170)

Materials limit: 12, fee: \$5.00.

Hands-on class. Intro to tools, first cuts, graver control. Student will learn both hand-held and hammer-struck engraving.

#### **356: Beginning Repoussé and Chasing**

Topic: Crafts: Metal

Instructor: Lord T W

Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM, Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM,

Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM, Fri Aug 11 12:00 PM

Location: Livonia Smithery (170)

Materials limit: 12, fee: \$5.00.

Hands-on class; we will make a copper foil rose.

#### **357: Embossing Metal, a Simplified Kind of Repoussé**

Topic: Crafts: Metal

Instructor: THL Corasande of Starrhill

Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM A&S 12

Materials limit: 12, fee: \$1.00.

Using metal foil and wooden tools, we will make a picture by embossing a picture in the metal. This class is geared for children. When we are done we will patina the metal to show contrast.

#### **358: Metalwork Studio**

Topic: Crafts: Metal

Instructor: Artisans Row

Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Artisan's Row A

A day of skilled artisans demonstrating various forms of metalwork.

#### **359: Wire Weaving**

Topic: Crafts: Metal

Instructor: Alana Grace

Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM

Location: Bog U (E24)

A class on the ancient art of wire weaving, sometimes called Viking Knit. This class is perfectly suitable for beginners!

#### **360: A New Way to Wire Weave: Anglo-Saxon Interweave**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Serafina Alamanni

Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 4

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$5.00.

This will be a discussion of a historical wire weaving pattern and its differences from the Baltic area examples often called "Viking" wire weaving. We will be discussing the archaeological evidence for its construction and use. Ten kits will be available for \$5 on a first-come basis for interested participants to practice the method and take home the materials to finish a chain. Observers are welcome. The Baltic method, commonly known in the SCA as "Viking" wire weaving, will be discussed but not directly taught.

#### **361: Finishing Woven-Wire Chains**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Gunnarr Alfjot

Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 4

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

Discussion and demonstration includes drawing the chain and various end finishes and clasps.

#### **362: Punching and Drifting for Blacksmiths**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Solvarr Hammarson

Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM Little Dragon's Hoard (214)

This will be a demo and discussion on punching and drifting holes to exact sizes and shapes.

#### **363: Tinsmithing**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord T W

Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM,

Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM

Location: Livonia Smithery (170)

Materials fee: \$20.00.

A basic but complete course in the fundamentals of tinsmithing. Students will make a glass-globed hurricane lamp with hand tools.

#### **364: Viking Penannular Brooches**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord Wilhelm Smydle

Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM

Location: A&S 10

Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$6.00.

Learn to construct a simple penannular brooch using basic tools in copper using hand tools and a simple shop-made jig

#### **365: Keum-Boo: Hot Metal Gilding**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lord T W

Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:30 PM Livonia Smithery (170)

Materials limit: 12, fee: \$20.00.

*Keum-Boo*, or hot metal gilding, is gilding on silver, copper or iron with 24-karat gold foil, while the base metal is at 500 degrees Fahrenheit.

#### **366: Advanced Repoussé and Chasing**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lord T W

Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM,

Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM, Fri Aug 11 03:00 PM

Location: Livonia Smithery (170)

Materials limit: 12, fee: \$5.00.

Intro to pitch block-working and forming, plus tool and hammer use. Produce a copper letter amulet.

#### **367: Advanced Viking Wire Weaving and Trouble Shooting**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Arnbjorg Karlsdottir

Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM A&S 4

Handout limit: 15. Materials limit: 15.

Do you love Viking wire weaving but want to learn more? Come and learn double, triple weave and some fun stuff like spirals. This will be hands-on class, teaching different weaving techniques. Students must know how to do single Viking wire weaving. In addition if you are having trouble with Viking wire weaving, bring your piece and I will try to help you. Are you doing something interesting? Bring it by. I would love to see it.

#### **368: Basic Viking Wire Weaving**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Arnbjorg Karlsdottir

Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM A&S 8

Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 10.

Are you interested in learning basic (single) wire weaving? This class is designed for students who are interested in making chain without the use of expensive tools or heat. The technique I teach has been used by the "Vikings" and many other cultures. We will also discuss common problems and how to fix them. If you need glasses for close up work, bring them.

#### **369: Introduction to Sawing, Filing and Sanding Jewelry**

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: THL Gaeira Aggadottir

Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM

Location: A&S 18

Handout limit: 5, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 4, fee: \$5.00.

In this hands-on class you will learn the basics to be able to create medallions, earrings, coronets, as well as a variety of other items. There will be an introduction to the tools and techniques being covered. You will learn how to saw, pierce, file, and sand metal sheet using a prepared plaque of brass to create a pendant. Please bring a cloth or something to cover your front and lap in order protect your clothing. Safety glasses will be available to borrow. We will be working close up; please bring any needed prescription glasses.

If you already have a jeweler's bench pin with c-clamp, jeweler's saw frame, a dozen 3/0 saw blades, wax, hand and needle files, sand paper, and metal you are welcome to join the hands-on part of the class or sit in to listen.

A hand-out can be downloaded from my website at <http://ga.crimsonkraken.com/metalSawing.html>

### 370: Jewelry Demonstration: Etching Copper Alloys

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: THL Gaeira Aggadottir

Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM A&S 4, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 10

Handout limit: 5, fee: \$2.00.

In this demonstration and lecture class you will be introduced to the tools and techniques used to etch copper, brass, and nickel silver with Ferric Chloride. Various resists will be discussed with an emphasis on heat transfer resists: PnP Blue and Toner Transfer Paper (TTP). You will be able to adapt these techniques to etch a wide variety of jewelry items, favors, largesse, coronets, belt elements that can be riveted on, armor decorations, scrolls, etc.

Most of the techniques discussed can be used to etch fine silver and sterling silver using Ferric Nitrate.

The hand-out will be available on my website at: <http://ga.crimsonkraken.com/metalSawing.html>

### 371: Medieval Wire Rings (Class Taught in French)

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: THL Cellach Dhonn inghean Mhic an

Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 7

Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$2.00.

If you love bling then this class is for you. This is a hands-on class. You will learn how to make period rings (Viking, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic and Roman) and will leave with them. Class taught in French.

### 372: Niello: The Making and Applying

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lord T W

Taught: Thu Aug 3 04:30 PM, Wed Aug 9 04:30 PM

Location: Livonia Smithery (170)

Materials limit: 12, fee: \$15.00.

*Niello* is an ancient enamel-like material, applied to silver and gold work as metal decoration. It is used for background and highlighting engraving work.

### 373: Use of Basic Silversmithing Tools

Topic: Crafts: Metal, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Gunnarr Alfjot

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 4

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

Silversmithing on a budget. Survey and demonstration of tools for use with nonferrous metals. Soldering and fusing demonstrations will be included.

### 374: Paper Making

Topic: Crafts: Paper, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Pdraig Muadhan

Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM

Location: Chez D'Argent (W16)

Handout fee: \$2.00. Materials fee: \$3.00.

We will discuss the history of paper making, from its start in China to its spread into Europe, as well as become familiar with processing raw materials. Students will make sheets of hand-made paper in class.

### 375: How To Carve A Viking Horse

Topic: Crafts: Wood

Instructor: Master Nigellus leHaie

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 7

Handout limit: 25. Materials limit: 6.

Learn the basics of whittling by making a Viking toy horse in the Trondheim style. We will also discuss Viking tools, techniques and sharpening. All tools and materials will be provided. Warning! Very sharp knives are involved. Students must be at least 14 years old and have their mother's or wife's permission to attend. Bandages will be provided.

### 376: Introduction to Spoon Carving

Topic: Crafts: Wood

Instructor: John Spooner

Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 18

Materials limit: 6.

Everyone needs a spoon, from the lowliest serf to the king and queen. Learn how to make a spoon, what tools to use and how to use them safely. We will spend a lot of time learning how to use the tools in a safe and effective manner. Everyone should leave with a spoon-shaped object at the end of the class.

### 377: Woodworkers' Shop

Topic: Crafts: Wood

Instructor: Artisans Row

Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM Artisan's Row A

A day of skilled artisans demonstrating various woodcraft.

### 378: Building a Spring Pole Lathe

Topic: Crafts: Wood, Culture: European

Instructor: Sir Bedawyr of Avaricum

Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 3

Handout limit: 25.

Learn how to make your own break-down spring pole lathe. By using materials that you can get at any home center, you will soon be turning out bowls, plates, chairs, etc.

### 379: How to Sharpen A Knife

Topic: Crafts: Wood, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Nigellus leHaie

Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 6

Handout limit: 25. Materials limit: 6.

A dull knife is dangerous and hard to use. With just a little of time, you can have a sharp knife that is ready to use. This class is for wood workers, but is useful for any knife user. Warning! Very sharp knives should be involved. Students must be at least 14 years old and have their mother's or wife's permission to attend. Bandages will be provided.

### 380: Period Portable Furniture You Can Make

Topic: Crafts: Wood, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Cariadoc

Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM Budgardr (W09)

Handout limit: 50.

Chairs, tables, and a bed, all based on period designs. At least one chair, one table, and the bed are simple enough so that someone with only basic tools and no expertise should be able to make them.

### 381: Viking Age Furniture: Archeological Evidence

Topic: Crafts: Wood, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Sunnifa Gunnarsdottir

Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM A&S 13

Handout fee: \$5.00.

A brief survey of the major finds of Viking Age furniture, with an emphasis on interpreting the finds to make reasonably accurate reproductions. We will cover digs at Norse sites such as Oseberg, Gokstad, Birka, Dublin, Hedeby, etc.

### 382: Wood Block Carving for Print Making

Topic: Crafts: Wood, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord Gregor Reinhardt von Holstein

Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM A&S 4

Learn the basics of wood block carving for print making, see carved wood blocks and prints, and try your hand at carving techniques. Students will be able to learn basic transfer and carving techniques. Please note that carving tools are sharp and this course may not be appropriate for younger students.

### 383: Carpentry and Building in Imperial China

Topic: Crafts: Wood, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: THL Bojei Temur

Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM Dark Horde Moritu (E09 -

Brewers Rd & Chandlers)

Handout limit: 15.

*Lu Ban jing* is a book compiled between 1425 and 1550 in Imperial China on the construction of buildings and furniture, which covers practical things such as leveling building sites, felling trees, joinery, and the favorable days to undertake each task. This is a discussion and not a "how-to" class! (I make fine firewood and exquisite sawdust.)

### 384: Build a Bellows for Your Camp Fire

Topic: Crafts: Wood, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Angus Campbell (the Tailor)

Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM Westengale (St.

Lawrence (N03))

Materials limit: 5, fee: \$25.00.

Students will build a working set of bellows that can be used for their camp fire. Each student will be provided the needed materials, and the use of patterns and tools to make their bellows. When complete, the bellows will be usable to help start your fire without having to huff and puff. There will be an hour break in the class for lunch. Lunch will be on your own.

## Dance

### 400: Advanced Six Person Playford

Topic: Dance

Instructor: Ariana de Gallo

Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM Dance Tent

*Picking of Sticks and Whirligig*

### 401: Beginner Dance: English Country Dance

Topic: Dance

Instructor: Ariana de Gallo

Taught: Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM Dance Tent

*Sellenger's Round, Gathering Peascods* and others as time permits and per number of students

### 402: Choral Ball

Topic: Dance

Instructor: THL James Blackcloak

Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 PM Dance Tent

Back by popular demand, the original lyrics to our familiar dance tunes will be sung while dancing! A choir will be joining the live band to create a unique ball experience. You don't want to miss this one!

### 403: Music and Dance Games

Topic: Dance

Instructor: Lady Sally Wrenne

Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM Dance Tent

A combination of elementary school games and Italian footwork, this class is open to friends of all ages. Friends under 12 should bring a parent.

### 404: Playford Favorites

Topic: Dance

Instructor: Lady Sally Wrenne

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Dance Tent

*Lord of Carnarvan's Jegg, Scotch Cap, and Picking of Sticks*: three English dances that never get old.

### 405: Zen of Belly Dance Performing

Topic: Dance

Instructor: Val

Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:15 AM Middle Eastern Tent

Learn techniques you can use to relax, tune out distractions, tune into your audience, and enjoy your great dance performance!

### 406: 15th-Century Italian Dance 3.0 "At Tempo"

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Helena Hrolfsdottir

Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM Dance Tent

This class will discuss newer research on the four *tempi* in this dance era and how the steps are performed both in their native tempo and in other *tempi*. Practice of the basic steps as described by Domenico and others along with review of several dances will be included with the lecture and discussion on dance *tempi* and dance step descriptions.

### 407: 15th-Century Italian Dances for 3, 4, and More!

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Lorenzo Petrucci

Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM Casa Bardicci (E19)

Join us at the marvelous Casa Bardicci to learn some simple 15th-century Italian dances: *Petit Riense* for three dancers, *Anello* for four, and *Chirintana* for as many couples as we can find.

### 408: Advanced English Country Dance: Step Stately

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Sonya Flicker (Patches)

Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Dance Tent

From first edition Playford comes a challenging dance: *Step Stately*.

### 409: All About Branles

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Henry of Maldon

Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Dance Tent

For those who have some orientation to Arbeau's *branles*, we'll be going over as much information about as many *branles* as we can get to in one class.

### 410: Ballo del Fiore

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Serafina Alamanni

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Dance Tent

This simple 16th-century Italian dance has versions for 2, 3, 4 and 5 dancers. Join us as we explore the different combinations. Beginners welcome.

### 411: Beginner Dance: 15th-C English Dance (Gresley)

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Serafina Alamanni

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM Dance Tent

Never danced before? No problem! This class will start

with the very basics of walking and rhythm, and then introduces you to fun, simple dances from the time of the War of the Roses.

#### 412: Beginner Dance: 15th-Century Italian

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Lorenzo Petrucci  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM Dance Tent

Never danced before? No problem! This class starts with basic steps and patterns, then teaches fun, simple dances from 15th-century Italy. No partners required.

#### 413: Beginner Dance: Absolute Beginner

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Lorenzo Petrucci  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM Dance Tent

Never danced before? This is the class for you! We'll start from the very basics and soon you'll be on your way to the ball! No partners required.

#### 414: Beginner Dance: *Branles*

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Henry of Maldon  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM Dance Tent

Never danced before? No problem! This class will start with basic steps and patterns, and then introduce you to fun *branles* from 16th-century France.

#### 415: Beginner Dance for Children and Families

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Helena Hrofsdottir  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM Dance Tent

Some simple steps and dances will be taught to introduce children of all ages and their families to period European dancing. No experience needed.

#### 416: Beginner's Ball

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Pennsic Dance Staff  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 PM Great Hall

At the Beginner's Ball we teach all of the dances. Never danced? Not a problem! A perfect ball for the eager but still learning. Everyone is welcome. No partner is needed. Bring your friends! All musicians are welcome too! The pit is open! The more the merrier! Led by Master Philip White (dance) and Master Albrecht Mastrey (music).

#### 417: Body Mechanics for Beginning/Intermediate Dancers

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Ari Thorbrandsson  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: Dance Tent

All levels welcome! A survey of nonverbal cues and body mechanics to enhance everyone's dance experience. We'll learn a dance along the way!

#### 418: Bouncy Dance Games for Squirrelly Children

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Felice Debbage  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM Dance Tent

Let's be squirrels! Or trolls! Or fairies! Bring your little ones for lively dance games designed to teach new moves while we have lots of fun. Silly parents are welcome as well! (Any youth in attendance require a responsible adult present.)

#### 419: Canary with NO Training Wheels

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Countess Mara Kolarova  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM Dance Tent

Canary dance structure, basic steps and combinations, and making your solos. Improvised does not mean unrehearsed!

#### 420: Canary with Training Wheels

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Countess Mara Kolarova  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM Dance Tent

The Canary is a 16th-century dance with swagger and foot-stamping. I will teach a simplified pattern that will let you start having fun with it.

#### 421: *Chiara Stella*

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Rebecca da Firenze  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM Dance Tent

Come learn *Chiara Stella*, a lovely *cascarda* from *Il Ballarino*! Dancers of all ages welcome. This is an advanced class.

#### 422: Children's Ball

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Wilhelm  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM Dance Tent

All dancing is fun...but never more so than when it is a party! Come join us for music, refreshments and dance!

#### 423: Children's Dance: *Italian Chaos*

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Wilhelm  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM Dance Tent

This is a chance to learn very simple dance steps that are all one needs to know to do a dance. They can be as simple or as complicated as the dancers desire. Knowing these allow the students to dance at balls and are starting points to learn other dances. (Any youth in attendance require a responsible adult present.)

#### 424: Classes Posted at the Dance Tent Today!

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Pennsic Dance Staff  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM  
Location: Dance Tent

Please see the signboards or Thing online for today's dance classes!

#### 425: *Contentezza D'Amore*

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Rebecca da Firenze  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM Dance Tent

Come learn *Contentezza D'Amore*, one of the most beautiful of the 16th-century balli! I will be teaching the version from *Nobiltà di Dame*, Master Caroso's second book, wherein he corrects all the errors of his first; if you think you already know it, be warned! Dancers of all ages welcome. This is an advanced class.

#### 426: Dance Floor Break Down

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Pennsic Dance Staff  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 09:00 AM Dance Tent

Please come and help us break down the dance floor. This is an amazing resource that lets us dance all throughout War safely and happily. There's a job for every person who can come. We are generally done by noonish, so this will not take up your whole day. Thank you!

#### 427: Dances for Any Number

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Nicolosa d'Isenfir  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM Dance Tent

Dance is Fun so we try to include everyone during dance practices and events; yet what happens if your dance calls for three couples but there is one more couple left out? In this session we will learn dances and variations that allow additional couples to dance. Additional variations and conversations are welcomed and encouraged. Dances will tend to be English Country Dances. No previous dance experience necessary.

#### 428: Dances for Demos

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Angharad ferch Tangwystl  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM Dance Tent

A set of simple dances suitable for engaging the audience at demos.

#### 429: Dancing at the Villa: Joy and Jealousy

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alina of Foxwood  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM Casa Bardicci

15th-century Italian dances in a beautiful Italian Villa! Dances in this class include *Rostiboli Gioioso*, *Gioioso in Tre*, and *Gelosia*.

#### 430: Dancing for Kids by a Kid

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Wilhelm  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Dance Tent

Come learn some of Benjamin's favorite dances. Those he will teach are expected to include *Ly Bens*, *Petite Vriens*, *Heart's Ease* and *Ruffy Tufty*.

#### 431: Dancing in the Villa: A 15th-Century Italian Ball

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Conandil ingen Donngaile  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Casa Bardicci

The beautiful Italian dances gifted to us by Domenico da Piacenza, Antonio Cornazano, and Guglielmo Ebreo da Pesaro enjoyed in the Medici-inspired villa,

accompanied by the talented musical ensemble, Musica Tramontana. Join us for this unique experience.

#### 432: Dancing in the Villa: Ball Prep for 15th-C Ball

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Conandil ingen Donngaile  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM Casa Bardicci

Ball preparation for the 15th-century Italian ball. Less familiar dances (or by request) will be reviewed.

#### 433: *Doppie Mutanze* from *Compasso* (Double Galliards)

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Felice Debbage  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM Dance Tent  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$0.10.

Expand your improv skills with new double galliard variations! Familiarity with basic galliard steps recommended. We will learn several variations from Lutio Compasso's 1560 work, *Ballo della Gagliarda*.

#### 434: Early Bird Ball

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Gwennlyen the Minstrel  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 PM Dance Tent

Come and dance at the first ball at Pennsic! Lots of fun dances and opportunities to greet old friends and to meet new ones! If you are interested in playing in the band, Siri Toivosdotter (Jo-Ann Sheffer) will be organizing the music and directing.

#### 435: ECD: ABC for Three

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Angharad ferch Tangwystl  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Dance Tent

Practice three three-couple English Country dances: *All in a Garden Green*, *Boate Man*, and *Chestnut*.

#### 436: English Country Dance from the West

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Rebecca da Firenze  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM Dance Tent

Come learn *Jack O'Lent*, a fun, complex, and *decidedly* non-typical English Country Dance for sets of three couples! *Stingo*, which is a little more typical, but only so much so with a crazy fun last verse, will be added if time allows. This is an advanced class.

#### 437: English Country Dances from the Manuscripts

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Henry of Maldon  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Dance Tent

Dances from the Sloane MS, the Lovelace MS, or both, including *Jack Pudding*, *The Jumbling of Jone*, *The Picking of Sticks*, *The Mariners*, et al.

#### 438: *F Is for Fun Cascarde*

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alina of Foxwood  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM Dance Tent

This class covers two *cascardes*, *Fiamma d'Amore* and *Florida Giglio*, from Caroso, *Il Ballarino* (1581). *Fiamma*, an adorable flirty dance, is a great introduction to *cascardes*, being short and repetitive, but containing many common step sequences. A good warm up for *Florida*, which has many fun and interesting figures and works well as both a fun social dance and a showy performance piece.

#### 439: Four-Couple English Country Dance

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL James Blackcloak  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 05:00 PM Dance Tent

Many of Playford's most interesting dances are done with four couples. Come and learn a few! Dancers of all levels welcome.

#### 440: *Furioso all'Italiana*

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Rebecca da Firenze  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM Dance Tent

Come learn *Furioso all'Italiana*, an elegant and elaborate 16th-century Italian dance for sets of three couples. Dancers of all ages welcome. This is an advanced class.

#### 441: *Gracca Amorosa* for Beginners

Topic: Dance, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Rebecca da Firenze  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM Dance Tent

Come learn *Gracca Amorosa*, one of the most popular 16th-C *cascardes*. Dancers of all ages welcome. Prior dance experience helpful but not required.

**442: Gracca Amorosa: Italian for English Feet**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Ginevra Boscoli

Taught: Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM Dance Tent

*Gracca Amorosa*, a bright and bouncy Caroso staple, is both amazingly elegant and deceptively simple. English and Italian dance terminology is used to help everyone enjoy the fun. Some SCA dance experience (English or Italian) is recommended but not absolutely required.

**443: Gracca Amorosa: Italian for English Feet**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: THL James Blackcloak

Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM Dance Tent

See just how creative Playford could be when you learn these dances for three couples! Dancers of all levels welcome.

**444: Grand Ball**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Pennsic Dance Staff

Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 PM Dance Tent

Come celebrate after Opening Ceremonies on Saturday night! Enjoy the camaraderie before the war points start in the morning!

**445: How to Teach European Dance: A Workshop**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Philip White

Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Dance Tent

Looking to become a more effective teacher? Or, always wanted to teach but not sure where to start? This class will focus on ways to improve your abilities to teach. Beginning dance teachers are especially welcome. You will volunteer to teach during the class and the rest of us will act as your students. As you teach, I will make suggestions with some comments from other students, too. People who are not ready to teach but want to learn are invited to act as dance students for our practicing teachers. Please bring the music and the choreography for the dance you want to practice teaching. We will try and work with as many volunteers as time allows.

**446: Intermediate English Country Squares**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Nicolosa d'Isefir

Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM Dance Tent

Two dances that have "aha" moments when the patterns work out beautifully despite your doubts of how you were just arranged. Learn, practice, or refine *Newcastle* and *Parson's Farewell*.

**447: Introduction to Pavan and Galliard**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Felice Debbage

Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM Dance Tent

Suitable for beginners, this class offers a walk-through of the pavan and galliard, two improvisational dances from the 16th century. The pavan is extremely low-impact, but the galliard can rather unforgiving on one's knees and ankles. It can be modified somewhat to reduce impact, however. Please consider wearing close-fitting shoes, such as turn shoes, jazz oxfords, Keds, or ballet slippers, because tennis shoes or boots will impede movement. (In a pinch, you could go barefoot or in socks, but you'll want to be careful of splinters on the wood floor.)

**448: Italian Dances from the German Letter**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Helena Hroifsdottir

Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM Dance Tent

Come learn some dances from Italy in 1517 via a letter home by a German traveler. Some of these dances are found in earlier sources but are interestingly different here.

**449: Italian Shenanigans Ball**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Duchess Thyra Eiriksdottir

Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 PM Dance Tent

15th- and 16th-century Italian dances can be beautiful and complicated. They don't have to be! Bring your enthusiasm, and don't worry about the rest. Dance steps will be reviewed, but no one will be grading your footwork. (Dancers with great footwork also welcome and encouraged to attend!)

**450: Known World Dance and Music Symposium: Discussion**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Sonya Flicker (Patches)

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&amp;S 18

General discussion about the Known World Dance and Music Symposium. All are welcome. We will discuss past and future bids.

**451: Known World Dance and Music Symposium: Overview**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Sonya Flicker (Patches)

Taught: Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM A&amp;S 7

How to run the Known World Dance and Music Symposium. Covers topics like approval process, site considerations, class topics. What are some pitfalls and some things that make the process easier.

**452: Less Familiar ECD Dances**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Duchess Diana Alene Tregirtse

Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM Dance Tent

We'll cover dances such as *Gelding the Devil*, *Adson's Saraband*, *Broome*, and *Chelsea Reach*.

**453: Less Familiar ECD Dances Continued**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Duchess Diana Alene Tregirtse

Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM Dance Tent

Learn some of the less common dances such as *Maiden Lane*, *Scotch Cap*, *Milk Mayds Bob*, and *Drive the Cold Winter Away*.

**454: Lovelace Manuscript Dances**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Duchess Diana Alene Tregirtse

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM Dance Tent

Covers some familiar and some new material from this earlier ECD source which demonstrates the evolution of this dance style.

**455: Meet-the-Dance-Faculty Social**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Pennsic Dance Staff

Taught: Mon Aug 7 05:00 PM Dance Tent

Everyone is invited to meet the people who make the Pennsic School of European Dance happen! This event is open for all students and dancers to meet this year's faculty and staff, and is a relaxing social event for our faculty and experienced dancers. We encourage all to attend. Light refreshments will be provided and a group picture of staff and teachers will be taken.

**456: Open Dancing**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Pennsic Dance Staff

Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 09:00 PM,

Wed Aug 9 09:00 PM

Location: Dance Tent

Balls are fun, but what if you miss your favorite dance because you took too long getting ice cream after dinner? Come to open dancing, and request it! (Period dances, please, during official hours.)

Musicians! We are happy to have you join the open band tonight. "Pennisic Pile" compilations will be available.

**457: Peace CD Dance Class**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Gwenlyen the Minstrel

Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM Dance Tent

Handout limit: 10, fee: \$2.00.

This class is the second CD of Penta Pentamere Dances. These dances were chosen because you dance with more than your partner either with heys, dancing with your corner, or dancing with everyone! The following dances will be taught: *Bizzaria d'Amore*, *Official Bransle*, *Contra Passo*, *Petit Rien*, *Dargason*, and *Gathering Peascods*.

**458: Penta Pentamere Dances**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Gwenlyen the Minstrel

Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Dance Tent

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$10.00.

Learn five easy dances that require no more than two couples: *Petite Rose*, *Montarde Bransle*, *Grene Gynger*, *Black Alman* and *Ruffy Tufty*. Buy a step-by-step dance guide and the music if you want or download here: <http://www.michiganleftturn.org/Penta-Pentamere-Dances.htm>

**459: Petite Rose and Lauro**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Serafina Alamanni

Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Dance Tent

Come learn two fun and elegant 15th-century Italian dances: *Petite Rose* and *Lauro*.

**460: Playford's Insanity: Argeers**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Alexander of Mistig Waetru

Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM Dance Tent

Handout limit: 20.

Whatever was Playford thinking when he wrote this dance? Doubles, siding, arming? Nope, this is *Argeers!* ECD experience helpful but not necessary.

**461: Reconsidering the Basic Dance Repertoire**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Henry of Maldon

Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM Dance Tent

Our basic repertoire of early European dances can tend to be determined by inertia, and by things that beginners have taught to beginners. This class will be about alternatives that might yield a better understanding of early dance, and perhaps even some alternatives that might be more accessible and practical. The format will be dance teaching/practice interspersed with lecture/discussion on the whys and wherefores of the dances. This class is intended for all skill levels from beginner to expert.

**462: Roundtable: LGBT-Friendliness in SCA Dance**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Alexander of Mistig Waetru

Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&amp;S 12

Join a conversation about LGBT issues in period dance and the SCA dance community. Anyone is welcome, regardless of dance experience or LGBT status.

**463: Simple Dances, Simply Fun**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Duchess Thyra Eiriksdottir

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Let's dance! Need I say more? All ages and abilities welcome. No fancy footwork, just an hour of moving to the music, from a variety of European styles.

**464: Two Dances, One Song: 15th-C Italian Dance**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Nicolosa d'Isefir

Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM Dance Tent

Learn two 15th-century Italian dances that are done to the same music. *Rostiboli Gioioso* and *Gioioso in Tre* may share the same song but the movement patterns are quite different which makes them extra fun. Dancers of all skills are welcome including brand-new dancers. No partner is required, just a desire to learn something new.

**465: Under the Sea Ball**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Nicolosa d'Isefir

Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 PM Dance Tent

Join us for an "Under the Sea"-themed ball with dances from across Europe and across skill levels. All with the goal of having fun!

**466: Whose Partner Am I Anyway?**

Topic: Dance, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Gianna Vettori

Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM Dance Tent

Handout limit: 20.

Why settle for dancing with one partner when you can dance with both! Learn three fun, flirty, and fickle four-person Playford dances including *Ruffy Tufty*, *Heart's Ease*, and *Cuckolds All in A Row*. Basic ECD steps will be reviewed. Beginner plus.

**467: Guedra: North African Trance Dance**

Topic: Dance, Culture: Maghribi

Instructor: Lady Kharajin of Turku

Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 PM Orluk Oasis (w10)

Dance and chant will be taught, as well as some background info. New information this year, as Mistress Jadi Fatima joins us. 30-45 minutes instruction (men welcome during instruction only) followed by performance of *Guedra*. Until our voices give out, we'll chant the *Guedra* for 1 to 4 dancers at a time. Bring a veil if you think you might want to dance. Everyone must participate in chant; no singing talent required, no dancing experience necessary. Bring water to drink. Avoid wearing large jewelry.

**468: Arabic Hip Movements**

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Baroness Simone Marie Forneau  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM Middle Eastern Tent

A study of various shimmies, slides and circles from a Syrian Classic Oriental Dance perspective, taught by Baroness Simone. A beginning knowledge of Middle Eastern Dance is appreciated.

#### 469: Beginner Steps to *Saidi* Rhythms

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Rajni of Orluk Oasis  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM  
Location: Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)

Class will include an easy-to-learn beginner dance to *Saidi*, a popular Middle Eastern rhythm. While it will be taught as a basic choreography, students will also practice improvisational portions and how to use this dance as a framework for creating their own choreography. Live drumming! Refreshments and conversation after! Join us in Orluk Oasis.

#### 470: Cued Improv, Folkloric Style!

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Atesh  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Learn three slow, three fast combinations of Tribal Odyssey Bellydance "lead-and-follow" format, based on classic Egyptian style; for duets or larger groups. PDF notes provided online. Finger cymbals optional.

#### 471: Cued Improv with Fan Veils!

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Atesh  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Tribal **Fan Veils!** Learn beautiful follow-the-leader combos using two silk fan veils. You'll love the turns, shimmies, and travel combinations. PDF handouts online. Two Fan Veils required, with at least 1 meter silks.

#### 472: Cued Improv with Finger Cymbals: Want to Play?

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Atesh  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Learn the 6 Tribal Odyssey finger cymbal patterns and the dance combinations they go with. It's cued (follow-the-leader) combos featuring finger cymbals. We'll start with the cymbal patterns, then add the moves. With Atesh (of "Kawakib Finger Cymbal Solo" renown).

#### 473: Cued Improv with Swords!

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Atesh  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Tribal sword combos! Learn Tribal Odyssey Sword combinations and cues: turns, shimmies, travel steps, including how to change leaders. Yes, it really is easier than it looks! PDF handouts online. Balanced dance sword required.

#### 474: Intro to Egyptian-Style Group Improvisation

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Rajni of Orluk Oasis  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 04:00 PM, Wed Aug 2 04:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 04:00 PM  
Location: Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the peninsula.)

Rajni is a Certified Level 1 Tribal Odyssey dance leader, a group improvisational style developed by Kawakib of Fredericksburg, VA. In the words of Kawakib: "Tribal Odyssey uses natural posture and both sides of the body in combinations based primarily on Egyptian *beledi*-style movement. It's versatile enough to adapt to any size group." Class will repeat to allow for several days of practice with a group, and will incorporate recorded Middle Eastern drumming as well as live music/drumming as available. Learn moves that you and your dance friends can use at Pennsic hafas this year! Class will be taught in Orluk Oasis. Stay for refreshments and conversation after!

#### 475: *Khaliji* Choreography

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Sahar de Valencia  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Handout limit: 50.  
Learn a women's *Khaliji* (Gulf) dance choreographed by Kay Hardy Campbell to *Warene*, a song by the Miami (Kuwati) Band. *Thobes* not provided.

#### 476: Lord Carmine and Friends Hafra

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lord Carmine  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Hafra means Party! Bring your instruments and hips. Everyone dances and plays music together. The Middle Eastern tent doesn't always have a place to sit, so bring a chair or something to sit on if you need.

#### 477: Middle Eastern Dance 101

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Farasha Joralemon  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 11:00 AM, Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM  
Location: Middle Eastern Tent  
Handout limit: 50, fee: \$2.00.

This series of classes goes back to the very basics of belly dancing, or Middle Eastern Dance. We'll learn about the foundations of Middle Eastern dance, its history, and cultural significance in the North Africa/Middle Eastern regions. Utilizing the "body dictionary" framework, we'll review movements and isolations for each part of the dancer's body, and explore costuming ideas for performing the dance in period. There will be printed handouts with information and belly dance resources for a nominal fee. We'll end the series of dance sessions with a short choreography that illustrates the various movements inherent in this timeless dance. This class is designed for the beginner student of dance.

#### 478: Middle Eastern Dancing for All Shapes and Sizes

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Scheherazade al-Zahira  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM  
Location: Middle Eastern Tent  
If you love to shake your shimmy or want to try dancing for the first time, come out and join us.

#### 479: Moving Me Softly

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Samira Shuruk  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 05:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Belly dance has so many slow and smooth moves. We will explore them in depth from novice level and up. Circles and 8s and beyond! We'll explore direction changes, level changes, weight changes and more. This will be applicable in "around the fire," *hafra* and performance situations.

#### 480: Seven Shimmies (Make Friends with the Jiggle)

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Samira Shuruk  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Learn classic era Egyptian shimmies, how to layer them, travel with them and where they work best in your favorite music. Technique and concepts.

#### 481: Shimmy Lab, aka Butt-Wiggling, 101-4

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Oola Gulabi  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Explore the exciting variations and dynamics of the shimmy. This drill class will get you moving, sweating and thinking.

#### 482: Short Choreo Duets for Belly Dancing Around Fire

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Mantra Gypsy of Bardicci  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM  
Location: Middle Eastern Tent

Connect with other belly dancers using these short choreographies you can share and perform spontaneously around the fire. All levels welcome. Some steps will be advanced. Come alone or with friends. This is different than ATS (American Tribal Style), and it will be a lot of fun.

#### 483: Undulation Nation

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Val  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:30 AM Middle Eastern Tent  
Handout limit: 20.  
Complex and layered undulation patterns for belly dancers. I guarantee you will learn something new and exciting. Please have mastered basic undulations. We will learn the class's choice of horizontal, diagonal, spiral, circular or other undulation patterns and fabulous new undulation combinations.

#### 484: Walk Like a Phoenician: Dance in Ancient Sources

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Melanie de la Tour  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM Bog U (E24), Fri Aug 4 07:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
A basic history of ancient belly dance, based on Greek and Roman sources. NB: this is a dance **history** class, not a dance performance class.

#### 485: Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 1 of 4

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Umm Iskandar Mihri  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Zills, or finger cymbals, add much to a performance. This class series will have the students learning a zill choreography with the option of performing it as a group at the Middle Eastern Dance Expo. Recommended for intermediate dancers who know zill basics as this class will move quickly through the choreography. Performance costuming should consist of a period or peri-oid coat worn over *salwar* or harem pants and a simple hip scarf or belt. Dancers must attend 3 of the 4 sessions including the final one in order to be eligible to perform.

#### 486: Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 2 of 4

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Umm Iskandar Mihri  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Zills, or finger cymbals, add much to a performance. This class series will have the students learning a zill choreography with the option of performing it as a group at the Middle Eastern Dance Expo. Recommended for intermediate dancers who know zill basics as this class will move quickly through the choreography. Performance costuming should consist of a period or peri-oid coat worn over *salwar* or harem pants and a simple hip scarf or belt. Dancers must attend 3 of the 4 sessions including the final one in order to be eligible to perform.

#### 487: Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 3 of 4

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Umm Iskandar Mihri  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Zills, or finger cymbals, add much to a performance. This class series will have the students learning a zill choreography with the option of performing it as a group at the Middle Eastern Dance Expo. Recommended for intermediate dancers who know zill basics as this class will move quickly through the choreography. Performance costuming should consist of a period or peri-oid coat worn over *salwar* or harem pants and a simple hip scarf or belt. Dancers must attend 3 of the 4 sessions including the final one in order to be eligible to perform.

#### 488: Zill Dance from Start to Stage: 4 of 4

Topic: Dance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Umm Iskandar Mihri  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
Zills, or finger cymbals, add much to a performance. This class series will have the students learning a zill choreography with the option of performing it as a group at the Middle Eastern Dance Expo. Recommended for intermediate dancers who know zill basics as this class will move quickly through the choreography. Performance costuming should consist of a period or peri-oid coat worn over *salwar* or harem pants and a simple hip scarf or belt. Dancers must attend 3 of the 4 sessions including the final one in order to be eligible to perform.

#### 489: Clan Blue Feather Ball and Fashion Cotillion

Topic: Dance, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lord Joshua MacDonald  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 PM Great Hall  
Join Clan Blue Feather once again for their annual Ball and Fashion Cotillion. Food, fun, dancing, music, costumes, revelry, a free raffle and special prizes for the most fabulous garb. Remember, you don't have to wear your best garb; just wear what makes *you* look your best!

#### 490: Yoga for Dancers, Fighters, or Pretty Much Anyone

Topic: Dance, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Nadezda ze Zastrizl  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 07:45 AM, Wed Aug 2 07:45 AM, Thu Aug 3 07:45 AM, Fri Aug 4 07:45 AM, Sat Aug 5 07:45 AM, Sun Aug 6 07:45 AM, Mon Aug 7 07:45 AM

AM, Tue Aug 8 07:45 AM, Wed Aug 9 07:45 AM, Thu Aug 10 07:45 AM, Fri Aug 11 07:45 AM  
Location: Dance Tent

Yoga to help us through the rigors of war--regardless of our activities. Please bring a mat or towel and dress for modesty. Children may attend with a parent/guardian if they both participate.

## Event

### 500: Burn the Coloring Pages, Toss Out the Foam Crowns!

Topic: Event

Instructor: THL SæhildR barngóðR

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 5

Handout limit: 12, fee: \$15.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$3.00.

Fun, hands-on activity ideas for running a youth point that shares knowledge about medieval life and/or life in our Society. If there is time, we will also cover "How to Run 'It Takes My Child to Raze a Village'". There is an optional \$5 fee if you want to actually make and take samples. My book will be available for an as-yet-to-be-determined fee. (Have to calculate printing and binding costs for this year.)

### 501: How to Run "It Takes My Child to Raze a Village"

Topic: Event

Instructor: THL SæhildR barngóðR

Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 5

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$15.00.

The basics of running a successful family-focused event.

### 502: Pennsic Arts & Science Display

Topic: Event

Instructor: Lady Adele Lochlane

Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Great Hall

Come and be part of the wondrous display of craftsmanship from the Known World! Pennsic 46 brings the 19th annual display of the talents and knowledge of the Known World's Artisans and Craftspeople. The variety and scope of work always create a most excellent spectacle of artistic talents and scientific skills. The display is not a competition. Bring your completed items, works-in-progress, research, and discussion material, so that you may share, inspire, and enrich our Society. See what others in your field are working on, discover a new passion, make new contacts and, most importantly, have fun!

### 503: St. Sebastian's Archery Shoot VIII

Topic: Event

Instructor: Lord Janyn Fletcher

Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM Archery

A full day of Atlantian-style archery with 13 novelty stations to test your prowess with the bow. Come on out and have some fun and take a chance to win some fabulous prizes. Shoot will start at 9 am and all score cards must be turned in by 4 pm with awards right afterwards.

### 504: The Social (Media) Event of the Season

Topic: Event

Instructor: Lady Olivia Baker

Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM A&S 1

Handout limit: 10.

Making an event happen, I mean really happen, is not simple or intuitive. I'm not talking about being an event manager or event steward, here. I'm talking about event promotion. I'm talking about getting your event in front of people who wouldn't see it without the power of the Internet. Now, take away any possibility of an advertising budget. Now add in the additional hurdle of being a group of medievalists. We face some serious hurdles! Let's talk about how to jump those hurdles and effectively promote your event.

This course assumes a basic understand of the Internet, including some terminology and navigation.

### 505: Artisans' Playtime

Topic: Event, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Greer Wallace

Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM Æthelmearc Royal (TBD)

Calling the Artisans of the Known World! Come out to Æ Royal and share your skill. Pick up a new technique or revisit an old one. Not sure if the Arts & Sciences are for you? Ever wondered what that thingy is? Or how do they do that? Come to Æ Royal and figure it out.

### 506: Twentieth Annual Knowne World Children's Fête

Topic: Event, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Jacintha of Highland Foorde

Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM Great Hall

Pray attend, good gentles all. King Cuan and Queen Signy, gracious Monarchs of Atlantia, extend an invitation to the children of the Knowne World to attend the Twentieth Annual Knowne World Children's Fête at Pennsic XLVI.

The Fête will take place in The Great Hall on Wednesday, August 9, from 10 am until 1 pm. This event is designed for children ages four and older.

In keeping with previous years, the morning will be filled with a variety of arts and crafts, ongoing activities and live performances to amuse and delight. We may have some activities that involve water, so please make sure your young ones are dressed appropriately. There will be a light snack and drinks available for children and their parents.

Parents and Guardians, please note that you must remain with your child at the Fête. Due to the large numbers of children that attend, organizers cannot be responsible for food allergies or other health issue. We ask that children do not bring personal articles with them as the organizers will not be responsible for lost, broken or stolen items and sad faces.

Volunteers Needed: Volunteers are always needed for the Fête! We have need of gentles that want to sponsor their own activity or help with activities that need additional people. Gentles are needed to set up and help clean up and also to provide general help (i.e., signing in children, relief staff, etc.). We can never have too many people helping. We ask that volunteers be at The Great Hall at 9 am for set up, and clean up should be done by 2 pm. Please consider giving your time to ensure the children have a magnificent time! We request that you wear something pink to honor the Fête's founder, Duchess Arielle of Atlantia.

If you would like to help or need additional information, contact Lady Jacintha, camping with Finis Terra in B09, at the corner of Too Damn Far Road and Ledevoe Poboische. This will surely be another fun-filled, festive occasion for the children of the Knowne World. Please remember that without the generous volunteers who give of their time and energy each year, the party would not happen.

### 507: Closing Ceremonies (Alternate for Rain)

Topic: Event, Culture: Other

Instructor: Mistress Genoveva von Lübeck

Taught: Fri Aug 11 03:00 PM Great Hall

In the event of rain, the Closing Ceremonies will be held in the Great Hall at 3:00 pm.

### 508: Darkyard Tree Ceremony

Topic: Event, Culture: Other

Instructor: Mistress Asalah al-Hina

Taught: Wed Aug 9 07:00 PM Rune Stone Park

Private event

### 509: Known World Party

Topic: Event, Culture: Other

Instructor: Lady Greer Wallace

Taught: Sun Aug 6 06:00 PM Battlefield

The Known World is invited to join Their Sylvan Majesties Timothy and Gabrielle and the citizens of Æthelmearc in celebration of our dream. Join us on the Battlefield as we celebrate what the SCA was, is, and will be.

### 510: Opening Ceremonies (Alternate for Rain)

Topic: Event, Culture: Other

Instructor: Mistress Genoveva von Lübeck

Taught: Sat Aug 5 07:00 PM Great Hall

In the event of rain, the Opening Ceremonies will be held in the Great Hall.

## Fiber Arts

### 600: Beginning Hairnets

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: THL Jehanette de Provins

Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 5, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 6

Handout limit: 5, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 5, fee: \$15.00.

\$15.00.

A hands-on introduction to creation of 13th/14th-century knotted hairnets. You will learn cast-on, the basic knot, and an increase.

### 601: Charting Sion-Style Colorwork

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Lady Tola knitýr

Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 14

Learn the basics of creating your own colorwork knitting patterns, using the Sion purses (14th-century Switzerland) as a starting point, and incorporating your own designs and heraldry to develop a one-of-a-kind purse (or other knitted item). Class will use colored pencils and knitters' graph paper to create charts. No hands-on knitting will be taught in this class.

### 602: Fingerloop Braiding

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Kara Odinsdottir

Taught: Tue Aug 1 03:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM

Location: Bog U (E24)

Handout limit: 25, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Fingerloop braids were used in period for any application which required a cord or lace. In this class, students will make and take a 5-loop braid, instructions for which have been found in an English manuscript dated c. 1475.

### 603: Guild of St. Severus (EK Knitters' Guild)

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Lady Staeina Knytir

Taught: Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM A&S 5

Welcome, knitters! Bring a project or a friend (or both) and join us to chat about knitting during SCA period. Knitters of all levels and locations welcome!

### 604: Intermediate Netting for Hairnets

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: THL Jehanette de Provins

Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 6

Handout limit: 5, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 5, fee: \$7.00.

Take your existing netting skills further in this hands-on class, learn to net in the round, and learn the common period increase.

### 605: Knitting with Two or More Colors

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: THL Amanita Villarosa

Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM A&S 3

Learn how to knit with more than one color. This is an intermediate-level class. Feel free to bring own yarn and needles.

### 606: Knotted Hairnets in Period: Decoration

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: THL Jehanette de Provins

Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 1

Handout limit: 10, fee: \$3.00.

Ever wonder if beaded nets are period? What about multiple colors? Or designs in the nets? Come and find out more about this fashion accessory.

### 607: Knowne World Knitters Meet and Greet

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Lady Tola knitýr

Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 12

Whether you have a Laurel in knitting or just picked up knitting needles yesterday, come meet other knitters from around the Knowne World! We can talk about the wide variety of historical knitting projects, things we've done or plan to do, and make connections. Feel free to bring your projects or pictures of projects, and make sure to bring business cards or a notebook to trade contact information with your fellow knitters.

### 608: Lucet: Beyond Square Cord

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: THL Eadgyth aet Staeningum

Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM

Location: A&S 3

Handout limit: 15. Materials limit: 15, fee: \$1.00.

You're comfortable making square cord; what's next? We'll work on flat and multi-strand cords. Please bring your lucet. We'll also demonstrate how to slip a cord off and put it back on after class.

### 609: Make a Scroll Frame

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Katrina Prebendsdottir

Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 10

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$7.00.

The scroll frame is used to support embroidery fabric and does not leave tell-tale marks like a hoop does. The student will walk away with a completed frame and the skill-set to make additional frames, supports and the ability to make the more complex slate frame.

#### 610: Make Your Own Medallion Cord

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: THL Rufina Sa'avedra

Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM A&S 12, Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 12, Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Why wear a plain white string? Learn *Slung*, a method for cord-making that can best be described as juggling with strings! Children welcome with adult. *Slung* is also known as Viking whip-cording. It is not only useful but a lot of fun for all ages. Can be done as a children's activity or at demos. Bring a friend! People will be taking turns on a limited number of set-ups. Showing up late is perfectly fine.

#### 611: Open Knit

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: THL Amanita Villarosa

Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 8

Stuck on a project, need help understanding a pattern or just want to knit and chat with others? Come and join a knitter's circle.

#### 612: Textile Workshop

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Artisans Row

Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM Artisan's Row A

A day of skilled artisans demonstrating a wide variety of textile crafts.

#### 613: The Knitted Purses of Sion

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Lady Tola knityr

Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 6

Handout limit: 10.

Learn about the 14th-century knit purses found in Sion, Switzerland.

#### 614: With These Knots I Bind My Camp

Topic: Fiber Arts

Instructor: Master Emrys Eustace, yclept Broom

Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 6, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 3

Before cordless drills and screws, before plentiful cheap nails, even before glue, there was knotted cord holding our lives together. Sadly, most of us barely know how to tie even two or three knots. My guarantee: You will learn to master a small handful of knots that will meet almost every need you may have in camp - or double your money back!

#### 615: Cords: Lucet vs. Tablets vs. Fingerloops

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: European

Instructor: Alienor Salton

Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 8

Comparing lucet cord, tubular tablet-weaving & finger-loop braids: elasticity, patterning, materials & take-up, ease of production, documentability.

#### 616: Complex Japanese Braids in Period

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lady Fujinami no Kaede

Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM A&S 5

Handout limit: 30.

Lecture with an overview of period Japanese braids, including a discussion of the different techniques, how the braids were used, and the challenges in documenting period braids.

#### 617: Kute-uchi: Japanese Hand Loop Braiding

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: THL Ishiyama Gen'tarou Yori'ie

Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 8

This period Japanese braiding technique was "lost" to the general population as a closely-held secret until modern research "re-discovered" it. *Kute-uchi* is similar to other methods of loop braiding, except the loops are lined up on the hands instead of held by the fingers. This enables experienced braiders to create braids using more than ten elements, with no additional equipment. Learn the basic techniques of *kute-uchi* to create a sampler with three five-loop braids.

#### 618: Egyptian Nalbinding

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: Middle Eastern

Instructor: THL Ibrahim al-Rashid

Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM A&S 5

Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 10.

But isn't *nalbinding* a Viking thing? Not really. Class will discuss the use of *nalbinding*/needle-looping in post-Roman Egypt. The first hour is discussion of extant pieces (mainly socks) from 4th-6th century Egypt including variations in stitch type and construction methods. This will be followed by one hour of hands-on practice. Limited number of needles will be available for attendees or you can bring your own blunt yarn needle.

#### 619: From Fiber to Garb

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress Emengar la fileresse

Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM

Location: A&S 6

We will discuss fiber, prep, yarn and cloth-making choices in different periods and locations. Emphasis will be on available techniques and fiber sources. Examples will be provided, but please bring your own to share.

#### 620: Very Basic Naalbinding

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: THL Ibrahim al-Rashid

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 1, Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM A&S 8

Materials limit: 10.

Introduction to *nalbinding* for those with no prior experience. *Naalbinding* is a craft which creates a stretchy fabric by using a large sewing needle and yarn. This predates knitting and is found in a variety of medieval cultures. I will demonstrate a simple *nalbinding* stitch (Oslo stitch) and discuss the basic techniques.

#### 621: Beginner Knitting

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: Other

Instructor: THL Amanita Villarosa

Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 6

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$5.00.

Learn how to cast on, knit, purl, and cast off. Feel free to bring your own needles and yarn.

#### 622: Beginner Knitting

Topic: Fiber Arts, Culture: Other

Instructor: THL Amanita Villarosa

Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 3

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$5.00.

Learn how to cast on, knit, purl, and cast off. Feel free to bring your own needles and yarn.

#### 623: Block Printing 101

Topic: Fiber Arts: Dyeing

Instructor: Lady Sisulle Butler

Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 4

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$3.00.

Using a combination of modern materials and period techniques, play with the decorative technique of block printing fabric. We'll look at period techniques and examples, and get a chance to work with period-style blocks. Wear "messy" clothes; this class involves dyes and inks.

#### 624: Japanese Dyeing III: Dyeing the Fabric

Topic: Fiber Arts: Dyeing, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lady Oribe Tsukime

Taught: Fri Aug 4 04:00 PM Tenganjani (the pointy end of Willow Point) (E19)

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$5.00.

Simmer your fabric in the dye bath and learn about the Japanese dyes most commonly used in period.

#### 625: Japanese Dyeing II: Preparing the Fabric

Topic: Fiber Arts: Dyeing, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lady Oribe Tsukime

Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Tenganjani (the pointy end of Willow Point) (E19)

Materials limit: 20, fee: \$5.00.

Preparing fabric for dyeing and simple *shibori* tie-dye techniques. Bring your own small item to dye or purchase a handkerchief or scarf (optional).

#### 626: Japanese Dyeing I: Setting Up a Dye Bath

Topic: Fiber Arts: Dyeing, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lady Oribe Tsukime

Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM Tenganjani (the pointy end of Willow Point) (E19)

Handout limit: 20.

How to set up a dye bath for the total beginner. Includes direct, mordanted, and vat dyes (gardenia,

madder, and indigo).

#### 627: Beginning Netting

Topic: Fiber Arts: Lace

Instructor: Baroness Camilla de la Reynarde

Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM A&S 7

Handout limit: 15, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 15, fee: \$5.00.

Create that final piece of 14th-century bling, a netted hairnet. I'll teach how to cast on a circular net, use a gauge stick, and tie the netting knot. Netting can be scaled down to make hairnets of silk, or scaled up to make fish nets or tote bags using a sheet bend knot.

#### 628: Beginning Tatting, Part 2

Topic: Fiber Arts: Lace

Instructor: Baroness Camilla de la Reynarde

Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 7

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$3.00.

Part 2 will review the double stitch. You'll learn how to use the picot as decorative element and as a way to join rings. Time and energy permitting, we'll advance on to making chains between rings. Attendees from previous years are always welcome to come and refresh their memory.

#### 629: A Taste of Bobbin Lace

Topic: Fiber Arts: Lace, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Benedicta of Cynnabar

Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 14

Handout limit: 15, fee: \$0.50. Materials limit: 7.

Sample basic bobbin lace techniques while making a bracelet! Ages 10+ are welcome. Tools, pattern, and thread will be provided. This course is intended as a quick, no-investment introduction to the techniques of bobbin lace.

#### 630: Beginning Bobbin Lace

Topic: Fiber Arts: Lace, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Allegra Ginevra Soave d Napoli

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 3

Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 4, fee: \$10.00.

Lace has been called fabric poetry. This is a beginner's bobbin lace class for those who haven't made lace before or who are just starting out. We will begin with a discussion of the history and development of bobbin lace, then there will be hands-on time when people can try making lace. Experienced lacers are invited to bring their pillows and stop by with their lace!

#### 631: Beginning Bobbin Lace

Topic: Fiber Arts: Lace, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Gwennlyen the Minstrel

Taught: Tue Aug 1 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM,

Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM

Location: A&S 14

Materials limit: 6, fee: \$30.00.

This is a three-day class for a total of 9 hours of bobbin lace! First Day: Students will learn the basic movements of bobbin lace and begin a project. Second Day: Students will finish the project and learn some simple grounds. Third Day: Students will begin a period pattern from the *Nüw Modelbuch*.

#### 632: Beginning Tatting, Part 1

Topic: Fiber Arts: Lace, Culture: Other

Instructor: Baroness Camilla de la Reynarde

Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM A&S 7

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

Tatting is a type of lacemaking. Supplies can be found at most craft stores. Learn a craft that fits in a Ziploc bag, and can be done in the car or at court! Focus is on learning how to make both parts of the double stitch flip every time, forming the double stitch and making a ring of double stitches. If no one teaches tatting in your home area, here's your opportunity to learn.

#### 633: Embroidery: How Do I Do That!?!?

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework

Instructor: Baroness Tysha z Kievra

Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Materials limit: 10, fee: \$2.00.

Embroidery for the absolute beginner. Do you want to decorate your garb or projects but aren't sure where to start? Come learn a few easy stitches. See some examples of basic embroidery projects. Sample fabric, needle and thread provided. Please bring scissors and a small embroidery hoop if you have them. Strict limit of 10 students! Handouts will be given to everyone but kits and hands-on teaching will be limited to 10.



**634: Embroidery: How Do I Do That?!**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework  
 Instructor: Baroness Tysha z Kiev  
 Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 5  
 Handout limit: 10, fee: \$2.00.

Embroidery for the absolute beginner. Do you want to decorate your garb or projects but aren't sure where to start? Come learn a few easy stitches. See some examples of basic embroidery projects. Sample fabric, needle and thread provided. Please bring scissors and a small embroidery hoop if you have them. Strict limit of 10 students! Handouts will be given to everyone but kits and hands-on teaching will be limited to 10.

**635: Girona Tapestry, Tapestry of Creation**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework  
 Instructor: THL Jaqueline de Molieres  
 Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 8  
 Handout limit: 15.

We will discuss the 11th-century Spanish tapestry (really an embroidery), its symbolism, and how it was made. Bring your embroidery supplies and learn the *Kloster* stitch, the stitch that was used to create this mysterious wall hanging.

**636: Gold and How It Relates to Embroidery**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework  
 Instructor: THL Jaqueline de Molieres  
 Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM A&S 8  
 Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

What is gold? Where does it come from? Who was making all that gold thread and how did they do it? How was gold thread used? Lots of info and some deductive reasoning, all leading to **your** trying your hand at making gold thread!

**637: Knitting in the 16th Century: An Overview**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework  
 Instructor: Baroness Camilla de la Reynarde  
 Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM A&S 3  
 Handout limit: 20.

Not only is hand-knitting period, the 16th century has a wealth of items to choose from. We'll look at a wide range of caps, gloves, and hosen. Interested in Eleanor of Toledo's stockings? I was the first to publish the pattern!

**638: Beadwork Basics (Class Taught in French)**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: THL Cellach Dhonn inghean Mhic an  
 Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM A&S 11  
 Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 8, fee: \$10.00.

This is a hands-on class. We will decorate a small box. Some embroidery stitches will be taught in order to do the beadwork. Each kit will contain all you need to complete the box. Bring your glasses if you need them; glass beads are small. Class taught in French; bilingual handout.

**639: Counted Work Not Displayed at the Met**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: Lady Mariot Carlein  
 Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM A&S 12, Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM A&S 13, Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM A&S 13  
 Handout limit: 12.

The Metropolitan Museum has interesting embroideries not displayed to the public, but I was able to photograph some, including a few reverse sides. These items and fragments often have interesting differences from those the public sees, and can be analyzed in detail. Since the Met does not allow copies of the photos to be given out, the handout will include some charts I've made of them instead.

**640: Introduction to Crewel Embroidery**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: THL Cellach Dhonn inghean Mhic an  
 Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 1  
 Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 8, fee: \$10.00.

This is a hands-on class. Each kit contains all you need to complete a shoulder bag. Different designs to choose from. Bilingual class (French/English) and handout.

**641: Klosterstich and Bayeux Tapestry Stitch**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: Baroness Janina Krakowska  
 Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM A&S 3  
 Handout limit: 10, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 5, fee: \$3.00.

*Klosterstich* and Bayeux Tapestry embroidery stitches were used to create wool decorative hangings from the

11th to 16th centuries. The Bayeux Tapestry stitch produces a firmer and more dense design. The *Klosterstich* is not as dense and more appropriate for hangings or other items that won't see significant wear.

Some experience with embroidery is very useful. Please bring your favorite scissors and a hoop. A few will be available to borrow. Also a portable light source if you find it useful in the possibly dark tent. The kit will contain fabric, wool, needles, and handout.

**642: Late-Period Cross Stitch and Variations**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: Lady Mariot Carlein  
 Taught: Tue Aug 1 02:00 PM A&S 5, Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM A&S 4, Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM A&S 5  
 Handout limit: 12.

Examines examples of extant pieces and images, and the many ways cross stitch was used, alone and with other stitches, plus a brief look at long-armed cross and reversible cross stitch. SCA myths about cross stitch will be debunked. Some photos show pieces not available to the public.

**643: Or Nué: Colored Goldwork Embroidery**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: Mistress Cerridwen verch loreword  
 Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 15  
 Handout limit: 10, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

Learn the basics of *Or Nué* embroidery by creating a small piece. *Or Nué* (shaded gold) embroidery was done in Europe, particularly in Belgium, France, Netherlands, and to high levels in Italy and Flanders from roughly 1400 – 1550s. The technique uses different colored silk threads to couch gold or silver threads strategically placed to form patterns, designs, figures or narrative scenes. This class is for beginners and kits will be provided.

**644: The Bayeux Tapestry**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: Sir Bedawyr of Avaricum  
 Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 7  
 Handout limit: 25.

Construction and history of this embroidered wall hanging from 1066, including hints and tips for making your own tapestry.

**645: The Oxburgh Hangings**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: European  
 Instructor: Mistress Briony of Chatham  
 Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM A&S 8  
 Handout limit: 20.

The Oxburgh Hangings, embroidered by two of the most exciting women in Elizabethan-era England, provide a rich and detailed glimpse into their lives and the culture of the day. But they also offer an enigmatic mystery regarding their creation. Whether you are interested in embroidery, Elizabethan culture, or doing historical detective work, this class has something for you!

**646: Stitching Temari: Kiku Pattern**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: Far Eastern  
 Instructor: THL Ghazalah al-Badriyyah  
 Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 8  
 Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

Learn to mark and stitch the classic *kiku* or chrysanthemum pattern on a Japanese *temari* ball. We will start the ball in the class. You'll learn the basics of the stitch, and finish it outside class. Kit is three colors of floss, ball base, and marking thread, or bring your own. For those that have taken the class before, we will get fancy with the *kiku*.

**647: Stitching Temari: Wrapped and Woven Patterns**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: Far Eastern  
 Instructor: THL Ghazalah al-Badriyyah  
 Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM A&S 12  
 Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

*Temari* balls are wrapped, stitched, and woven into beautiful, colorful patterns that are impressive out of all proportion with how easy they are. In this class, we'll create a simple wrapped and woven design. Kit includes three colors of floss, marking thread, ball base, and needles, or you're welcome to bring your own materials.

**648: Interlaced Herringbone / Kutchwork / Marash I**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: Middle Eastern  
 Instructor: Mistress Safiya bint Suleiman

Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 6  
 Handout limit: 10, fee: \$5.00. Materials limit: 10.

Interlaced herringbone stitch is a complex multi-step stitch used in Europe, northern Indian, and Armenian embroidery dating from the 13th C. This class teaches the basics of layout and work from which more complex patterns can be built.

**649: Interlaced Herringbone / Kutchwork / Marash II**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: Middle Eastern  
 Instructor: Mistress Safiya bint Suleiman  
 Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 1  
 Handout limit: 10, fee: \$5.00. Materials limit: 10.

Interlaced herringbone medallions and complex borders. Pattern reading and making. Beginner class or prior experience required.

**650: Quilted Mamluk Pillbox Hat**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: Middle Eastern  
 Instructor: THL Cellach Dhonn inghean Mhic an  
 Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 8  
 Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 8, fee: \$10.00.

This is a hands-on class. Each kit contains all you need to do a quilted silk and linen Mamluk pillbox hat. Bilingual class: (French/English) and handout. Some embroidery stitches that can be added to the hat will be taught.

**651: Norse Seam Treatments and Embellishments**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Needlework, Culture: Other  
 Instructor: Countess Violante do Porto  
 Taught: Tue Aug 8 06:00 PM A&S 6  
 Materials limit: 24, fee: \$5.00.

We will examine and learn to duplicate multiple types of embellishments, plus seam and surface treatments to accentuate Norse garb.

**652: Basic Hand-Sewing**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Sewing  
 Instructor: Lady Benedicta of Cynnabar  
 Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 1, Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 3  
 Handout limit: 15, fee: \$0.50. Materials limit: 15, fee: \$2.00.

Learn period methods of seaming and hemming, fabric traits, and how to reduce thread wear and tangling. Fabric, thread, and needles will be supplied. Please bring needles and scissors if you have them. This course is appropriate for adults and for children the parents consider old enough to handle the needles safely. For children under 10, the parent must be present.

**653: Demystifying Fabrics**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Sewing  
 Instructor: Mistress Alina Silverthorne  
 Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 5  
 Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

An introductory class on fabrics. We'll review period-appropriate fibers (and some commonly seen synthetics), and handle samples of various types. Why can't you put wool in the washing machine? How can stiff silk taffeta and filmy silk *crepe de chine* be made from the same thing? For beginning sewers or anyone interested in clothing and fashion.

**654: Hand-Sewing 101**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Sewing  
 Instructor: Mistress GraziaGerald  
 Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM A&S 1, Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM A&S 7

A discussion and hands-on of hand-sewing of garb, etc. This is not embroidery, but useful stitches. Please bring needle, thread and light cloth.

**655: Hand-Sewing Eyelets**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Sewing  
 Instructor: Lady Grazia Morgano  
 Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM A&S 6, Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM A&S 7  
 Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$8.00.

Take your garb up a notch! Metal grommets don't have the look, and they result in less-durable clothing. Come learn how to use an awl and needle to hand-sew your own eyelets.

**656: Drafting and Distaff**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning  
 Instructor: Morwenna O Hurlihie  
 Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM Bog U (E24)  
 Handout limit: 8.

How you treat your fiber will change what type of yarn

you end up with. Come experiment with a distaff and discover how silly modern spinners are for not using one. Try out cards vs combs and see the different preparations they make. Try different drafting methods and see how yarns behave differently. Attendees should know how to spin. Spindle and fiber will be provided, but feel free to bring any spinning implement or fiber you may already possess.

#### 657: Learn to Spin

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning  
Instructor: Morwenna O Hurlihie  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 8.

Focusing on the park-and-draft method, we'll walk through the basics of how to spin wool into yarn. This is intended for people who have never spun before, or people who need a refresher from that spindle they bought 3 years ago and never quite figured out. We will focus on basic spinning techniques, not necessarily period techniques. Spindle and fiber will be provided, but feel free to bring any spinning implement or fiber you may already possess.

#### 658: Spinning "Yarns"

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning  
Instructor: Lady Nadyezhda the Simple  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 39.

Spinning has been the subject of mythology and folklore in hundreds of cultures. Join me for a discussion of some of them, including the answer to the age-old question, what did Sleeping Beauty **really** stick her finger on? Some adult content due to the original Sleeping Beauty story. Sorry, Uncle Walt!

#### 659: Untangling Twist

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning  
Instructor: Morwenna O Hurlihie  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM A&S 6

Are you getting started with spinning and there's just this thing you don't get? Have you been spinning for years and you would like a few more pointers? Do you have a tool (spindle, wheel) that's driving you bonkers? Are you trying out a different fiber and getting tangled up?

Come hang out with a spinster and work through your current spinning questions. Work through an issue, or just hang out with people who like to talk fiber.

I've been spinning for 30 years. I can't promise to solve all your problems, but we should be able to work through a couple.

#### 660: Drop Spinning 101

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Catherine of deva  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM A&S 5, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM Bog U (E24)

Want to learn to drop spin or have had a hard time picking it up? Come and learn using a high whorl spindle. Spindles and wool will be provided. Spindles can be purchased for \$3.00.

#### 661: Picardy Spinning Wheel Mechanics

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Rhiannon y Bwa  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$0.25.

Picardy spinning wheels appear in the Netherlands in the early 1500s and remain in use in the Brittany and Normandy areas of France and subsequently the Maritime Provinces of Canada up until the 1800s. This early invention of a spinning wheel flyer evolved from the simple spindle wheel and adds automatic yarn wind-on to the twisting of the singles yarn itself. Brilliantly simple in design. Was used with both flax and wool, often mounted on a distaff, either waist-held or wheel mounted. No treadle; hand-cranked wheel. Mechanical design discussed using actual French Canadian antique wheel. Students will have brief hands-on spinning with the wheel itself using wool.

#### 662: Perfect Medieval Spindle and Distaff

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Rhiannon y Bwa  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$15.00.

Match a spindle and distaff to your persona and time period in Western Europe. See the different types of removable whorl spindles and distaves (hand, waist &

floor) and learn which goes with which. Early period (Roman/Viking), Middle Ages up to Early Modern. **Not a beginner's class**; some spinning experience expected for hands-on. Students may bring their own spindles, distaves & wool if desired. Kits as well as loaners are available for very brief hands-on experience in class. Mixed lecture and hands-on.

#### 663: Perfect Medieval Spindle and Distaff Workshop

Topic: Fiber Arts: Spinning, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Rhiannon y Bwa  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM  
Location: Minerva's Spindle (158)  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$15.00.

Match a spindle and distaff to your persona and time period in Western Europe. Lecture and hands-on class to experience different types of removable whorl spindles and distaves (hand, waist & floor) and which goes with which. Early period (Roman/Viking), Middle Ages up to Early Modern. **Not a beginner's class**; some spinning experience expected. Students are encouraged to bring their own spindles and distaves for show-and-tell. Kits as well as loaners are available. Other spindles, whorls and distaves are available for purchase from the vendor (Minerva's Spindle) where this class is held during and after class, but only if student desires.

#### 664: Basic Tablet Weaving

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Lady Anastasia of the Oaks  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Barony of Stonemarche (N33)  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$25.00.

Learn to warp the loom and weave a basic pattern. Limited number of small looms and materials available for use and/or purchase.

#### 665: Beyond Lucet Basics

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 07:00 PM  
Location: Pine Box Traders (192)

Starts with a basic refresher class for everyone. We then proceed to variations, loops, and monkey wrenches. Classroom loaner lucets available or bring your own. String provided.

#### 666: Brocade Tablet Weaving 101

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Lady Arabella De Mere  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 18

Do you know how to tablet weave, but have never tried brocade? Doing this technique may not be as difficult as you think! In this drop-in class, you will learn the basics, and get the know how to make your own brocade band! Come anytime within the scheduled class time. Actual teaching time is 20-30 minutes; stay longer for practice if you like.

#### 667: Card-Weaving Basics

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 07:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM  
Location: Pine Box Traders (192)  
Materials limit: 5, fee: \$5.00.

Warp a loom and weave a small strap or trim piece. Using the continuous warping method, you will warp the loom and weave a narrow strip. Classroom loaner looms available or bring your own. Class limited to 5 looms. Fee covers string and cards; take your work home with you.

#### 668: Double-Faced Tablet Weaving: Letters and Designs

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Lady Anastasia of the Oaks  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:30 PM Barony of Stonemarche (N33)  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Demonstration of how to tablet weave letters and custom designs onto a band. Each student is encouraged to try their hand at it on my loom. Should have previous card weaving experience.

#### 669: Family Stick Weaving

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM

Location: Pine Box Traders (192)  
Materials fee: \$6.00.

Family-oriented stick weaving. Youth welcome with parent or guardian. Stick weaving is a simple, weft-based weaving method. Great for making belts and straps. Upgradable to make everything from shawls to rugs. Fee covers sticks and string; take your work home with you.

#### 670: Inkle Weaving Basics

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 07:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM  
Location: Pine Box Traders (192)  
Materials limit: 10, fee: \$3.00.

Using the continuous warping method, you will warp the loom and weave an inkle strip. Classroom loaner looms available or bring your own; class limited to 10 looms.

#### 671: Introduction to Kumihimo

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Lady Antoinette Argentina  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 11:00 AM A&S 5, Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 7  
Materials limit: 8, fee: \$5.00.

Learn the ancient Japanese art of *kumihimo*. This is a hands-on beginner class and each kit contains all you need to complete a *kumihimo* cord.

#### 672: Kumihimo Basics

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 07:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM  
Location: Pine Box Traders (192)  
Materials fee: \$6.00.

*Kumihimo*: cord braiding on a disk. Make a basic round cord. Disk and string provided; take your work home with you.

#### 673: Loom-Woven Pouch

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM  
Location: Pine Box Traders (192)  
Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

Create a tabby-woven pouch on a one-piece loom. Class limited to 10 looms.

#### 674: Lucet Basics

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM  
Location: Pine Box Traders (192)

Make a square cord and a two-color cord. Classroom loaner lucets available or bring your own. No fee. String provided.

#### 675: So, I Just Bought an Inkle Loom ...

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Lady Esclarmonde al-Andalusiyya  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 15  
Handout fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$10.00.

You've just bought an inkle loom (or, you're thinking of buying one!) – now what? You'll learn about the structure of the inkle loom, how to read a pattern, choosing the yarn for your loom, and how to warp the loom. But most importantly, you'll create your first inkle weaving – a three-color band, about one inch wide. Bring your new loom and shuttle, and join us all. For those of you who haven't taken the plunge, a limited number of rental looms and shuttles (\$30 through the end of War) will be made available.

#### 676: Sprang Basics

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM  
Location: Pine Box Traders (192)  
Materials limit: 10, fee: \$16.00.

Using the twisted warp-based weaving of sprang create a useful pouch. Class limited to 10 looms.

#### 677: Stick Weaving

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving  
Instructor: Baron Egill the Loomwright  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM,

Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM

Location: Pine Box Traders (192)

Materials fee: \$6.00.

Stick weaving is a simple, weft-based weaving method. Great for making belts and straps. Upgradable to make everything from shawls to rugs. Sticks and string provided; take your work home with you.

#### **678: Tablet Weavers' Tea**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving

Instructor: Master Herveus d'Ormonde

Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM White Wolf and Phoenix (120)

A social gathering for tablet weavers of all levels to show off current work, see projects from other people, and schmooze.

#### **679: Tape Weaving**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving

Instructor: Morwenna O Hurlihie

Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 7

Handout limit: 8. Materials limit: 8.

We all love trim and belts and stuff. You've seen folks with those odd-looking wooden things with string wrapped around that somehow magically turns into a woven strip of stuff. This class will walk through the basics of weaving terms (warp vs woof/weft, etc.), warping for narrow work using heddles, and starting to weave. Please bring inkle or tape looms if you have them. This class does not cover tablet/card weaving.

#### **680: You Too Can Warp and Weave on a Warp-Weighted Loom**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving

Instructor: Lord Hrólfur á Fjarfelli

Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 5

Handout limit: 16. Materials limit: 8.

This is a hands-on class. You will learn how to warp a warp-weighted loom, create a header band, string the heddles and weave. I will have a card-weaving demo for the header band and several tabletop looms to practice the different stages of the entire process.

#### **681: How to Card-Weave Letters and Designs**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Elena Hylton

Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM A&S 1

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$3.00.

Learn to weave letters, numbers, or your own designs using the double-faced weaving technique! To fully participate, bring a loom warped with 14, 22, or 42 cards, A&B in one color, C&D in a contrasting color, all S or Z threaded, and shuttle in either color. Fewer cards are easier to work with and recommended for newer weavers. Not a beginner's class; basic knowledge of tablet weaving is assumed. Observers welcome, or bring one loom and share with a friend. Instructor's loom will be available to briefly try out the technique.

#### **682: Tubular-Tablet/Card Weaving: Making Period Cord**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Elena Hylton

Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 1

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$3.00.

Learn to weave a European medieval cord based on numerous extant finds. This is an easy technique to learn, but a basic knowledge of card/tablet weaving is needed. Bring a loom that can handle card weaving, 8 cards, 2 balls of strong fiber, and a shuttle. We will warp the loom in class together. Kits will also be available. We will also learn two-holed card weaving and a basic introduction to the uses in period.

#### **683: Viking Age Tablet Weaving: Archeological Evidence**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Sunnifa Gunnarsdottir

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 13

Handout fee: \$5.00.

A brief survey of the major finds of tablet weaving from Norse and neighboring sites, including Birka, Oseberg, Mammen, Elisenhof, Evebo, Snartemo, Eura and others.

#### **684: Viking Age Textile Tools**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Sunnifa Gunnarsdottir

Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 13

Handout limit: 40, fee: \$5.00.

A survey of textile tools found in Norse and neighboring sites. We will look at cards, combs, looms, loom weights, shears, shuttles, skein-winders, smoothing stones, spindles, and whorls from Birka, Coppergate, Dublin, Hedeby, Lund, Novgorod, Oseberg and Ribe.

#### **685: Advanced Kumihimo**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lady Gwen Blackthorne MacGriogair

Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 8

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$10.00.

New foam loom is taught with new braid structures. Square loom used.

#### **686: Beaded Kumihimo**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lady Gwen Blackthorne MacGriogair

Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 4

Handout limit: 12, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 12, fee: \$15.00.

Students will learn how to make modern jewelry from an ancient technique. Students will make a beaded bracelet to take home. It is recommended to bring your own magnification if needed. Teacher will have magnifying lights for use.

#### **687: Marudai for Beginners (Also Kumihimo)**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Lady Gwen Blackthorne MacGriogair

Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 1

Handout limit: 15, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$5.00.

*Kumihimo* on a *marudai* stand for beginners. Learn to braid beginning patterns on the traditional Japanese stand. Stands available for purchase from instructor for \$120.00.

#### **688: Making a Hare Net**

Topic: Fiber Arts: Weaving, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress Emengar la fileresse

Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 1, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 8

Materials limit: 15, fee: \$10.00.

We will apply the ancient technique of knotting to the creation of a purse net that is used in Europe to catch large rabbits or hares. Use of the net will be explained, as well as the use of the netting knot for other applications such as fishing nets, corrals, hair nets, and lacis fabric. Kits will be available for purchase or you can bring your own. Do not bring netting needles/spacers for hair nets, as the scale is too small.

## Food Arts

#### **700: Building a Camp Bread Oven**

Topic: Food Arts

Instructor: Baroness Angharad ferch Tangwystl

Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM The Camp of the Three Bears (N17 along Battle Road)

A hands-on lesson in one method of constructing a temporary beehive bread oven, one that's been built at Pennsic for two decades.

#### **701: Clay Oven / Hearth Oven Cooking**

Topic: Food Arts

Instructor: Lady Miriam bat Pessah

Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM A&S 1

Compare techniques and recipes for cooking in a clay oven or hearth oven. Learn cooking methods and share your tips.

#### **702: Cooking with Crockery on a Campfire**

Topic: Food Arts

Instructor: Baroness Angharad ferch Tangwystl

Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM The Camp of the Three Bears (N17 along Battle Road)

A practicum on cooking over fire using period crockery pots and skillets. We'll provide the fire, some food, and a limited supply of crockery, and advice. You'll actually heat the crockery and cook, getting a feel for how to use these tools.

#### **703: Food Safety for SCA Cooks**

Topic: Food Arts

Instructor: THL Ottilige von Rappoltsweiler

Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM A&S 4, Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM A&S 2

Handout limit: 12, fee: \$2.00.

Preparing an SCA feast is different from preparing a family dinner. Learn about the food safety practices needed to ensure a safe event.

Students will learn the causes of food-borne illness as well as safe food handling practices related to these:

Preventing Cross Contamination  
Controlling Time and Temperature  
Good Personal Hygiene  
Cleaning and Sanitizing  
Planning a Successful Food Event

Whether you are a new event cook, or you and your kitchen staff have been doing this for years, it is important to be up to date and knowledgeable about food safety.

#### **704: Fun with Herbs**

Topic: Food Arts

Instructor: Baroness Katarzyna Witkowska

Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 15

Handout limit: 15. Materials limit: 15.

TeenU and YouthU. Participants will learn how to identify some common herbs used in medieval times. Each participant will receive an herb workbook folder that they can continue to add to after the class. During the class, we will prepare strewing herbs, which can be used at your campsite to keep bugs away. Additionally, we will begin an herbal-infused vinegar that you can take home and continue aging. (If you are allergic to any herbs, please notify the instructor before class.)

#### **705: SCA Lunch Taverns 101**

Topic: Food Arts

Instructor: Baroness Hannah Schreiber

Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM A&S 1

Handout limit: 20.

How to plan, manage, and run a successful lunch tavern at an SCA event. Topics will cover menu planning, budgeting, preparation, and day of operation.

#### **706: Vinegar: Anti-Brewing**

Topic: Food Arts

Instructor: Lord Oswyn of Baðon

Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 7

Handout limit: 15.

How to make homemade vinegar, plus a tasting of various vinegars and alcohol. Age 21+.

#### **707: Anglo-Saxon Cookery**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: European

Instructor: Baron Ealdred of Gwyntarian

Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM The Camp of the Three Bears (N17 along Battle Road)

A discussion and demonstration of Anglo Saxon cooking.

#### **708: Cheesemaking: How Hard Is Your Cheese?**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Hrosvitha von Celle

Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 1, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 6

Handout limit: 15.

Ever want to make cheese at home but not sure where to start or what you need to make cheese? This class will go over basic equipment and ingredients and where to find it all. Discussion will also include an overview of what you need for different types of cheeses. Basic recipes will be included in the handout as well.

#### **709: Period Mustards**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Edward fitzRanaul

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 3

A brief class on the theory and practice of making and using medieval mustards. There will be a tasting of various medieval mustards.

#### **710: Sausage in Europe during SCA Periods**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Rosemounde of Mercia

Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Handout limit: 30.

Learn how sausages were made, and how to replicate them. European sausages from the Roman Empire through the Renaissance will be discussed, as well as techniques for producing them and accompanying sauces. Free handout with recipes and bibliography.

#### **711: Some Simple Period Sauces**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Edward fitzRanaul

Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 3

A brief class on the theory and practice of making and using medieval sauces, with particular emphasis on the

vinegar- and breadcrumb-based sauces. There will be a tasting of various sauces.

### **712: Musings on Chinese Tea in the Song Dynasty**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Mistress Zoe Akropolitina

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 4

We will touch on the culture, the preparation, the wares and the tea during the golden age of the tea house.

### **713: A Taste of Maghribi and Andalusí Cuisine**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: Maghribi

Instructor: Lady Urtatim al-Qurtubiyya

Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM

Location: A&S 16

Handout limit: 12, fee: \$1.00. Materials fee: \$3.00.

Discussion of the cuisines of al-Andalus and al-Maghrib, based on two surviving 13th-C. Andalusí cookbooks, the so-called "Anonymous Andalusian" cookbook, and my translation of the *Fudalat al-khiwan fi tayibat al-ta'am wa al-alwan* ("Delights of the Table, the Best Foods & Dishes") by Ibn Razin al-Tujibi. Handout will include recipes, and I will bring a few dishes to sample.

### **714: Adventures with Sourdough**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Miriam bat Pessah

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM Shadow Clans ((N22) behind the Cathedral)

Materials fee: \$1.00.

Learn how to grow and maintain sourdough culture used to bake bread in period. Take home some starter for your own baking.

### **715: Feasts Are More Than Cooking**

Topic: Food Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress GraziaGerala

Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM A&S 1, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 7

A discussion of the many things needed for a successful feast that have nothing to do with the cooking.

### **716: Exploring Beer and Mead Making**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: Lord Malcolm Mor

Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 13

Handout limit: 15.

For the pre-novice who is just now thinking about making beer or mead, this class will explore the expected outlays of money and equipment needed, ongoing costs, expected time to be spent, and advice on things to learn and when to learn them. An overview of processes and explanation of steps involved will be laid out in the high level, and ongoing questions will be taken. It is the goal of this class to set proper expectations of someone starting this hobby, and give them a full idea of the scope of it, so they may determine if they wish to dip their feet in this pool, and how far out they wish to go.

### **717: Historical Brewing Roundtable**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: Master Emrys Eustace, yclept Broom

Taught: Wed Aug 9 07:00 PM A&S 4

This is not a competition, but a forum where we can focus on period drinks. Not restricted to alcoholic beverages. Are you just starting out, and want honest, gentle feedback? Come join us! Proud to have brewed all-grain for the first time, but want to take it to "the next step" in period-ness? Come and join us! Redacted a period recipe, and want others to see and sample? Come join us! Age 21 and over.

### **718: How to Brew a Tree, Part III: Nuts**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: THL Madoc Arundel

Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM A&S 5

Handout limit: 24, fee: \$1.00.

The use of nuts in brewing is not common, given the fat and protein content. There are ways to make them work... Alcohol will be served. IDs will be checked. Must be 21 or over.

### **719: How to Brew a Tree, Part II: Leaves and Flowers**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: THL Madoc Arundel

Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM A&S 12

Handout limit: 24, fee: \$1.00.

When discussing foliage in the brewing process, one is

most familiar with the ripened fruits of various trees. However, this oversight ignores the benefits of the other types available to the brewer – leaves, flowers, and even needles of various trees that can be used to achieve interesting if not pleasant beverages. I will discuss three types of tree foliage that can be effectively used in the production of alcohol: oak leaves, evergreen needles, and elder flowers. Many of the principles offered in this class can be applied to the use of other types of plant life, such as heather tips, rose petals, dandelions, etc. Alcohol will be served. IDs will be checked. Must be 21 or over.

### **720: How to Brew a Tree, Part I: Sap**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: THL Madoc Arundel

Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 12

Handout limit: 24, fee: \$1.00.

When considering tree sap as an ingredient for alcoholic beverages, there are several options available to the brewer, several of which were available in our periods and localities of study. I will present the various saps and fluids that trees contribute to the brewer's toolbox. Alcohol will be served. IDs will be checked. Must be 21 or over.

### **721: How to Brew a Tree, Part IV: Roots and Bark**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: THL Madoc Arundel

Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM A&S 12

Handout limit: 24, fee: \$1.00.

One doesn't often think of tree bark or tree roots when one thinks of beer, wine, or mead. However, the ancient and medieval periods are rife with evidence of such things being prepared for ingestion, principally in the realm of medicine. Recall that many recreational beverages we enjoy today also started out as medicinal in nature. There are also a small number of examples of bark in particular being used in beer making itself. Alcohol will be served. IDs will be checked. Must be 21 or over.

### **722: Intermediate Topics in Brewing**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: Lord Malcolm Mor

Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 10

Emphasizing all-grain brewing, this class will cover different grain types, adjuncts, hops and grain, yeast, and beer styles, plus lagering. Common problems and how to prevent them will be addressed, and period beer styles will be introduced.

### **723: Making Your First Beer**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: Lord Malcolm Mor

Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 13

Handout limit: 15.

Are you curious about how beer is made? Do you want to know enough to start making it yourself? Then this is the class for you! Malcolm will walk you through the brewing process by explaining how to turn water, malt, hops, and yeast into something for you and your friends to enjoy. You will learn about mashing, lautering, boiling, fermenting, conditioning and a bit of beer history in a relaxed, friendly setting. Extract, partial mash, and all grain concepts will be explained, along with essential terms and concepts.

### **724: Sweetening the Spirit: Making Cordials**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: Lord Oswyn of Baðon

Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM A&S 7

Handout limit: 10. Materials limit: 10.

A tasting class on cordials. This is my 200-Level class from the Middle Kingdom. We take the same strawberry cordial and vary the liquor and then vary the sugar. The goal is to discover why and when you might chose one liquor or sugar over another. Six to eight cordials in total. Age 21+.

### **725: The Medieval Tavern in an SCA World**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning

Instructor: Baroness Verena Entenwirth

Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 14

A brief history of taverns, inns, and alehouses in the medieval world, followed by *how* you can bring those elements to the SCA. Will include tips, tricks, and anecdotes from the SCA 50 Year tavern as well as ideas on how to run a tavern to showcase local home brewers. Please bring a mug. Age 21+.

### **726: Brew Like a Viking: All Natural Mead**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture:

European

Instructor: THL Elsa á Fjárfelli

Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM A&S 10

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 20.

Modern and medieval brewing techniques and tips for a truly period mead. Honey is one of the most forgiving ingredients to work with, making mead the perfect concoction for the new or inexperienced brewer. Much of the information I will go over is general, and focuses on natural brewing instead of depending on using store-bought additives, including yeast. I will demonstrate how to extract crystallized comb honey, and how to measure the sugar density of the must, both using medieval techniques. Includes a detailed handout.

### **727: Experimental Mead-Making (1): Ale Yeast Trial**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture:

European

Instructor: Master Cionaodh mac Cosgraigh

Taught: Mon Aug 7 05:00 PM A&S 13

Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

This class will cover making mead with a variety ale yeasts. There will be samples of two mead recipes, each made with multiple types of ale yeast. The first mead recipe is a simple traditional mead made with basswood honey, lemon, and French oak cubes. Five versions of this recipe have been made with British and Belgian ale yeasts. The second recipe is also a traditional mead made with wildflower and buckwheat honey, lime, and French oak cubes. Five versions of the recipe have been made with two British ale yeasts and three high-gravity Belgian ale yeasts. Age 21+.

### **728: Experimental Mead-Making (2): Wine Yeast Trial**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture:

European

Instructor: Master Cionaodh mac Cosgraigh

Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 13

Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 19.

This class will cover making mead with a variety of ale yeasts. There will be samples of two mead recipes each made with multiple types of ale yeast. The first mead recipe is a simple cherry mead made with honey, cherries, and French oak cubes. Five versions of this recipe have been made with Lalvin wine yeasts. The second recipe is a fruit and spice mead made with basswood honey, crystallized ginger, lime, and French oak cubes. Five versions of the recipe have been made with the same Lalvin wine yeasts. Age 21+.

### **729: Experimental Mead-Making (3): Oak Trial**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture:

European

Instructor: Master Cionaodh mac Cosgraigh

Taught: Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM A&S 12

Handout limit: 15. Materials limit: 15.

This class covers the use French, American, and Hungarian oak cubes in making mead. There will be samples of two pyment recipes made from each oak type. There will be two pyment recipes made with grapes grown in the Midwest (Marechal Foch and Noiret) and honey. Each type of mead was aged with three different types of oak cubes: French, American, and Hungarian oak. Different toast levels were used between the two types of pyment. Age 21+.

### **730: Wine in the Middle Ages**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture:

European

Instructor: eliezzer

Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM A&S 6

Good news: In *Wine in the Middle Ages*, a meticulous scholar, Hyam Soloveitchik, packed an enormous amount of trustworthy information about medieval wine culture in Europe.

Bad news: It is in Hebrew.

Good news: I plan to bring translations of several of the most intoxicating parts.

### **731: Sixth-C Chinese Grain Wine from Qimin Yaoshu**

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture: Far

Eastern

Instructor: Lord Þórfinnr Hróðgeirsson

Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 12

A discussion and tasting of reconstructed rice and millet wines following recipes from the sixth-century Chinese farm manual.

*Qimin Yaoshu* is a comprehensive agricultural text, and not only covers the brewing process from field to glass,

but also was the basis of many later brewing texts in period.

The class will discuss the contents and context of *Qimin Yaoshu*, the development of Chinese brewing technology, how brewing technology developed through the rest of period, and offer samples of a few wines made from recipes in the book.

Please note that the wines are not gluten-free, as they use a wheat-based yeast culture. Must be 21+ to taste.

### 732: North African Coffee

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture: Maghribi

Instructor: Lady Maria Beatriz la Mora

Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM

Location: A&S 16

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

"Coffee," from the Arabic word *qahwah*, became popular in the Maghreb by the 16th century. From beans to cup, we will roast green coffee beans together, then learn the techniques you need to make the perfect brew. We will look at *bunna*, Ethiopian coffee, for comparison. Come thirsty! There is an option to go home with the tools you need to make coffee, as I will have 10 kits available while supplies last.

### 733: Binging with Bacchus or How to Be an Ass in Athens

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lord Lucas Livingston

Taught: Thu Aug 3 05:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Handout limit: 20.

Raise your *rhyton* to the ancient art and culture of beer and wine from the sands of Ancient Egypt to the salty shores of Classical Greece. See how the ancient culture of drink left its mark on medieval and modern times. We'll delve into the ancient processes of brewing and vintning, and explore exquisite works of ancient art celebrating the drinking culture from King Tut's tomb, Agamemnon's Mycenae, Plato's Athens, and more. Enjoy a tasting of some new selections this year of various ancient-inspired, home-brewed, mad fermentations! Mycenaean cheesy beer? Hopless herbed gruit!? Fermented milk!?! Note: Over 21 only.

### 734: Create a Mead Over an Open Fire

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baron Alexander Makcristyne

Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM Clan Conall

Ever wondered what it would be like or how to make a mead over a camp fire? The Abbey of St. Ægir, part of the brotherhood of brewers and the East Kingdom Brewers Guild, can show you how it is done. Includes everything from heat control to whether a boil should or should not be used.

### 735: Interkingdom Brewers' Guild Competition

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Zuriel Nightshade

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 11

An opportunity for brewers and vintners to have their beverages evaluated by experts from across the Known World. Up to two entries per category (wine/mead, beer, cordials/others) per participant. IKBG masters are asked to help judge. Entrants are responsible for the temperature/condition of their beverage(s) as it may be some time before a particular beverage is judged. Documentation is encouraged. Over 21 only.

### 736: Interkingdom Brewers' Guild Roundtable

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Zuriel Nightshade

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 12

This roundtable is designed to serve as both a place to discuss period beverages as well as hang out until your beverage is called to be judged with the IKBG. It is being held in conjunction with the IKBG. All entrants are asked to wait in this area. Someone will come call you when your entry is ready to be judged. Please bring something to do/drink/discuss until your entry is called. Over 21 only.

### 737: Introduction to Whisky

Topic: Food Arts: Brewing and Vintning, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lord Patricio De Cordoba

Taught: Tue Aug 1 04:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM

Location: A&S 13

This class is for those interested in learning about whisky. The class will cover history, laws governing spirits, and production. The class includes a how to taste and appreciate. Samples for 20 people. Some cups will be provided, but it's suggested you bring your own glass. Age 21 and over.

### 738: Basic Feast Planning

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery

Instructor: Master Llewellyn ap Teirnon

Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 4

Are you experienced at planning feasts? Need to brush up? Then come and review with an experienced feast steward.

### 739: Feastocrat 101

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery

Instructor: THL Astridr vigaskegg

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM

Location: A&S 3

So you want to be a feastocrat? This is a step-by-step planning class for those who are considering running their first feast! Handouts available.

### 740: Introduction to Beginning Period Cookery

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery

Instructor: Lady Alicia of Cambion

Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM A&S 5

Handout limit: 20.

Want to cook "in period", but don't know where to start? Your apartment doesn't have a handy open fireplace? No idea what an *eyroun* is or where to find one? No problem! This class is designed for beginners who might never have cooked a period recipe before but want a quick introduction into some of the basics of modern period cookery.

### 741: Planning a Feast

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery

Instructor: Duchess Melisande de Belvoir

Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 7, Thu Aug 10

11:00 AM A&S 8

How to design a menu, figure out how much to cook, plan logistics, and everything else you need to consider to ensure a successful feast.

### 742: Aphrodisiacs and Other Edible Delights

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Ciana Scholari di Polcenigo

Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM

Location: A&S 11

Handout limit: 100, fee: \$1.00.

Finger foods and other edible delights, particularly ones that are camp-friendly or no-kitchen-needed. Period and locale-based aphrodisiacs. Italian and European Renaissance drinks and morsels designed to entice, to please, to enhance. This class will focus on recipes that are perfect for making prior to an event and bringing along with minimal fuss or that can be easily kept at food-safe temperatures. There will be samples and a pamphlet of recipes. Due to sexual topics that may come up, this class is recommended for those 16 and older.

### 743: A Roundtable on Viking Cooking

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord Matheus Hundamathr

Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 12

A discussion of cooking amongst the Iron Age Nordic cultures. In this class we will review the available evidence of various ingredients, food stuffs, and cooking methods. In the absence of extant recipes, we will discuss extrapolating plausible meals from the available evidence, with an eye towards recreating flavorful meals for modern re-enactors.

### 744: Cheese Selection: Green, New, Old and Others

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Hrosvitha von Celle

Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 7

Handout limit: 15.

Ever read a recipe that calls for "Green Cheese" and have no idea what they are talking about? This class will go over common terms found in recipes used to describe cheeses and what would be a good selection. We will also discuss the different results of using different cheeses in recipes. Samples of a redacted dish using different types of cheeses will be available for tasting. Bring your questions and let's figure it out! Class will focus on European recipes.

### 745: Cooking a Feast over a Fire: Part 1

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Catherine of deva

Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM Shadow Clans ((N22)

behind the Cathedral)

Learn how to lay-up and maintain a fire, prep and spit a large roast, cook bread in a Dutch oven.

This is part 1 of 3; you can stay for one or all three. The third class is making sourdough bread.

Participants can join us for dinner at 6:00 pm.

### 746: Cooking a Feast Over a Fire: Part 2

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Catherine of deva

Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Shadow Clans ( (N22)

behind the Cathedral)

How to cook many dishes when you only have one large cauldron. We will cook bacon pie, pease porridge, steamed pudding and dessert all at one time. This is part 2 of 3; you can stay for one or all three classes.

The third class is making sourdough bread. Participants can join us for dinner at 6:00 pm.

### 747: Egg Recipes from Scappi

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Helewse de Birkestad

Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM A&S 3, Tue Aug 8 09:00

AM A&S 11

Handout limit: 15.

Scappi's 15th-century Italian cookbook has an entire section on egg recipes, from fritters to *frittata*, from fried to boiled to stuffed, and everything in between. In this class we will first explore where in the year and when in the menu these recipes appear, then explore them in greater detail.

### 748: In Search of Anglo-Saxon Recipes

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Tirza bi the Reaboughes

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 6

Is it possible to uncover Anglo-Saxon recipes in known manuscripts? I have a working theory. A review of Ann Hagen's research and other sources on available food stuffs, cooking methods, and known habits that can point us to possible recipes.

### 749: Late Period Italian Menu Structure

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Angharad ferch Tangwystl

Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 5

An analysis of the menus in Scappi's *Opera*, a later-period Italian text that includes sample menus from the entire year.

### 750: Lenten Food in Period

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Isabella Mea Caterina D'Angelo

Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM A&S 6

Handout limit: 25, fee: \$3.00.

Can you imagine giving up cheese, scrambled eggs, and bacon for forty days out of the year? Many Christians from the 10th century into the 16th century did just this but that doesn't mean they went without some form of comfort food. Come to the class to find out what they did eat and how to make some medieval Lenten treats.

### 751: Meat and a Sauce: Recipes from the *Banchetti*

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Basilius Phocas

Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM

Location: A&S 13

A veal meat pie with beef fat, ginger, pepper, nutmeg, saffron, cloves, and a small amount of ground onion baked in a egg and flour and saffron pie case; a breast of veal stuffed in the Lombardy style stuffed with cheese, eggs, herbs in oil, pepper, saffron, grated bread, raisins, pounded walnuts, and a small amount of pounded fat and a sauce called cordial made with egg yolks, sour grape juice grape syrup, saffron and placed over cooked fish with sugar and true cinnamon sprinkled on top.

### 752: Passover Foods for a Medieval Seder

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Judith bas Rabbi Mendel

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 7

Materials fee: \$2.00.

This class will cover the foods eaten at Passover seders in the Middle Ages when matzah was an inch thick and horseradish was only eaten as an ingredient in charoset. We will be looking at the evolution of the rulings about various foods, recipes to make some of them, how some of the practices changed. Includes

taste testing.

### 753: Period Bread

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Rosemounde of Mercia  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 25.

Bread and bread-making in Europe throughout SCA periods. Includes discussion of replicating period flours and breads.

### 754: Two Capon and a Lentil Recipe from the Banchetti

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Basilius Phocas  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 1

A capon cooked in good rich rich broth with quartered onions, a piece of prosciutto ham, a pinch of lard, and minced parsley. A capon browned in lard then boiled with good broth with prunes, cherries, garlic cloves, and stalks of fennel, toasted bread crumbs soaked in sour grape juice, spices, pounded herbs in oil. A lentil dish with raisins, toasted bread crumbs soaked in red wine and a small amount of vinegar, honey, ground true cinnamon, and pepper.

### 755: Viking Dairy Processing

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Reyni-Hrefna  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM Teulu Trobwl (N41)

Milk and milk products were essential to surviving Scandinavian winters and long sea voyages during the Viking era. Join us for a hands-on class which will focus on dairying and cheese products from the Norse world. Starting with milk, which would go bad rather quickly, and using culture and equipment, we will turn it into four (or more) products that not only last well on their own, but can be used to preserve other food. Our *mjólk* (milk) will turn into *skyr* (cheese), *mýsa* (whey), *smjör* (butter), and *aft* (buttermilk). This will be done using period tools.

### 756: Frying Pan Breads and Pastries

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Master Cariadoc  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM A&S 16

A demonstration of two period flatbread recipes and two period pastry recipes, all of which can be made in a frying pan over your campfire. The flatbreads are 10th-century Middle Eastern and 16th-century Mughal; the pastries are both 13th-century Maghrebi.

### 757: Making Couscous by Hand

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Master Galefridus Peregrinus  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 04:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM  
Location: A&S 16  
Handout fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$2.00.

Fresh, hand-made couscous is very different from the instant stuff available at most grocery stores. The earliest documented couscous recipe dates from the 13th century and describes a process that is still followed in North Africa with very little change. We'll be following that recipe to make couscous from scratch. If all goes well, attendees will have some hand-made couscous to take with them at the end of the class. Limited to 10 hands-on participants, but others may come to watch.

### 758: Period Islamic Cooking

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Master Cariadoc  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM A&S 8  
Handout limit: 30.

A description of a wide range of recipes from period Islamic cookbooks, along with a discussion of the available sources.

### 759: Bread Roundtable

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Judith bas Rabbi Mendel  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 5

Bread bakers and would-be bakers, come join a discussion of what you have been making. Share your successes and get suggestions and advice. Bring recipes to share.

### 760: Chemist-Cheese or Basic Cheesemaking

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Hrosvitha von Celle  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM A&S 11  
Handout limit: 15.

What happens when you heat up milk and add vinegar? Come find out! Science, only tastier! Class geared towards children but adults are welcome.

### 761: Cooking from Period Sources

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Cariadoc  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 8  
Handout limit: 40.

How to start with a recipe that was written in period and end up with a dish that is consistent with that recipe and tastes good. Also, a discussion of available sources for recipes.

### 762: Cooking over Wood

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master William McNaughton  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM  
Location: Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 10. Materials fee: \$1.00.

How to perform basic cooking tasks using fire. Learn what kinds of fires there are and how to talk to your camp pyro-crat to get the best results. Demonstration and theory.

### 763: Goldilocks and the SCA Feast

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Bojei Temur  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Dark Horde Moritu (E09 - Brewers Rd & Chandlers)  
Handout limit: 15.

A few tips and ideas on portion sizes so everyone's stuffed without having tons of leftovers.

### 764: Introduction to Fire Tending

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master William McNaughton  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$1.00.

Practical training in how to properly and safely start and maintain a cook fire to assist your camp cook in making feast. Theory and demonstration. Participants will learn basic fire safety, axe handling, hatchet handling, and how to lay and feed a fire.

### 765: Pennsic Without a Cooler

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Elizabeth of Dendermonde  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 50.

How to feed yourself period food at long camping events without the use of a cooler.

### 766: Period Mustards Made Easy

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Lisette la Roux  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 7  
Materials limit: 20.

Mustards can be made....**easy**. Learn how to make mustards that can be put out at your next dayboard or feast, including period recipes and variations. Make your dayboard a bit more exciting. Class will include the different ingredients that go into mustards, techniques, spices, and have a real-time display on just how easy it can be. There will be tastings so food allergies should be considered.

### 767: Plausibly Period: Gluten-Free in the Middle Ages

Topic: Food Arts: Cookery, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Isolda Fairamay  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM  
Location: A&S 8

Discover some surprising history about celiac disease and gluten-free dining. Then learn how easy it is to incorporate gluten-free selections into your feasts that everyone will love. Recipes will be available and there will be samples to taste! All are welcome!

### 768: Chocolate in Late Period

Topic: Food Arts: Research  
Instructor: Lady Alicia of Cambion  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 20.

In the 16th century, Spanish explorers brought back precious cacao beans and the Aztec technique of making *xocolatl* or chocolate, a bitter drink. Learn the brief history within period of how chocolate was made and used.

### 769: An Elizabethan Guide to Chocolate

Topic: Food Arts: Research, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Slany bean Uillic  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 5  
Handout limit: 30.

You have been teleported to 1600 and you are tasting chocolate for the first time. Come learn all the fascinating facts about this new delight!

### 770: Documenting Your Food: Brehon Laws in Ireland

Topic: Food Arts: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Lisette la Roux  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 20.

This class will focus on the Brehon Laws and how they can be used to document food and nutrition in the SCA time period. The class will discuss what the Brehon Laws were and give specific examples of references to food and its relationship to the community law.

### 771: Viking Age Feast Gear: Archeological Evidence

Topic: Food Arts: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Sunnifa Gunnarsdottir  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Barony of Andelcrag (N07)  
Handout fee: \$5.00.

A survey of feast gear and cookware options from among the archaeological finds of the Old Norse World. We will look at items from Birka, Gotland, Oseberg, York, and other sites.

### 772: Bushi-ryōri: Dining for the Japanese Military

Topic: Food Arts: Research, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Sólveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

An introduction to military food and food culture. Food items and preparation. An introduction to *honzen-ryōri* and sumptuary regulations. Ritual meals and etiquette. Departing for and returning from battle.

### 773: Kijin-ryōri: Dining for the Japanese Nobility

Topic: Food Arts: Research, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Sólveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

An introduction to the food and food culture of the imperial court and nobility. The culinary calendar. Organization of meals and meal etiquette.

### 774: Shōjin-ryōri: Dining for the Japanese Clergy

Topic: Food Arts: Research, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Sólveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

An introduction to the food and food culture of Buddhist monasteries. The monastic day, regulations for cooks, meal planning, and meal etiquette.

## Health and Safety

### 800: Introduction to a Basic Healing Balm

Topic: Health and Safety  
Instructor: Lady Dianimh Ban  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM A&S 5

Learn some basics about some healing herbs for topical use, how to harvest and extract their oils plus the differences between a tincture and oils. Includes the differences between using fresh herbs and dry herbs and how to keep herbal creams fresh longer.

### 801: Meditation, Emotional Freedom and Self Empowerment

Topic: Health and Safety, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Padre  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: Speckulian (W10 - Roman Road - Next to the large ROME Camp.)  
Learn simple proven meditation techniques for emotional freedom, joy, and self empowerment. Practical breathing, mindset, and self-actualization methods will be presented, along with a group practice and energy session.

## Heraldry

### 900: Book Heraldry 100

Topic: Heraldry

Instructor: Baron Yehuda ben Moshe  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM A&S 2

An introductory class for book heralds, covering administrative matters and general principles, including becoming a herald, the organization of the SCA College of Arms, the submission process, and related topics.

### 901: Causes for Armory Returns and How to Avoid Them

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Brunissende Dragonette  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 2

It is always disappointing to see a heraldic submission returned. A few common problems cause most of the armory returns. We will see what these frequent problems are in order to avoid them. For heralds and non-heralds.

### 902: Choosing Your Name and Heraldry

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Lady Þóry Veðardóttir  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$2.00.

This class explains the basic rules of name and device registration. It is intended for newcomers as well as veterans who have not yet registered their names and device/arms, heraldry/badge. As a Heavy List fighter, I teach with pictures and small words.

Class handouts can be found on my blog:

<https://vedardottir.wordpress.com/2016/10/14/whats-in-a-heraldic-name/>  
<https://vedardottir.wordpress.com/2016/10/24/choosing-your-heraldry/>

### 903: Commenting on Letter of Intent

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Brunissende Dragonette  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 2

Commenting on letters of intent: How I learned to stop worrying and love heraldry.

Heraldic letters of intent (in and out of kingdoms) can always benefit from both trained, and less-experienced, commenters. We will discuss how to provide helpful commentary. For heralds or aspiring heralds.

### 904: Conflict Checking with the Complex Search

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: THL Beatrice Domenici dellaCampana  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 2

For heralds who already know the basics of conflict checking, this class will use the Complex Search to more quickly find potential conflicts.

### 905: Court Organization for Court Herald

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: THL Beatrice Domenici dellaCampana  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM A&S 2

An in-depth look at the particulars of arranging and organizing SCA Court, from the point of view of the Court Herald.

### 906: Device Design

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: THL Fiara Valori  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 20.

This class will teach you how to draw and design your (or a client's) device or badge for submission to the Collage of Arms. We will go over the Core Style rules from SENA and learn how to avoid administrative returns due to a redraw.

### 907: Drawing Heraldic Art

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Master Kryss Kostarev  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 2  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$2.00.

While this class is mostly for anyone who would like to help out the heralds or become a herald, it can help scribes or anyone who wants to draw heraldry.

### 908: Healthy Projection and Professional Presentation

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Lord Martyn de Halliwell  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 05:00 PM A&S 2

Discussion of breathing, resonance and acoustics for the active voice herald, landed baron(ess), story teller, or singer from an opera singer's perspective, with a

lecture followed by a masterclass-style session with any willing participants.

### 909: How to Be a Local Herald

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Lord Eleazar ha-Levi  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM  
Location: A&S 2  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 20.

So you were just elected -- or just got stuck -- as herald for your group. What do you do now? I've been a group herald for some twenty years. I've documented names, helped design arms, and watched them go through the registration process. I got to shout at events and in libraries (during demos, of course) and helped with a couple of baronial and royal courts. I did the "intros" for fighters, and I worked on my shire's order of precedence. And I'll tell you how to do all that and keep reasonably (?) sane in the process.

### 910: How to be a Submissions Herald

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: THL Fiara Valori  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM A&S 2

This class goes over the duties and requirements for being a Kingdom's Heraldic Submissions Herald. Learn what administrative skills it takes, how to effectively communicate with submitters and what kind of time commitment such an office requires. Please note that requirements for the office of Submissions Herald may vary from Kingdom to Kingdom.

### 911: I Do Not Think That Means What You Think It Means

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: THL Beatrice Domenici dellaCampana  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 2

An exploration of the inter-kingdom anthropology of the usage of regalia and other tokens and designators of rank as used within the SCA.

### 912: Intro to Conflict Checking Armory

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Mistress Marie de Blois  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM  
Location: A&S 2

This class will cover the basics of conflict checking. We'll talk about the types of charge groups and how to identify them. We'll talk about some approaches to conflict checking, and how to define the possible set of conflicts by working backwards from the Rules. By the end of this class, you should have an idea how to break a piece of armory into charge groups and how to find and evaluate possible items that a submission could conflict with.

### 913: Pelican Queen of Arms Roadshow

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Mistress Alys Mackyntoich  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Pennsic Herald's Point

Are you curious about how heraldic decisions are made? Pelican Queen of Arms will conduct a decision meeting on-site. For heralds and non-heralds.

### 914: Primer on Heraldic Activities in the SCA

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Lord Martyn de Halliwell  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 19  
Handout limit: 30.

A class for newcomers on heraldic activities in the SCA, from registering names and armory, to field and tourney heraldry, to the Order of Precedence.

### 915: Researching and Scripting Peerage Ceremonies

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Mistress Nicolaa de Bracton  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 12, fee: \$1.00.

This class will focus on writing custom peerage ceremonies--one of the best and most meaningful tasks a herald can take on. We will discuss extant period sources, as well as how to use other sources such as law, literature, liturgy, guild statutes, and even artwork as a guide for creating peerage ceremonies for any persona. Do you live in a kingdom with standard or traditional peerage ceremonies? We'll talk about the touches that can be made to standard ceremonies to make them fit various personas. Those who have written peerage ceremonies are welcome to bring samples to share.

### 916: The Submission Process

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Brunissende Dragonette  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 2

So, you've worked with a herald to register your name and/or armory. What happens now? This class intends to explain the basics of documenting and submitting a name, device or badge, and what happens to it afterwards. This class is not limited to heralds. Everybody can learn how things happen.

### 917: Topics in Basic Heraldry

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Baron Yehuda ben Moshe  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM  
Location: Herald's Point

These classes will teach basic name and/or armory submission skills necessary to consult at Pennsic Herald's Point. Exact dates and topics will be posted at Herald's Point at the beginning of the War. All newer heralds are strongly encouraged to attend at least one of these classes prior to volunteering at Herald's Point.

### 918: Using Common Name Sources

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: Baroness Elsbeth Anne Roth  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 04:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM  
Location: A&S 2

Examples on how to use some of the commonly used name sources used by heralds to document names.

### 919: You, Too, Can Write a Letter of Recommendation

Topic: Heraldry  
Instructor: THL Beatrice Domenici dellaCampana  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 2

Any member of the SCA, of any rank, can recommend any other member for any award at any level. Interested? Come to this class and learn how.

### 920: Germanic Arms 101

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Ulric von der Insel  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM A&S 2

An introduction to the basics of designing a device for a persona from the Holy Roman Empire. Basic knowledge of arms design is helpful, but not really necessary, and we can also talk about how to narrow down the many options to make it easier for you. We'll talk about the style of our period and what best passes with the SCA College of Arms.

### 921: Heraldry for Scribes

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Sajah bint-Habushun  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 2

A discussion of heraldry and the language of the blazon for scribes to render arms properly. We will look at basic heraldic terminology and how to read a blazon to be able to render a proper emblazon.

### 922: Portuguese Armory

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Elsbeth Anne Roth  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 2

A look at some coats of arms from Portugal, with analysis of common trends.

### 923: Chinese Heraldry

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Wu Yun  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$1.00.

This class will show you some common symbols, colors, and arrangements so that you can shoehorn your Chinese persona into the SCA College of Arms. Full color handouts.

### 924: Kamon: Designing and Documenting Japanese Armory

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Solveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

Do you want to design and register real Japanese heraldic designs called *kamon*? Are you a herald who wants to increase your repertoire of culture specific heraldic design resources? Then this class is for you. Learn how to use available resources to design, document, and register a pre-modern Japanese

kamon.

### **925: Meigaku: Design and Document Japanese Names**

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Solveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

Do you want to design a Japanese personal name which is appropriate for a particular time and social role? Do you want to design a Japanese group name for your war band or theatre troupe? Are you a herald who wants to increase your repertoire of culture specific naming practices? Would you like to know how rank, title, and office relates to all of this and how to include them in people's names? Then this class is for you. Learn how the structure of Japanese personal and group names varied by time period and social status. How to design pre-modern names and attach titles.

### **926: Names from West African Inscriptions**

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Mistress Ursula Georges  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 16  
Handout limit: 10.

Learn how to construct a medieval West African name using evidence from Arabic or Berber inscriptions.

### **927: Heraldic Devices, Badges, and You!**

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Solveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

Dress up yourself, your stuff, and your events with armorial bearings such as banners and heraldic clothing. What is a device? What is a badge? How can you design devices and badges which will be registered by the College of Arms? This class is an overview of how armory is most commonly practiced by the College of Arms. This class will increase your chances to successfully register armorial bearings with the College of Arms for use within the Society.

### **928: On the Evolution of Jewish Names**

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lord Eleazar ha-Levi  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM  
Location: A&S 2  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$5.00.

This class shows how Jewish names evolved from the simple names used in the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament to Christians) through the Greco-Roman period and into a variety of European and Middle Eastern cultures. The class is intended for persons trying to develop a registerable Jewish name and for heralds as a help with clients working with clients who want a Jewish persona.

### **929: Bidding for KWHSS**

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Wu Yun  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 2

For three years, my local shire tried to bid to host KWHSS. This class is the sum total of the knowledge that my group, staff, and I gained through that experience. If your group wants to host a different symposium this is not the class for you. Cooks and bards, metal and fiber all go through a different bidding process.

### **930: Heraldic Customer Service**

Topic: Heraldry, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Wu Yun  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 2  
Handout limit: 20.

Are you a new herald? Are you an extra-crispy herald? Either way, come hear about ways to better serve your group with a few simple changes in how you see the office.

## History

### **1000: Cordials: Of Aqua Vitae and Alchemy**

Topic: History  
Instructor: Lady Zillah al-Zighira al-Hurra  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

What were cordials in period? How can a SCAdian enter a period cordial in an A&S competition if we're not allowed to distill? What's the difference between *Aqua Vitae*, *Aqua Composita*, and a Cordial Water? Are cordials a product of brewing or alchemy?

Join Lady Zillah al Zighira al Hurra and her husband Vladimir on a voyage of discovery.

### **1001: Dracula**

Topic: History  
Instructor: Lady Rowena Macara  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM A&S 12

A discussion on the real man and his atrocities. We'll talk about Dracula's youth, reign, military conflicts, and mystery surrounding his death and grave.

### **1002: Medicine, Physick, and Surgery**

Topic: History  
Instructor: Lord Erich von Kleinfeld  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 6

An overview of the three "official" branches of healthcare (physicians, surgeons, apothecaries), with a look at other trades such as midwife, herbalist, etc. Handouts for all classes: <http://www.3fgburner.net/#info>.

### **1003: SCA History Roundtable**

Topic: History  
Instructor: Mistress Hrefna Ulfvarinnssdottir  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM A&S 12

This roundtable will give those interested in documenting the history of the SCA and individual groups a place to come together to discuss ideals for preserving the history of our Society, Kingdoms, local branches and other groups within the SCA.

### **1004: The Cinderella Tale Across Cultures and Times**

Topic: History  
Instructor: Baroness Katarzyna Witkowska  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 15  
Handout limit: 15.

TeenU and YouthU. We all know the Grimm Brothers' version of Cinderella, but where did the story originate? We will read aloud various versions of the story including Charles Perrault's version (which the Brothers Grimm based their tale on). We will talk about the differences between the various versions in order to better understand cultural differences.

### **1005: The Evolution of English: Cracking the Myths**

Topic: History  
Instructor: THL Aibhilin inghean Daibhidh  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM A&S 7

This class will cover the basic history of the development of the English language from Old English through Early Modern English from the standpoint of commonly-heard myths and incorrect facts about English, such as "English is a romance language, right?" The class will address time line, language contact, sound and grammar changes, and more. Questions and discussion welcome!

### **1006: The History of Kissing**

Topic: History  
Instructor: Lady Fortune St Keyne  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 15.

Juliet stated "palm to palm is holy palmers' kiss", but what do we know about the kiss in period? Our lips aren't sealed; come learn the history of the kiss.

### **1007: 14th-Century Apocalypse**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Giovanna Adimari  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 6

The 14th century was one of the most tumultuous times in history. People of that time literally believed the end of the world was upon them. Learn about the Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse and how they manifested themselves through this century. Topics will include famine, pestilence, war and death!!

### **1008: 16th-Century Western Erotica**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Magdalena la Sanguigni  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 30.

*I Modi (The Ways)*, also known as *The Sixteen Pleasures*, a famous erotic book of the Italian Renaissance in which a series of sexual positions were explicitly depicted in engravings. We will examine images from this work and others that explore sexual art for its own sake. There are handouts available. Because of the nature of the class, no one under the age of 18 is allowed to attend.

### **1009: A Game of "Hide the Distaff": The Distaff Gospels**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Muirenn ingen ui Muirchertaig  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 06:00 PM Bog U (E24)

In 1460-something France, during the dark period between Christmas and Candlemas, a clerk sat down for six nights with the local women during their nightly spinning circle, and recorded their wisdom. The intent of the author cannot be said to be wholly feminist, or even kind of feminist, but the collection of folk wisdom contained in this text offers at least a muddled image of common women's discourse and priorities. It is also hysterically funny, and more than a little ribald. Come learn some history, and laugh until you cry, as long as you are over 18.

### **1010: A Monk's Guide to Romance**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Alan Fairfax  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 30.

"Courtly love," the highly structured game of adultery that formed modern ideas about romance, was not exactly encouraged by church leaders. However, ideas about romance were based in changes to church teaching about marriage. Monks used the language of romance to connect with noble men and women, and some clerics embraced--and even wrote--the rules of love. Learn a bit about how sex, power, and religion intersected to form the basis of ideas about relationships that are still very powerful in our modern world.

### **1011: A Peek Under the Yellow Veil**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Ciana Scholari di Polcenigo  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM A&S 3, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 4  
Handout limit: 100.

An overview of Italian Renaissance courtesans with touches on elsewhere in place and period, followed by what courtesans are/do in the SCA, and then a Q&A. There will be a slide show, handouts with bibliography, and discussion of how you can support your local courtesan personas.

### **1012: Bayeux Tapestry: Panel by Panel**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Oswyn of Baðon  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 15.

A look at the Bayeux Tapestry, going panel by panel. Discussion of its history, what it actually says, and what hidden messages it might contain.

### **1013: Bizarre Religious Practices of the Middle Ages**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Alan Fairfax  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 80.

Medieval Europeans had some religious practices that were downright weird. However, even the most outlandish behaviors were honest attempts to find spiritual connections or improve the world. Learn a bit about the context of some of the strangest religious practices of the medieval period. Due to time, we'll focus on western Christianity. (This is an updated version of the class taught in previous years, with a new handout.)

### **1014: Chivalry Then and Now**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Alan Fairfax  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 30.

Chivalry is a key ideal in the SCA. However, different people have different ideas about what chivalry means. The same thing was true in the Middle Ages. We'll spend time learning about some of the debates about chivalry in period and what they can teach us about our own ideals.

### **1015: Disability in the Viking Age**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Reyni-Hrefna  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 5

A look at how disability was seen in Viking-age Norse lands. Sources include the *Eddas*, sagas, and laws. We will talk about the gods and sagas, and how pre-Christian Norse culture likely had some differences in their perception of disability when compared to other medieval European cultures. We will have a discussion



of Ivar the Boneless, how he was depicted, and the likelihood that he was disabled.

#### **1016: Early Irish Roundtable**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Grainne ingen Lugdach  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 5

Bring your favorite resources, projects, ideas, and questions, and meet with others who share your interest in early Irish history and culture!

#### **1017: English Rosaries and Paternosters**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Elizabethes Alles  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 3

This class will focus on prayer beads (paternosters) in England from the 11th to 16th centuries, especially the impact of the English Reformation.

#### **1018: Espionage and Covert Action In the Elizabethan Age**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Morien MacBain  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM A&S 3

A survey of Elizabeth's intelligence service, spymasters, codes, and night's black agents, as well as the litany of conspiracies and plots they faced!

#### **1019: Evolution of Black Powder Arms from 1320-1600**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Erich von Kleinfeld  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 3

History and development of black powder arms from 1320-1600. This is a **non**-shooting lecture/discussion class covering period firearm technology. Handouts for all classes: <http://www.3fgburner.net/#info>.

#### **1020: Great Military Blunders and the Lessons They Teach**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Morien MacBain  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM A&S 14

Never get involved in a land war in Asia! A survey of the causes and effects of military fiascoes from classical antiquity to the Elizabethan age. Special attention will be paid to the foibles of the Roman Republic and Empire, as well as the Hundred Years' War.

#### **1021: Hammer of the Witches: Witch Hunts and Trials**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Morien MacBain  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 12

Examines the various texts, tactics, and histories of witch-hunters, along with information on the enemies they believed they fought.

#### **1022: History and Symbolism of the Unicorn Tapestries**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Wu Yun  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$2.00.

Join us for an examination of "The Hunt for the Unicorn", 15th-century Flemish tapestries widely regarded as the best example of tapestries of the age. Why does the unicorn lack ears in one tapestry? What happened to the pieces of the fifth tapestry? Where are they now? All these and more will be answered. Handout includes full color handouts including line drawings and plant keys for each tapestry.

#### **1023: History of Late Period (1500-1600) Bookbinding**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Kendrick von Brumbach  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 3

The mass production of books was well underway by 1500. Bookbinding was becoming an industry all its own.

#### **1024: Hunt for the Unicorn Tapestries**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Catriona nicHugh Mclae  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 20.

There is more than meets the eye when looking at the Unicorn Tapestries housed at the Cloisters in NYC. Theories concerning the meaning of the images and the history of the tapestries will be discussed. The symbolism of the depicted flora and fauna will be

considered. There is a handout available.

#### **1025: Make and Take Moravian Stars**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Wu Yun  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Materials limit: 15, fee: \$1.00.

The Moravian Church begins during the SCA time period and is recognizable by their beautiful star icons, easily reproduced with some ribbon and time. While the ribbon stars have no presence in period, they make great tokens to say thanks, or you inspire me. Bring small, sharp scissors.

#### **1026: Marie de France, Medieval as It Should Be**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: eliezer  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 1

In her poems, the *Lais of Marie de France*, she describes beautiful ladies and the gallant, chivalrous knights they loved. Sometimes the ladies ride in to rescue their knights in distress. It's the clean, beautiful, liberated, slightly magical Middle Ages of the SCA, but written in period. We will enjoy her idealized vision of love, courtship, betrayal and loyalty in selected narrative poems.

#### **1027: Money**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Dani of the Seven Wells  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 7

Money in the Middle Ages: How did it work? What was it worth? How was it different from modern concepts of money?

#### **1028: Passing Notes like a Russian with Birch Bark**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Sofya Chyudskaya Smolyanina  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

From the 11th to 14th centuries, Russian men, women, peasants, and even children knew how to read and write, and they used slips of birch bark for business and personal correspondence. This class explores what we can learn from these letters about the people of medieval Russia and their lifestyle, and provides some birch bark slips for those interested in testing the medium.

#### **1029: Paternosters: The Evidence**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Elizabethes Alles  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$1.00.

We will discuss what evidence we have for the construction of prayer beads in Europe prior to 1600 and the benefits and challenges of using each kind of source. Lecture-style class.

#### **1030: Pregnancy and Midwifery in the Norse World**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Arwen Evaine ferch Rhys ap Gwy  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 15

Pregnancy and midwifery in the Norse world: the *hjelpkone* (helping woman) was a critical member of society, and it was she who would magically, as well as physically, help the mother bring forth a healthy child. She would provide advice during pregnancy so that the child would be healthy, and also during early infancy. She could recognize magical attacks and deal with them.

#### **1031: Seasons and Cycles of Medieval Life**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Edward fitzRanaul  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 1

Seasons and cycles of medieval life, or "the rhythm method", examines the cycles which drove medieval life: the seasons, the agricultural year, the church year, light and dark, to show the broad outline of life in the medieval world.

#### **1032: Sex in Western Culture**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Magdalena la Sanguigni  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 12

Not marriage, not birth, just sex. It's your Western Civ class with the juicy bits left in. From the illicit frescos of Pompeii to Aretino's invention of modern pornography.

This year I will be adding a small section on sex crimes. Age 18+.

#### **1033: Tales of Viking Age Women**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Unn Olafsdottir  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 30.

Come hear as Unn Olafsdottir brings to life the stories of the women at the heart of the superb literature known as the Icelandic family sagas.

#### **1034: Ten Things To Know about Medieval Books of Hours**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Dominique Von Weissenthurn  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 14  
Handout fee: \$1.00.

What was a Book of Hours? We see these small books in saint's hands, and on effigies and in manuscripts. They are given in wills and as love tokens and wedding presents. But what are they? This class will give you the basics about Books of Hours and help you understand a little bit more about what you are seeing in medieval religious art and sculpture.

#### **1035: The Bayeux Tapestry and the Battle of Hastings**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Sarah le Payllier  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM  
Location: A&S 1

History is embroidered by the victors! An introduction to the story in the Bayeux Tapestry and the events leading up to the Battle of Hastings.

#### **1036: The End of Commonwealth: Iceland, 1150-1264**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baron Fridrik Tomasson  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 8  
Handout limit: 25.

A class looking at the *Sturlunga* period in Icelandic history, the time when the Commonwealth ended and the Kingdom of Norway took control of Iceland.

#### **1037: The Great Mortality (The Black Death)**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Giovanna Adimari  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 6

Learn about the Black Death which took approximately 1/3 of the population of medieval Europe. Discuss possible theories of what caused the plague and how it impacted the breadth of medieval society.

#### **1038: The History of Prostitution**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Magdalena la Sanguigni  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM A&S 13

A survey of the history of prostitution, from the late Roman era to 1600 AD. We will be covering such topics as the formation of red light districts, brothel management, contraception, municipal laws, church law, and the garb and identification of a prostitute within this time period. Age 18+.

#### **1039: The Way of Saint James: Pilgrims to Santiago**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Morien MacBain  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 7

We will examine the legends, history, and lore of the *Camino de Santiago*, with special emphasis on the nature of medieval pilgrimage, sites of special historic, religious, and cultural importance along the route, plus advice for planning and completing the pilgrimage today. Taught by former pilgrims. ¡*Buen camino!*

#### **1040: Thy Name Is Woman: Elizabethan Men on Women**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Drake Oranwood  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM  
Location: A&S 5

An exploration, through songs and plays of the period, of the complex and conflicted attitudes English culture held around women and their role during the Elizabethan period.

#### **1041: Uppity Women of the Middle Ages**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Catriona nicHugh Mclae  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 8

Handout limit: 20.

The title says it all. Sometimes we think of women in the Middle Ages as being the lady waiting to be rescued. Meet some ladies who prove the adage: "Well-behaved women seldom make history."

#### **1042: Visit Shakespeare's London**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Ursula Mortimer  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM A&S 1

Taught in persona. A guided tour of everyday life in the 1590s. How folk of all classes work, play, dress, and live - or don't. The experience of the material and social culture of London life in the late Elizabethan period.

#### **1043: Women Can't Read-Debunk'd: A Sleeping Pen Awakened**

Topic: History, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Muirenn ingen uí Muirchertaig  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM Bog U (E24)

Literacy does not mean the same thing today that it meant 500 years ago, and this change is more complicated when gender enters the picture. We will examine women's literacy between 1400-1600, and will examine women who wrote, men and women who wrote about women writing, and the distinction between women reading and women writing.

#### **1044: Drinking along the Silk Road**

Topic: History, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Lord Lucas Livingston  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 20.

Explore the art, history, and poetics of wine in medieval China with a journey along the dusty merchant trails of Silk Road caravans. We examine the art, archaeology, literary testimony, and cultural mores of potent potables with an emphasis on China's Shang, Zhou, and Tang Dynasties. The Far East shone while Europe was in the dark, yet how did Alexander's legacy influence medieval Chinese drinking practice?

#### **1045: Gender Relationships in Heian Japan**

Topic: History, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Fujinami no Kaede  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM A&S 14

An exploration of gender relationships in Heian (794 to 1185) Japan, including marital relationships, literature, and ownership of property.

#### **1046: The Chinese Knight-Errant**

Topic: History, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Wu Yun  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 6

Join us for a discussion of how chivalry was practiced in China in the Middle Ages. This class will cover how *Xia* is different from Western chivalry, how it is the same, and ways to incorporate these into your persona.

#### **1047: Ifriquiya: Medieval North Africa**

Topic: History, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lord William de Hirst  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 16  
Handout limit: 25.

A brief historical overview of North Africa in the Middle Ages, starting with the Muslim conquest to around 1500.

#### **1048: Maghribi Philosophy: A Participatory Discussion**

Topic: History, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lady Tala al-Zahra  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 18  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

From Cordoba to Fes, and Timbuktu to Tunis, Maghribis were bringing intellectual light to the world during a period elsewhere called the "dark ages." Join a discussion on philosophical themes advanced by Ibn Khaldun and Rabbi Moses ben Maimon (Maimonides), two of the most famous Maghribi scholars to have attended Al-Qarawiyyin University in Fes. Participants will be provided with information for the topics of discussion. No prior knowledge of Maghribi philosophy is required. We will also contemplate the works of: Ibn Rushd (Averroes), Ibn Tufail, Ibn Arabi, and Ibn Hazm al-Andalusi. Class guide will be available at <http://www.talaalzahra.com/pennsic-university>

#### **1049: Concerning Mohammed and the Well-Guided Caliphs**

Topic: History, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Master Cariadoc

Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM A&S 1

Concerning Our Lord the Prophet Mohammed (Blessings upon Him, his Kindred and his Companion Train) and the Well-Guided Caliphs. A history of the early years of Islam, taught in persona from the standpoint of a later Muslim.

#### **1050: Law in the Lands of Peace**

Topic: History, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Master Cariadoc  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 50.

A class on *Fiqh*, Muslim law, taught in persona from the point of view of the Maliki school.

#### **1051: Mediterranean Society Revealed in Synagogue Trash**

Topic: History, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Miriam bat Pessah  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 7

An ancient synagogue in Cairo collected thousands of discarded documents. The collection is known as the *Cairo Geniza*. Learn how these became publicly available and what you can derive from them. The *Geniza* is a great resource for persona research. We will also discuss my attempt to re-create a Hebrew primer based on *Geniza* fragments.

#### **1052: Christians of the Silk Road**

Topic: History, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Alan Fairfax  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 30.

From Jerusalem to Beijing, "Nestorian" Christians were a small but influential minority in Persia, China, India, and the Mongol Empire for most of our period. Though largely ignored by Europeans, this independent church has a fascinating history, amazing stories, and a hidden impact on the history we learned. Handout includes images and quotes that can't be Googled.

#### **1053: If Looks Could Kill: Evil Eye Amulets**

Topic: History, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Keely the Tinker  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM A&S 7, Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 14

The history of amulets used against the Evil Eye through many cultures and time periods. Discussion of the amulet types plus scholars' deductions of why those amulets are the size, shape or color and style. *Class for adults only*. Reason: Some amulets are phallic in nature. Some discussion of male and female anatomy. Photos and objects of a phallic nature.

#### **1054: The Historical Sorting Hat**

Topic: History, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Hugoline the Delicate  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 40.

Attendees will examine the lives and actions of historical figures such as John II of England, Machiavelli, Leonardo da Vinci, Ivan the Terrible, and other SCA period individuals. Then, working in small groups, they will determine into which Hogwarts House the Sorting Hat would send each individual. Lively debate to follow. (YouthU/TeenU, ages 11-17)

#### **1055: 871 +/- 2: A History of the Settlement of Iceland**

Topic: History, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Orianna Fridrikskona  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 3

The class will cover the settlement of Iceland to the year 1000. Topics include the geography of the island, the development of the social structure, the Althing, the conversion to Christianity, and some kind of cool things along the way.

#### **1056: Jewish Astrology**

Topic: History, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lord Yaakov HaMizrachi  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 1

Although some Jewish sages held that astrology was a prohibited superstition/fortune telling, the majority of Jewish sages held that astrology was a natural science and permitted - even promoted - its use. The class will cover the religious controversy briefly, then delve into the details of Jewish astrology and its uses as a diagnostic medical tool as well as its general use for guiding one's daily life. Class will be given in persona.

#### **1057: Wagadu: The Empire of the Ghana**

Topic: History, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Master Ulric von der Insel  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM A&S 5

Beyond the Great Sahara lies the lush lands among the rivers of West Africa. There a strong empire grew based on the salt and gold trade. We will talk about its people, culture, neighbors and secrets.

#### **1058: A Study of Late-Period Portrait Miniatures**

Topic: History: Research  
Instructor: THL Gregory Bryant  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 8  
Handout limit: 10.

A discussion on the style, history, and techniques of late-period portrait miniatures.

#### **1059: Historical Uses of Poisons**

Topic: History: Research  
Instructor: Lady Maggie Rue  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 7, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 20.

A review of the weaponization of poisonous plants (and two rocks) as recorded in history. A summary garnered from various resources, the compilation paints a unique picture of warfare and weaponization techniques from several cultures.

#### **1060: Historical Uses of Poisons**

Topic: History: Research  
Instructor: Lady Maggie Rue  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 01:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 20.

A review of the weaponization of poisonous plants (and two rocks) as recorded in history. A summary garnered from various resources, the compilation paints a unique picture of warfare and weaponization techniques from several cultures.

#### **1061: Who Was Eleanor of Aquitaine?**

Topic: History: Research  
Instructor: Lady Dominique Von Weissenthurn  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 12:00 PM A&S 13  
Handout fee: \$1.00.

If you have heard of the famous wife and queen of Henry II, but wanted to know more about her life and times, then join us for a brief history and discussion. Did she really invent chivalry? Was she responsible for the birth of Arthurian literature? Could she have been the richest woman in the world (for her time)?

#### **1062: Baba Yaga, the Arch-Villainess of Russian Folklore**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Luceta Di Cosimo  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 9  
Handout limit: 10.

Baba Yaga is a common character in Russian and Eastern European fairy tales. We will discuss the diverse rôles she plays, and look into the origins of the character. (Some familiarity with Russian folklore is helpful, but not really required.)

#### **1063: Dead Men Walking**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Luceta Di Cosimo  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 13  
Handout limit: 10.

This class discusses the medieval dangerous dead, their origins and methods of their prevention and disposal, as based on recently discovered archaeological evidence.

#### **1064: German Reformation and Sumptuary Laws**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Cerridwen verch loreword  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$5.00.

A look at German sumptuary laws, the effects of the Reformation, and how the people broke the rules. These are the laws that ran the everyday lives of the citizens of the German city states - not only how they dressed, but how they celebrated, practiced their faith, and planned a meal, and socialized.

#### **1065: Irish Brehon Law**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baron Charles O'Connor  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM A&S 3, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 10.

Irish law principles to include details on honor price,

injury, sick maintenance, rights of women. Examples of the application of the law in traditional Gaelic Ireland. Details on where to find information on the law tracts and the sort of research they can support.

#### **1066: Lust and Love in the Norse World**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Arwen Evaine ferch Rhys ap Gwy  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 15

1) Lust, Love, and Marriage in the Norse world: Pagans as well as Christians used spellcraft, among a variety of other ploys and traditions, to win the affection of another. Men's grimoires are rich with accounts and recipes; women's grimoires tend to focus more on healing, visioning one's future sweetie, etc. Note: Since some of this material is a bit racy, children should probably not attend this class.

2) Birthing and midwifery in the Norse world: the *hjelpokone* (helping woman) was a critical member of society, and it was she who would magically, as well as physically, help the mother bring forth a healthy child. She would provide advice during pregnancy so that the child would be healthy, as well as during early infancy. She could recognize magical attacks and deal with them.

#### **1067: Medieval Business Practices**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Briony of Chatham  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM A&S 7  
Handout limit: 12.

The most basic accounting techniques used by businesses worldwide today had their start in 12th- and 13th-century Europe, and continued being refined throughout the Renaissance. This class teaches about the sweeping changes in trade that made this evolution necessary...and also changed the face of Europe.

#### **1068: Slavery in Viking Culture**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Snaebjorn inn Danski  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:30 AM A&S 1, Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 15, Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM A&S 14

A class discussing slavery in Viking cultures, how it was started in myth, as well as the laws and devices used in the slave trade. Recreation of items from the time may be available for use as examples. First session of this class will be held as an "in persona" discussion.

#### **1069: The Afterlife In Pre-Christian Anglo-Saxon England**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Leofwyn Godwinesdohtir  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM A&S 14

When talking about the afterlife in heathenry, the first thing that comes to most people's minds is *Walheall* (Old Norse *Valhöll*). Wóden gathers his champions, the *einherjar*, here. Their only ticket to *Walheall* was to die in battle. Here, the *einherjar* fight from sunrise to sunset and those slain in battle that day are resurrected at day's end. After sunset they spend the rest of the night feasting on the boar, *Sæhrímnir* (sooty sea-beast or sooty sea-animal), and drinking mead produced by the goat, *Heiðrún* (Old Norse *heidr* meaning "bright, clear" and *rún* meaning "secret").

#### **1070: The Heathen Soul: An Anglo-Saxon Perspective**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Leofwyn Godwinesdohtir  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 01:00 PM A&S 6

Anglo-Saxon sources use a variety of terms to refer to the soul; *feorh*, *ferhð* (Old Norse *varþ*), *gæst*, and *sawal* in the latter Anglo-Saxon period. *Feorh* was the most commonly used word for the soul but it was last used in Chaucer's time.

#### **1071: The Kingdom of Zion in Muenster of 1534**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Christoffel d'Allaines leComte  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM,  
Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 7

A lesson on the fascinating story of the spectacular rise and fall of Muenster, Germany, after it was taken over by a radical sect of Anabaptists. Learn about the many controversial religious and social changes made within the city, as well as the *Landsknecht* participation on

both sides of the siege. The results of the punishment of the radical leaders can be seen to this day.

#### **1072: What the Irish Ate**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baron Charles O'Connor  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM  
Location: A&S 8  
Handout limit: 10.

What was eaten in traditional Gaelic Ireland, based on historical accounts (to include the "Annals"), *Brehon* law tracts, bardic tales, and archaeology.

#### **1073: Cultural Perspective of Middle Eastern Music**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Melissa of Orluk Oasis  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$3.00.

An overview of the modern cultural and historical background of Middle Eastern music presented by Lady Melissa of Orluk Oasis. Also in the presentation, a synopsis of Middle Eastern music at Pennsic.

#### **1074: Henna in the SCA Period**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Asalah al-Hina  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 15.

Where, when, and how henna was used from 600-1600. Historical descriptions, paintings, designs, and recipes.

#### **1075: History of Painted Cloth and Printed Textiles**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Countess Brigit of Mercia  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 04:00 PM A&S 10

A discussion with extant examples of the making and use of painted cloth and printed textiles in the Middle Ages. Documenting the spread of textile painting and printing from the Far East into Europe: the methods, the materials, the extant examples and the confusion. Please join Facebook group: Printed Textiles in the Middle Ages.

#### **1076: Interrogating Your Museum**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Aaradyn Ghyyot  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 6

It's time to get more out of your museum. Find out what to ask, who to ask, and what to do with the answers once you have them.

#### **1077: Nefarious Characters: Assassins and Such**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Maggie Rue  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 02:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Existence of assassins in period; other bits of information regarding assassins and other nefarious types.

#### **1078: Nefarious Characters, Like Assassins and Such**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Maggie Rue  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM A&S 5

How assassins existed in the past; other bits of information regarding assassins and other nefarious types.

#### **1079: Research for the Non-Researcher**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Galefridus Peregrinus  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM  
Location: Bog U (E24)  
Handout fee: \$0.50.

How to begin a research project, with an introduction to easily available paper and web resources. The teacher is an academic research librarian. We'll talk about free web-based tools, useful apps, and when it might be worth a trip to brick-and-mortar research centers.

#### **1080: Medieval Jewish Fighters**

Topic: History: Research, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lord Gideon ha-Khazar  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM A&S 6

Medieval Jews fought for Jewish, Christian, Muslim, Mongol, Indian, Chinese, and other armies. They also fought in community self-defense -- sometimes successfully, sometimes not. This class shows when/where such fighters are reliably documented, highlighting those times/places where medieval Jewish fighters and non-fighters had a certain measure of

freedom to live as they chose.

## Language

#### **1100: Irish Language 101**

Topic: Language  
Instructor: Liadán Liathain  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM A&S 7, Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM A&S 8, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 8, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 8

Basic introduction to the Irish language (modern, sorry, not ancient). Learn pronunciation and grammar rules, pronouns and vocabulary, how to introduce yourself and tell someone where you are from, how to count and tell time, how to ask and answer simple questions, and how to politely say a few phrases like "please" and "thank you".

#### **1101: Getting to know Chaucer's General Prologue**

Topic: Language, Culture: European  
Instructor: Viscountess Jimena Montoya  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM A&S 6

Learn why this description of a bunch of folks on their way to Canterbury is both cutting social satire and pretty darn funny. We'll discuss cultural contexts and vocational stereotypes of Chaucer's era as a way of getting into the humor and the substance of this opening portion of Chaucer's poem. I'll have copies of the general prologue available, but students should ideally have read it before the beginning of class.

An electronic copy is available in interlinear translation here:

<https://sites.fas.harvard.edu/~chaucer/teachslf/gp-par.htm>

#### **1102: Getting to know the English Sonnet**

Topic: Language, Culture: European  
Instructor: Viscountess Jimena Montoya  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 15.

A brief overview of the development of the sonnet during the English Renaissance. Although moderns frequently identify Shakespeare with the sonnet form, he was far from the only sonneteer of the Renaissance or even the most well known. The course will cover some of the major poets and developments in the sonnet tradition and work through ways to read and comprehend sonnets more easily. We'll read poems and talk about some conventions and tropes of the genre. No previous knowledge of sonnets or Renaissance England required. A handout will be provided.

#### **1103: Intro to Anglo-Saxon Poetry**

Topic: Language, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Edith de Brereton  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 6  
Handout limit: 10.

The basic rules and structure of Anglo-Saxon poetry, common themes and how one might go about writing a poem.

#### **1104: Renaissance Slasher Movie: The Revenger's Tragedy**

Topic: Language, Culture: European  
Instructor: Viscountess Jimena Montoya  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 04:00 PM A&S 3

Let's talk about this over-the-top revenge drama! If you thought that Renaissance drama was stuffy or refined, you have a big surprise in store. This play starts with a man holding the skull of his poisoned girlfriend while he plots revenge on the lecherous duke who murdered her for turning him down, and it only gets more extreme from there. Middleton gives us a play with all the revenge you can handle, full of sex, betrayal, deceit, poison, stabbing, and gore. This class is a facilitated discussion of the play, its treatment of revenge, and its place in Renaissance pop culture. Knowledge of the play is not absolutely necessary, but students should ideally have read the text. (Available in paperback or epub from the New Mermaids line at Bloomsbury publishing. A free electronic copy of the play is available at <http://www.tech.org/~cleary/reven.html> )

Parental guidance suggested for children under 16.

#### **1105: Russian 101**

Topic: Language, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Margaret Lad  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 6

Handout limit: 15.

An introduction to reading and writing in Modern Cyrillic, as well as some differences between Modern Cyrillic and Old Church Slavonic. For those interested in expanding their Russian personas or introducing Russian into their scribal work.

### 1106: *The Song of Igor's Campaign*

Topic: Language, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Sofya Chyudskaya Smolyanina  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 1  
Handout fee: \$1.00.

This class is the Sof's Notes version of Russia's most famous and enduring medieval epic poem from the 12th century, *The Song of Igor's Campaign*, based on a series of real, historical events. We'll explore the adventures of four Kievan Rus princes in the wild, wild east, along with Slavic gods, demon owl-peacocks, an anti-virgin, passages that would satisfy a Klingon warrior thirsty for blood wine, and some good arguments against getting involved in a land war in the Ukraine.

### 1107: Arabic 101: Reading and Writing

Topic: Language, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lady Tala al-Zahra  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM A&S 16  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

People all over the medieval world used Arabic language. From China to Mauritania in dar al-Islam, and throughout Europe, Arabic was a part of life. This class introduces the Arabic alphabet with exercises designed to acclimate participants to the structure of the letters and language. We will use modern and extant sources; participants will be able to write and read key Arabic words by the end of class. While the lesson will be useful for personas in all regions and cultures, the dialect and names will skew toward the Maghreb region. This is the 2nd part of a two-part series, the first of which focuses on speaking and pronunciation. Class guide will be available at: <http://www.talaalzahra.com/pennsic-university>

### 1108: Arabic 101: Speaking and Pronunciation

Topic: Language, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lady Tala al-Zahra  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 16  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

People all over the medieval world used Arabic language. From China to Mauritania in dar al-Islam, and throughout Europe, Arabic was a part of life. This class focuses on pronunciation of common names and phrases, and gives SCA-friendly phrases useful for research, conversation, and developing a more authentic SCA persona. We will only be using English orthography/alphabet. While the lesson will be useful for personas in all regions and cultures, the dialect and names will skew toward the Maghreb region. This is one of a two-part series; the other focuses on reading and writing. Class guide will be available at: <http://www.talaalzahra.com/pennsic-university>

### 1109: Basic Ka-Kha-Ga-Gha

Topic: Language, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lord Maraha Kahanikar  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 7

Written forms, pronunciations, and usage of *Devanagari* script used by Hindi and other North Indian languages. While the focus of this class is on Hindi usage, the characters and pronunciation are nearly identical for others. There will be examples in Hindi and basic documentation.

1st hour: Basic characters and pronunciation.

2nd hour: Vowels and half-letters; more if time and student interest allow.

### 1110: Conversational Russian

Topic: Language, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lady Lada Monguligin  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 30.

The class will cover the Russian alphabet and basic modern-day Russian conversational phrases, responses and questions. After that, we will go over words and phrases more related to the SCA which can be used to flavor one's persona. There will be time reserved at the end of the class for questions.

## Leisure

### 1200: 5th Annual Unofficial Pennsic Half-Marathon

Topic: Leisure  
Instructor: Countess Thora Heri  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 08:00 AM Chirurgeons' Point

The estimated 13-mile course (it is mediievally inexact!) will consist of three loops around the entire Pennsic campground, plus one smaller loop around the Serengeti. Runners will meet in front of Chirurgeons' Point at 8 a.m. Water is available from the chirurgeons, but runners are encouraged to supply their own water/sports drink/snack needs. We will pass the Chirurgeons' Point three times, at roughly 4.5-mile intervals. Note: This is a group run, not a race. No times will be kept, though there will be some participant awards. The goal is fitness as part of the SCA lifestyle. All are welcome. Wearing medieval-style tunics instead of modern running clothing is encouraged.

### 1201: Book Lovers' Tea

Topic: Leisure  
Instructor: Baroness Gwenllyen the Minstrel  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM A&S 13

Please bring your favorite book(s) to discuss. Books with medieval themes and topics are encouraged but not required. Bring paper and pencil to jot down new authors to check out. Iced tea, water and treats will be provided.

### 1202: Known World Party

Topic: Leisure  
Instructor: Lady Arianna dal Vallone  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 PM Æthelmearc Dayshade Pavillion (Main Battlefield)

The Known World Party is open to the populace, hosted by The Kingdom of Æthelmearc. Note: ID will be checked if alcohol is to be consumed.

### 1203: Nine Man Morris

Topic: Leisure, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Galen Mac Byrne  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Games Tent  
Handout limit: 20.

A 90-minute class about this well-known period game. History, rules, strategy, tactics, sample game, and time to pair up and play after lecture.

### 1204: *Seishin-ryū Mushin-an Chaseki: The Taste of Tea*

Topic: Leisure, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Solveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 07:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 07:00 PM  
Location: Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)  
Materials limit: 12, fee: \$5.00.

Enjoy the taste of tea under the night sky. Please wear Japanese or loose-fitting clothing with white socks or tabi, and bring a fan if you have one. Please do not wear any jewelry or weapons in the tea room. This is a participatory recreation of a sixteenth century *wabi*-style tea gathering.

### 1205: *Seishin-ryū Sadō Okeiko: Practice the Art of Tea*

Topic: Leisure, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Solveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM  
Location: Clan Yama Kaminari (E03)  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

Learn the rudiments of *wabi*-style tea including both the role of the host and the role of the guest. This is a multi-part workshop for beginners. Please come to as many classes as possible.

*Okeiko* means "honorable practice". This is a multi-part workshop intended for beginners who wish to learn how to participate in tea gatherings. Both the role of the guest and the role of the host will be introduced. You will learn something new in each workshop. We will begin with walking and bowing and progress to the rudiments of preparing and consuming a bowl of *matcha*. Limited materials will be available for student use during the workshop.

If you are interested in purchasing materials for long-term personal use, then you should acquire a guest kit and a *fukusa*:

A guest kit for men can be acquired at: <http://www.teadogu.com/guest-starter-kit-man339.html>  
A guest kit for women can be acquired at: <http://www.teadogu.com/guest-starter-kit-woman339.html>

A *fukusa* for men can be acquired at: <http://www.teadogu.com/fumepunu9si.html>

A *fukusa* for women can be acquired at: <http://www.teadogu.com/fuworenu9si.html>

While it is possible to save money by ordering directly from Japan, doing so requires dealing with Japanese online storefronts. A note about *fukusa*. A number #9 *fukusa* is much easier to manipulate than *fukusa* with lower numbers. Paying extra is worth the price. A *fukusa* and a fan are what you need to practice during class. I have an extremely limited number of loaner *fukusa*. You can substitute a number of items for a fan. Please read the online descriptions of the fans carefully if you choose to provide a substitute or acquire a fan from another source.

### 1206: Natural Hair Dye: Henna and Beyond

Topic: Leisure, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Ghazalah al-Badriyyah  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Paisley Peacock Body Arts

**Please Bring Chairs.** Learn how to use period dye techniques and materials to make your hair red, black, brown, or just shinier, healthier, and longer than ever. We'll focus on henna but explore other herbs to color and protect hair naturally without dangerous chemicals. Some supplies will be available at the class.

### 1207: Natural Hair Dye: Henna and Beyond

Topic: Leisure, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Ghazalah al-Badriyyah  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM A&S 11

Learn how to use period dye techniques and materials to make your hair red, black, brown, or just shinier, healthier, and longer than ever. We'll focus on henna but explore other herbs to color and protect hair naturally without dangerous chemicals. Some supplies will be available at the class.

### 1208: The Turkish Bath

Topic: Leisure, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Nisaa Karahisari  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM La Familia Gladiatoria (W14)  
Handout limit: 25. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

Pennsic is our vacation, so why not pamper ourselves? Come learn about the history of the Turkish bath, try out some beauty treatments and Turkish desserts. Please bring a towel. For privacy, this is open to self-identified women and girls only.

### 1209: Henna History and Application

Topic: Leisure, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Ghazalah al-Badriyyah  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM A&S 11  
Materials limit: 20, fee: \$5.00.

Learn how and why henna was used in period, including traditions, materials, and techniques, and how you can use it yourself today. We will mix some henna in class, which for me (becoming a professional artist) was the hardest part to learn; everyone gets some to use and take.

### 1210: Henna History and Application

Topic: Leisure, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Ghazalah al-Badriyyah  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM Paisley Peacock Body Arts  
Materials limit: 20, fee: \$5.00.

Learn how and why henna was used in period, including traditions, materials, and techniques, and how you can use it yourself today. We will mix some henna in class, which for me (becoming a professional artist) was the hardest part to learn; everyone gets some to use and take.

### 1211: The Ancient Celtic Field Sport of Hurling

Topic: Leisure: Exercise, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Galen Mac Byrne  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 06:00 PM South Battlefield

Hands-on class on the Celtic game of hurling: history, rules, drills. One-hour scrimmage depending on available loaner equipment. A contact sport; 18 years old or older only. BYO pads, cup, hockey helmet, etc., at own discretion. Bring your own water/sports drink. Hurley stick/ball available for purchase.

### 1212: *Alquerque*

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 01:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM  
Location: Games Tent

Period game from the Middle East in the family of checkers-style games. We will review what is known, the rules, and the play through some games.

### 1213: Card Games: Tarot

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 03:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM  
Location: Games Tent

Tarot cards are used in games as well as divination. Come and learn the rules and join in a fun, easy game.

### 1214: Games Gathering: Chess

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM Games Tent

A time set aside for chess players to gather and find an opponent.

### 1215: Games Gathering: Tables

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM Games Tent

A time set aside for *tables* (*nard*, backgammon) players to join us and find an opponent.

### 1216: Karnoffel

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Games Tent

The oldest known card game is a trick-taking with rules seemingly designed to make you mis-play. Come learn and play a round.

### 1217: Laugh and Lie Down

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM  
Location: Games Tent

A simple, matching-style card game. We'll teach the rules and then give you a chance to play.

### 1218: Medieval Games of Chess

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: THL Louis Xavier de Navarre  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM Games Tent

Chess went through many rule variations over the centuries and various regions. We'll discuss several and have a chance to play them.

### 1219: Morris Games

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Games Tent

We will teach 3-Man Morris (similar to tic-tac-toe), Rota, 9-Man, and 12-Man Morris. The games range from simple to challenging.

### 1220: Multiplayer Chess

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM Games Tent

Chess games for four players. We will review rules and variations, then provide time to play.

### 1221: Multiplayer Tables

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: THL Louis Xavier de Navarre  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Games Tent

Learn variations of *Tables* (*Nard*, Backgammon) for 4 or 7 players.

### 1222: Period Card Games: Losing Loadem

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Lady Maggie Bakestre  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM  
Location: Games Tent  
Handout limit: 20.

Looking for something to pass the time at events? Do you like to play cards? Come learn to play this late-period card game based on a reconstruction from Francis Willughby's *A Volume of Plaies* (~1665).

### 1223: Period Card Games: Piquet (or Cent)

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Lady Maggie Bakestre  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Games Tent  
Handout limit: 20.

Looking for something to pass the time at events? Do you like to play cards? Come learn to play this challenging late-period two-player card game.

### 1224: Tables

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM  
Location: Games Tent

*Tables* (also called *Nard*, *Imperial*, and a dozen other names) is the ancestor of modern backgammon. Come learn the rules and play a game.

### 1225: Taff Games

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM  
Location: Games Tent

The *Taff* family of games were played through the Norse lands. The rules are simple and easy to learn, and the game play can be quick or complex.

### 1226: The Game of the Goose

Topic: Leisure: Gaming  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: Games Tent

Period game in the style of *Chutes and Ladders*. The game is dice-based so it is suitable for children, but can be adapted to a fun game for adults.

### 1227: Introduction to Go

Topic: Leisure: Gaming, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: THL Louis Xavier de Navarre  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM  
Location: Games Tent

A basic introduction to the Japanese game of *Go*.

### 1228: Shogi

Topic: Leisure: Gaming, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Games Tent Staff  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM  
Location: Games Tent

We'll go over the basic rules of *Shogi* or "Japanese Chess", and describe a few historic variants.

### 1229: Xiang-qi for Beginners (Chinese Chess)

Topic: Leisure: Gaming, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Lord Galen Mac Byrne  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Games Tent  
Handout limit: 20.

A 90-minute class in how to play *Xiang-qi* (Chinese Chess). History, rules, strategy and tactics; enough time left for students to play afterwards.

### 1230: Origins of Playing Cards and Tarot

Topic: Leisure: Gaming, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Heather Hall  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 20.

A two-part class: A discussion of the history of the gaming system and its origins, its migration west and taxonomy. From manufacturing techniques to cultural influences, as well as myth debunking; persona matching included. Second part includes examples to examine from throughout period and beyond.

## Maritime

### 1300: Warfare at Sea: Ships and Technology

Topic: Maritime  
Instructor: Master Elias Gedney  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 5

A discussion of how changes in technology and tactics changed the way that warfare was prosecuted afloat. Touches on how ships great and small fought and adapted with changes in tactics technology and available materials.

### 1301: Logboats in the Middle Ages

Topic: Maritime, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Elias Gedney  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM A&S 5

The development and spread of fabricated plank hulls for boats surprisingly did not stop people from making boats out of logs. We will discuss a few surviving European examples from the years between 600 and 1600.

### 1302: Mythbusting Period Piracy

Topic: Maritime, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Elias Gedney  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 5

The differences between period and non-period

piratical portrayals will be outlined. Common myths and mistakes about piracy in the SCA period will be highlighted.

### 1303: Ships in the SCA Period: A Chronological Overview

Topic: Maritime, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Elias Gedney  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM A&S 5, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM A&S 6

A comprehensive overview of the development of ships in western Europe between 600 and 1600.

## Martial

### 1400: Ansteorran Rapier Tournament

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: Master Robert MachPharland  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM Rapier List 1

Please come and enjoy Ansteorra's hospitality and test your skills at rapier. Her Majesty Sonja looks forward to daring and skillful feats. Format to be double elimination unless we have very high numbers; then we would revert to single elimination 2 out of 3. We will use a shotgun start till final 8. We hope to give everyone time to get to the woods.

### 1401: Basics of Flexible Weapons Fighting

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: Kenneth  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM University-Battlefield  
Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

Learn to fight with the techniques of the Filipino sarong, which can also be applied to other flexible items such as scarves or belts. Class will cover offensive and defensive techniques including blocks, traps and chokes. No martial arts experience or equipment required.

### 1402: Battlefield Set-Up

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM Fort

Ever wonder how the Battlefield is magically set-up prior to each War Point? Be part of the action! Volunteers are needed to set-up the Battlefield. Come out and be part of the magic; be a Hay Bale Hero!

### 1403: Battlefield Set-Up

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 05:00 PM Main Battlefield, Thu Aug 10 05:00 PM North Battlefield

Ever wonder how the Battlefield is magically set-up prior to each War Point? Be part of the action! Volunteers are needed to set-up the Battlefield. Come out and be part of the magic; be a Hay Bale Hero!

### 1404: Battle of Tortuga

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: Warder Raphael di Merisi  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM Rapier List 1

A non-war-point rapier battle. Two ships meet at sea. The one filed with pirates will attempt to board the other that will do its best to fend them off. RBGs will be allowed.

### 1405: East Kingdom Rapier Tournament

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: Lord Melchior Kriebel  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Rapier List 2

Join us for the East Kingdom Pennsic Rapier Tournament! Tournament plan will be a round-robin followed by a double-elimination. Efforts will be made to balance out round-robins. Come show your skill as this tournament returns to the fold. Tournament is open to all qualified fencers from all kingdoms.

### 1406: Fabris and You

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: Master Donovan Shinnock  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Rapier List 4

A short introduction to the principles and postures of Italian Rapier as taught by Fabris. Bring mask, gorget, and rapier.

### 1407: Greybeard Fencing Tourney

Topic: Martial  
Instructor: THL Jehan LeBlanc  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM Rapier List 1

The return of the Greybeard Fencing Tourney! Open to all fencers 55 years of age and older.

**1408: Period Shoes for Armored Combat**

Topic: Martial

Instructor: Lord Brísi Thorgrimsson

Taught: Wed Aug 2 06:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 06:00 PM

Location: A&amp;S 4

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

We will cover period footwear suitable for SCA armored combat, along with some modifications to complement their use in this function.

**1409: Maghribi and Middle Eastern Rattan and Shields**

Topic: Martial, Culture: Maghribi

Instructor: Sir Sor Ustad Hasan al Hajjii

Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM Ev Korku (n31)

Handout limit: 20.

Creating period representations of Maghribi and Middle Eastern rattan weapons and shields.

**1410: Æthelmearc Youth/Adult Tag Team Tournament**

Topic: Martial, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress Arianna of Wynthrope

Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Blue List, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Green List, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Red List,

Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM White List, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Youth Combat List

Youth fighters and their adult heavy fighter partners are invited to compete in the Æthelmearc Tag Team Tourney. We will run two simultaneous tournaments - one for the youth fighters and a parallel tourney for their adult partners fighting each other. The tourney format is as follows:

1. Each team will be comprised of one youth combat fighter from division 1, 2 or 3 *and* one adult heavy weapons authorized fighter. Youths fight youths, adults fight adults. **NO EXCEPTIONS!!**
2. The format will be pooled round robin within each age division.
3. For each round, a youth team member will fight another youth team member (winner gets 3 points, loser gets 1 point). Then, their adult teammates will fight each other (winner gets 1 point, loser gets 0 points). At the end of each round, the adult and youth points are combined for a team total.
4. The youth fighters from the highest scoring team in each pool will fight a final round to determine the division winner. Adults will not participate in the finals round, but are encouraged to cheer their youth teammates on!
5. The team with highest number of points in each youth division wins. Prizes will be awarded in each division.

**1411: Female Fighter Meet-Up**

Topic: Martial, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Arnora in Skarpa

Taught: Wed Aug 9 05:00 PM A&amp;S 12

The female fighter was initially not allowed in our Society and, as it has become more common, both in participation and interest, we have set up a meeting for female fighters of all persuasions (heavy, rapier, combat archery/siege). This is not exclusionary however. Females interested in fighting, their spouses/significant others, and those interested in teaching the female fighter are welcome to attend. While there is no rigid format for this meeting, we hope that we will have constructive discussions about training, mind-set, philosophy, combat, etc., so that we can all walk away with something to take back home and apply in our area. No cap on attendance. All are welcome.

**1412: Archery Marshals Meeting**

Topic: Martial: Archery

Instructor: Master Godric of Hamtun

Taught: Fri Aug 4 05:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 05:00 PM

Location: Archery Tent

There will be two archery marshals meetings, the first on Friday, August 4, at 5 pm and second on Sunday, August 6, at 5 pm. All archery marshals should attend one of these meetings.

**1413: Build a Crossbow for 25 Bucks**

Topic: Martial: Archery

Instructor: Zeus Simeoni

Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM

Location: A&amp;S 18

Materials limit: 20, fee: \$25.00.

If you bring 25 bucks, you can walk out with a crossbow that you made with hand tools and a drill. This is an actual crossbow for use on the range. It will be ugly, but

you can make it pretty or change it later now that you know how this works.

**1414: Pennsic Archery Champions Practice/Tryouts**

Topic: Martial: Archery

Instructor: Master Godric of Hamtun

Taught: Sat Aug 5 05:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 05:00 PM,

Mon Aug 7 05:00 PM

Location: Archery

All archers wishing to be on the Pennsic Archery Champions' Teams should attend these practices. See either the East Kingdom Captain General or the Midrealm Lt General for more details.

**1415: Pennsic Archery Champions Shoot**

Topic: Martial: Archery

Instructor: Master Godric of Hamtun

Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM Archery

Pennsic Archery Champions where the best from the East, Middle and Ealdormere will compete against the Known World.

**1416: Populace Archery War Point Practice**

Topic: Martial: Archery

Instructor: Master Godric of Hamtun

Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM,

Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM

Location: Archery

Practice for the archery war points. Come warm up and practice before you score your war points

**1417: Youth Archery Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Archery

Instructor: THL Brendan Hunterson

Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM Family Range

Hosted by the Kingdom of Ealdormere. Due to changes regarding minors, all youth are required to have their parents with them at the range.

**1418: Flemish Bow String Making**

Topic: Martial: Archery, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord Archer Bear Horseman of Rckbr

Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM A&amp;S 11

Materials fee: \$10.00.

Build your own Flemish string for your recurve or long bow.

**1419: 5th Pennsic Period Bow Shoot**

Topic: Martial: Archery, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lord Naran Numuchi

Taught: Mon Aug 7 05:00 AM General Archery

Competition with period archery equipment only. No attached or built-in arrow rests, no pistol grips, no plastic arrow nocks. Longbows (includes Yumis), static-eared recurves ("horsebows"), other period recurves, if any, and crossbows.

Bow types will shoot against the same category. Flight Shoot (best of your six arrows/bolts), Roving Clout, Manchu Tunken (five concentric circles pressure fitted inside one another target. A clean shot will knock out only the bulls-eye. Requires one (1) 3/4" rubber-blunted arrow or bolt), Turkish *puta*, wands or wreathes. Full period RR shoot.

Garb and archery kit must match for time period and culture, i.e., **no** Vikings shooting Yumis. Prizes for each bow type and a prize for Best Ensemble of garb and archery kit.

**1420: Thumb Ring Archery**

Topic: Martial: Archery, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lord Naran Numuchi

Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM,

Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM

Location: Novelty Range

Learn to shoot the way Mongols and other steppes and horse archers did. Lord Naran Numuchi, Bow Khan of the Great Dark Horde, Companion of the Order of the Yew Bow (Atlantia), Ponte Alto Baronial Marshal, and many times Archery Champion, has been shooting thumb ring since 1998, and has focused on the use and history of static-eared recurve bows the whole time. High quality stainless steel thumb rings will be available for sale

**1421: Populace Archery War Point Shoot**

Topic: Martial: Archery, Culture: Other

Instructor: Master Godric of Hamtun

Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM,

Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM, Fri Aug 11 09:00 AM

Location: Archery

Populace Archery War Point will consist of 3

challenging shoots: a clout (100 yards), soldier shoot, and castle window (timed). Come and score points for your kingdom.

**1422: 10-Man Unbelted Melée Tourney**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons

Instructor: Baron Mungoe McKlinchey

Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM White List

The Sargents of Saint Aiden are honored to sponsor the Ten Man Melée Tourney. The fight will be for the Sargents' chest. Each year the coat of arms of the winning team is added to the chest. At this time Atlantia and Æthelmearc are the two kingdoms on the Chest. Will one of these two Kingdoms be the first to form a Dynasty in this tourney, or will a new kingdom emerge as champion this year?

**1423: Baronial Armored Champions' Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons

Instructor: Mistress Kasha Alekseeva

Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM Red List

A day to celebrate the Baronial Combat Champions of the Known World. Landed Barons and Baronesses are encouraged to bring their chairs and portable pavilions to help us choose the Pennsic 46 Baronial Champions' champion. Open to all Baronial adult and youth Armored champions. Setup at 8:00-9:00 am; adults' tournament at 9:00 am - 12:00 pm; youth tournament at 12:00-1:00 pm.

**1424: Heavy Weapons Greybeard Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons

Instructor: Mistress Jenna MacPherson

Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM White List

Open to heavy weapons authorized fighters age 50 years and above. Format is pooled round robin but may vary based on number of entrants. List sign in begins at 12:30.

**1425: Tarl's Little Pole Arm Tourney**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons

Instructor: Sir Tarl

Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM West Battlefield

Welcome to the 12th annual Pole Arm Tourney. The tourney is open to all inspected heavy fighters. Weapons must conform to Pennsic standards. The format is two 45-minute bear-pit sessions, with a half-time show in between. Fighters of all skill levels are encouraged to attend. Enjoy a great time fighting the "One True Weapon's Form".

**1426: Unbelted Alternates Battle (Melee)**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons

Instructor: Master Scheduler

Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:15 AM Main Battlefield

TENTATIVE:

This is a "for fun and camaraderie" battle fought by the alternates to the unbelted champions (unbelted alternates only; no Heroic Champions). This is NOT a war point battle and will run immediately following the unbelted champions battle.

**1427: Closed Form Sword and Shield: A Voice From AS IV**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Cariadoc

Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM University-Battlefield

A description of an SCA fighting style taught in the Middle and East in the early years of the Society. The class is done as an early fighter training session, with commentary.

**1428: The Combat of the Thirty**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord Enzo De Pazi

Taught: Sun Aug 6 06:00 PM South Battlefield

A "Deed of Arms" which attempts to recreate the historical combat of 1351.

**1429: Empire of the Sun Battle**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: THL Ryoukojin of Iron Skies

Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM South Battlefield

Japanese tournament and battle.

**1430: Dwarves vs. Giants**

Topic: Martial: Heavy Weapons, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Cariadoc

Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM West Battlefield

This is a series of combats and melées between fighters five and a half feet and under and fighters six and a quarter feet and over.

#### 1431: C&T Pas d'Armes

Topic: Martial: Historic Combat, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baron Alric The Mad  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM East Battlefield

A celebration of cut-and-thrust combat in the style of a period *Pas*. We will be following the style of the *Pas* held at Gulf Wars. Weapons will be limited to those with a simple guard (cross hilt). There will be some available to borrow.

#### 1432: How to Make a Medieval Sword Scabbard

Topic: Martial: Historic Combat, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Otto Boese  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM  
Location: A&S 18  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$15.00.

The objective of this 2-hour class is to give the entry-level scabbard maker an overall appreciation for the Do-It-Yourself process of making historically-accurate European medieval sword scabbards, using modern tools. Making a scabbard is not as difficult as one might imagine, and so the hope is that this class will encourage you to eventually jump in and try it yourself. Class will cover specific resources, materials, tools and techniques. Course fee is \$15 for a booklet.

#### 1433: Crusaders vs. Saracens Battle

Topic: Martial: Historic Combat, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Baroness Beatrix Krieger  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM Fort

*Deus Vult!* Crusaders, take up arms against the armies of Mohammad, and take back the glorious Holy Land from heathens once and for all! Saracens, Turks, and Mamluks! Invaders threaten your borders and will bring with them death and destruction if not crushed!

This heavy weapons battle is a reenactment of the Crusades in the Levant, and the battles, warriors, and cultures of both the Christian forces, and the Muslim armies. The scenarios intend to recreate the battles throughout the period of the Crusades in the Middle East. Participants are required to only use arms and armor from the time period of 1096-1291. An effort should be made to appear in period clothing, shoes, armor, and other attire. Only weapons traceable to 1096-1291 are permitted, and are subject to approval. This includes swords (by preference they should have cross guards), maces, axes, daggers, spear (6- or 9-foot long), thrown weapons, archery, siege, etc. Permitted shields: round, kite, and heaters. Any styles that can be historically documented from the period are also permitted. Period armor and helms from the period are preferred, or an effort to appear within the respective time period of the Crusades. Feel free to bring your banners and pennants for pageantry. While period appearance are preferred, all are welcome to support the fighters, and watch the battle!

#### 1434: 7th Annual Poker Card Tournament

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Lord Ælfwine se Pyttel  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM Rapier List 2

This is a bear pit-style format where the loser of the bout stays to fight the next fencer. Fencers stay until they have won or have 3 deaths. Double kills count towards the number of deaths. Fencers leaving the field whether they won or lost shall receive a poker card and shall keep up to 7 cards. The winner of the tournament shall be determined by the best poker hand of 5 cards. This format will be run twice to determine two winners. There will also be a volunteer winner chosen at random from the marshals that help assist in running the tournament. You could win by playing or by volunteering!

#### 1435: A Damaged Defence

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Baron Boris Dragons Bane  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM A&S 5

A roundtable discussion for fencers with disabilities or physical challenges. How have you learned to adapt? Open to all.

#### 1436: Æthelmearc Rapier Novice Tourney

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: THL Don Po Silvertop the Rogue  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 01:00 PM Rapier List 1

This tournament is open to any authorized rapier combatant with less than three years from their first rapier authorization, who has never received an award at the Kingdom level for rapier prowess, and who has

never won a rapier tourney at a published SCA event. The tourney will be run as a multiple-bearpit tourney. Prizes will be awarded.

Note: This tournament will take place on the main rapier field

#### 1437: Battle of La Rochelle

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Master Anton du Marais  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM Fort

The defenders of La Rochelle **will** die! The only question is, **when?** Join us at the Fort to find out. Heavy rapier and rubber band gun *melée*. Attackers will have unlimited resurrections, defenders will have limited resurrections. RBG cannon are welcome. No archery, please. Pennsic standard rules for rapier apply. Don't have a heavy rapier? Bring a dagger or two. Bring a friend or 20. The more the merrier. Don't like to fight *melée*? Come and get close to the action and help marshal the battle. Please muster **at the Fort** half an hour before the start time, especially if you want to fight along with a particular group. Time permitting, we will do something new and different for the last battle. Come check it out.

#### 1438: Best of the Knowne Worlde Rapier Tourney

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Lord Cyrus Augur  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM Rapier List 1

Come one, come all! Come watch the best of the best fight! Open only to those with a grant level rapier award, MoD, knights, and Masters of Arms.

#### 1439: Blood of Heroes

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Master Tora Taka  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:30 PM Rapier List 2

Five competitors, each with a specific weapons form, battle against other teams of five in two-minute rounds to score points by placing the "dog skull" on their opponents' stake.

#### 1440: "By the Book" Tournament

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Lord Orlando Sforza  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Rapier List 2

A historical fencing tourney; memorize your Marozzo, review your Ridolfo and study your Saviolo, for the third annual tournament where book worms can be winners! Period fencing forms and period dress as seen in the manuals will bring you success. As always, lavish prizes will be bestowed upon the competitor with the most wins, the best dressed, and the one who best adheres to the style of a given master.

#### 1441: Early Bird Tournament

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Master Maximilian der Zauberer  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM Rapier List 1

Pick fights, take names and get acquainted. The purpose of this tourney isn't to win the most bouts, but to find the most interesting facts about your opponents. **"More talk! Less fighting!"** Who will the MIC give the bird to this year?

#### 1442: Étude 1 and 2 for Single Sword (Fencing)

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Lord Cyrus Augur  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 08:00 AM, Wed Aug 2 08:00 AM, Thu Aug 3 08:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 08:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 08:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 08:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 08:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 08:00 AM  
Location: Rapier List 4

For beginner and intermediate fencers and those who teach them. These drills will focus on form, balance, movement and coordination. *Étude\*1 (first week) is more linear; \*Étude 2 (second week) adds off-line/lateral movement.* Emphasis will be on learning the *études* for home drill, as well as taking elements out of the drill for more focused work in groups.

#### 1443: Known World Rapier Cadet Tournament

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: THL Don Po Silvertop the Rogue  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM Rapier List 1

Come join rapier combatants from across the Known World in the second annual Cadet Tournament. This tournament will be open to those who are sponsored by a person who has a rapier peerage or kingdom's high award for rapier. This includes the Order of Defense, Order of the White Scarf, Order of the Bronze Ring,

Order of the Golden Rapier, The Dragon's Steel, The Order of Thorbjorn's Hammer, The Order of the Queen's Blade, The Meridian Order of the Blade, or equivalent award. A person may sponsor more than one entrant. Sponsors will be required to sign in their cadet or send a letter of entrance. If you need a sponsor, we will find one for you. This will be a traditional double elimination tournament. Each bout shall be fought to a single kill. Double kills will be re-fought one time. On the second double kill, "Dead is dead!" The finals will be fought best two out of three. All bouts shall be fought with default Pennsic rules.

#### 1444: Rapier Bear Pit Tourney

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Lord Velvet  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM Rapier List 2

Nothing fancy here: a classic bear bit tourney. Three passes, winner stays, three fights maximum. Every skill level welcome. Bring your best, and fight until you can't fight any more. Prize for 1st, 2nd, and 3rd place. If you've ever felt like you didn't get enough fencing in at Pennsic, here's your answer. Tournament begins 1 pm or immediately following the Pennsic Rapier Championships Tourney. If the Championship are running late, we will end the bear pit just before the Championships begin. Please be flexible.

#### 1445: The Revenge Tournament

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Master Azriel Le Fey  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Rapier List 1

Have you ever been in a tournament where you felt you just needed one more chance at beating that high-level person? You just messed up and want a re-fight, or you want them to remember your name? Well, this is the tournament for you! Bring your A-game! Pools of round robin; after everyone has fought one pass, you can challenge *one* person you lost to (if you lost any fights) for **revenge!** If you win you get a point (no one loses points). Top people from pools go on to bracketed fighting. \*All authorized rapier fighters welcome. \*C&T offered to those choosing to do so. (This will be the first year for C&T options.)

#### 1446: The Tadcaster Militia Gauntlet Arcade Extravaganza

Topic: Martial: Rapier  
Instructor: Lord Eldrich Gaiman  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM  
Location: Rapier List 3

The Tadcaster Militia presents the Amazing and Wonderful Tadcaster Arcade Gauntlet and Tournament! Win fabulous tickets and also prizes!

Fencers will face a gauntlet of bouts against members of the Tadcaster Militia. Victories will earn tickets that can be exchanged for prizes.

But wait, there's more!

You can run the gauntlet as many times as you can stand! Save up your tickets for bigger prizes! We'll also be running this gauntlet throughout the week, so come early and come often, and save up big!

#### 1447: Begining Fabris

Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Brendan Firebow  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:30 AM Rapier List 4

Interested in checking out a bit of historical rapier? Come learn about the Italian style, and specifically the style of Salvatore Fabris. You don't have to be as bendy as a willow branch, but it certainly doesn't hurt. We will go over basic stance, movement and blade-work, as well as his basic concepts. Fencing gear suggested; we will be working drills.

#### 1448: Cut-and-Thrust Rapier Tournament

Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Philipp Reimer vonWolfenbüttel  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Rapier List 4

Fight with your rapier the way it was meant to be used! This C&T tourney is intended for late-period rapiers and side swords with complex hilts. Period-inspired conventions and points-based rules prioritize clean fencing and showmanship. Swept hilts, basket hilts, and similar guards required. Permitted styles include single sword, sword and dagger, sword and buckler (14" maximum), and sword and cloak.

**1449: Early-Period Cut-and-Thrust Tourney**  
Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Philipp Reimer vonWolfenbüttel  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM Rapier List 4

This C&T tourney is intended for mid-16th-century and earlier fencing styles. All weapons will be approved by the MiC, but the standard is a maximum blade length of 39" with minimal hilts that allow for side and/or finger rings only. Arming swords, longwords, *messers*, and early side swords welcome. Shields cannot be larger than 16" and may not be strapped. Points-based scoring, after-blow, and active marshaling will be in effect.

**1450: La Verdadera Destreza: Researching Spanish Fencing**

Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Doroga Voronin  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 30.

Learn about the period and modern writers of this Spanish fencing style and the primary elements that define it. Lecture class.

**1451: Master Edmund the Lame Memorial Two-Hander Tourney**

Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Caine Ramsey  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 05:30 PM Rapier List 1

Another year has passed, and we invite you to join us in celebration of the joy of two-handed swords and friendship. The format of the tourney will be determined on site by the number of participants, but our goal is to offer everyone the chance to fight as much as their heart desires. Combatants can play by cut-and-thrust rules, as long as both agree in advance.

**1452: Fighters' Dance**

Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Baron Boris Dragons Bane  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM University-Battlefield

The use of basic Middle Eastern dance moves to improve fencing and heavy combat. Teaching balance, muscle isolation, and power transference.

**1453: Atlantian 5-Man Rapier Melee Tourney**

Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Master Brian de Moray  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Rapier List 1

In keeping with tradition, Atlantia will be hosting its 5-man melee tourney at Pennsic again this year. Teams of up to 5 rapier fighters allowed, with a maximum of 2 MODs (or vigilants). Fighting will be held with Atlantian conventions. In: DFB, knee walking to engagement, running. Out: Push cuts, tip cuts.

**1454: The Lady Rapier Community Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Rapier, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Brighid MacCumhal  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM Rapier List 1

This tournament was once hosted by the Lady Rapier Community, and is now being hosted again by the same group! Bring your best fighting game to this tournament. There will be an opening challenge round, then a round robin with lots of fighting, and then a finals to determine the winner!

**1455: Known World Baronial Rapier Champions' Tourney**

Topic: Martial: SCA Combat  
Instructor: Master Maximilian der Zauberer  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM Green List, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM Red List

A day to celebrate the Baronial Rapier Champions of the Known World. Landed Barons and Baronesses are encouraged to bring their chairs and portable pavilions to help us choose the Pennsic 46 Baronial Champions' champion. Open to all Baronial adult and youth rapier champions. Set-up is at 9. Tentative schedule is Adults - 9:30-11:30 am; Youth - 11:30 to 12 pm.

**1456: Katana for SCA Combat**

Topic: Martial: SCA Combat, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Sir Bedawyr of Avaricum  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM University-Battlefield  
Handout limit: 25.

This is a non-armored class to show how Japanese single sword can be used in SCA armored combat. Topics such as defense, attack, movement and proper thought will be covered.

**1457: Ædult Swim Pennsic Style**

Topic: Martial: SCA Combat, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lady Greer Wallace  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM Green List, Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM Red List

His Royal Majesty Timothy of Arindale invites fighters and fencers, new and old, to join him on the field for the Pennsic encore of Ædult Swim. Are you a Knight or Master looking to share your knowledge or sharpen your skills? Are you a new fighter looking to learn or just want to fight till you drop? Then come on out and see how long you can swim in fighter or fencing pool.

**1458: Combat Archery for Commanders**

Topic: Martial: SCA Combat, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Zoe Akropolitina  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM A&S 5  
We'll use diagrams and demonstrations to discuss how to incorporate CA tactics in typical battlefield scenarios.

**1459: Advanced Thrown Weapons**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM  
Location: Thrown Weapons Range  
Learn advanced forms of throwing. A hands-on session is included. Should have experience using thrown weapons. Limit: 20 participants.

**1460: Atlatl Battle**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 06:30 PM Atl. Atl. Range  
Atlatl Competition

**1461: Axe Continuous Throw Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:30 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
A tournament in which contestants throw axes continually at a single rotation until they miss.

**1462: Baronial Champions' Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
Tournament of Known World Baronial Champions

**1463: Beginner Thrown Weapons**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM  
Location: Thrown Weapons Training Range

Learn how to throw axes, basic care of your weapons, and basic rules. A hands-on session is included. Limit: 25 participants. No experience needed.

**1464: Beginning Atlatl**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM  
Location: Atl. Atl. Range  
How to throw *atlatl* darts effectively.

**1465: Beginning Spear Throwing**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
Learn to throw spear. This is a hands-on session in which students will have instruction on spear throwing.

**1466: Beyond Axe, Knife, and Spear**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
Tent stakes, military shovels, farm implements, pizza cutters, and Deadly Ninja Throwing Chickens. Show and tell: demos pending approval.

**1467: Care, Making, and Feeding of Thrown Weapons**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM Thrown Weapons Tent  
How to maintain and repair thrown weapons.

**1468: Distance Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons

Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:30 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
A tournament that is rotation-based: 2, 3, 4 and 5 rotations. This tourney is open to anyone.

**1469: Estrogen and Axes Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:30 AM Thrown Weapons Range  
Ladies of the Known World: This is an axes-only tournament just for you; no men allowed.

**1470: Heckler's Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
A competition where the spectators attempt to distract the throwers from concentrating and throwing.

**1471: How to Teach Youth to Throw**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM Thrown Weapons Tent  
For those who facilitate Thrown Weapons, this class will help you learn to teach youths (ages 5-17) to throw.

**1472: Just a Little Sling**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM Thrown Weapons Tent  
While we cannot sling weapons at Pennsic, this class will show the construction of a basic sling.

**1473: Kinetic Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
Motion-based throwing competition: Participants walk towards the target while throwing. Limited to 12 participants, expert level only.

**1474: KW Thrown Weapons Marshals Opening Meeting**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM Thrown Weapons Tent  
Meeting for all Thrown Weapons Marshals.

**1475: Range Set-Up**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Jul 31 09:00 AM, Tue Aug 1 09:00 AM  
Location: Thrown Weapons Range  
Set-up of thrown weapons range. Set-up will be divided between two days.

**1476: Running Thrown Weapons Events and TW at Events**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Thrown Weapons Tent  
This is a roundtable to discuss running a thrown weapons-based event and/or thrown weapons at events.

**1477: Starting a Thrown Weapons Program in a Local Group**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM Thrown Weapons Tent  
We will discuss how to start a thrown weapons program in your shire, barony, and other local groups.

**1478: Target Construction**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM Thrown Weapons Tent  
This class will teach the construction of targets for Thrown Weapons.

**1479: Teaching Beginners to Throw**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Thrown Weapons Tent  
For Thrown Weapons marshals and MITs, this class will show how to teach thrown weapons to someone who wants to learn to throw. Recommended for MITs.

**1480: Throwing for the Physically Challenged**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM Thrown Weapons Range  
Most physical limitations are not a barrier to this martial



art. Please join us to learn how to work with people with limitations.

#### **1481: Throwing Tourney for the Physically Challenged**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM Thrown Weapons Range  
Tournament for those with physical limitations.

#### **1482: Thrown Weapons Marshal in Training: Part 2**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Thrown Weapons Tent  
Learn the SCA rules and guidelines to be a Thrown Weapons Marshal. Parts 1 & 2 required with on-the-range training and written test on Friday.

#### **1483: Thrown Weapons Marshal's Closing Meeting**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 10:30 AM Thrown Weapons Tent  
Meeting for all Known World Thrown Weapons Marshals followed by range tear-down.

#### **1484: Thrown Weapons Marshal Training: Part 1**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM Thrown Weapons Tent  
Learn the SCA rules and guidelines to be a Thrown Weapons Marshal. Parts 1 & 2 required with on-the-range training and written test on Friday.

#### **1485: Thrown Weapons MIT Class: Test and Final Questions**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 09:00 AM Thrown Weapons Tent  
Thrown Weapons written exam. MIT 1&2 required.

#### **1486: Thrown Weapons Night Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 08:30 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
Try to cut glow sticks with axes. Ages 18 and over only.

#### **1487: Thrown Weapons Range Tear-Down**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 11:30 AM Thrown Weapons Range  
Please join us in tearing down the Thrown Weapons range.

#### **1488: Two-Handed Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM Thrown Weapons Range  
Combatants in this tournament use two-handed axes.

#### **1489: What Makes a Good Thrown Weapons Competition**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Thrown Weapons Tent  
Open discussion of how to design and run a good Thrown Weapons Competition.

#### **1490: Youth Beginning Throwing**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Thrown Weapons Range  
A throwing class for individuals 5-17. Parents must be present.

#### **1491: Youth Thrown Weapons Tournament**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons  
Instructor: Lady Serafina Della Torre  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM Thrown Weapons Range  
Limited to youth ages 5-15. Limit: 30 participants. Parents must be present.

#### **1492: *Atlatis* of the World**

Topic: Martial: Thrown Weapons, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Kryss Kostarev  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: Atl. Atl. Range  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$2.00.

*Atlatis* (spear throwers, *woomeras*, *speerschleuders*, etc.) have been found on every continent except Antarctica. They have been used from 30,000 years ago up to the present day in some areas. Come see their wide variety and actually try them out on the *atlatis*

range. **In case of rain, we will meet in the thrown weapons range classroom tent.**

#### **1493: Allied Champions Battle (Heavy)**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Timed Battle with Unlimited Resurrection  
Setup: (see diagram)  
Time Limit: 1 hour  
Number of Run Throughs: 1  
War Points: 1

#### **1494: Belted Champions Battle (Melée)**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:30 AM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Last Man Standing; winning side takes the point.  
Number of Participants: 25 fighters per side.  
Restrictions: The sitting Crowns of the Middle, East, Aethelmearc, and Atlantia may not participate (fighters may participate in this battle and Heroics).  
Setup: Open Field (traditional space).  
Time Limit: Not timed.  
Number of Run Throughs: 1.  
War Points: 1.

#### **1495: Bridge Battle (Heavy Weapons)**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Timed Battle; at the end of each battle, the bridge flags will be checked; the side with the most flags raised for their color wins the war point for the battle  
Setup: 5 bridges with no fording; the bridge lines will be painted on the field prior to Field battle in the morning; we will ask fighters after the field battle to grab one ball and drop it on one of the bridge lines; setup for the bridges should be very quick with that much help available; bridge rules on engagement will be the same as last year. Control of a bridge: the rope flag poles used for other battles will be deployed at the midpoint, south side of each bridge. Control of the bridge is determined by what flag is up at the end of the battle. Bridge Length = 90', Bridge Width = 27'; distance between bridges 40' no fording or going around the outer bridges; traditional layout with the bridges facing East/West; each bridge will have a control flag on the north side bridge wall halfway across the bridge (see diagram)  
Time Limit: 15 minutes per battle  
Number of Run Throughs: 3; 15-minute reset time between Bridge Battles  
War Points: 3; each Bridge Battle will be worth 1 War Point for a total of 3 War Points from all Bridge Battles (NON-Traditional – this is a suggested change)  
Marshals Required: Middle, East and Aethelmearc must provide at least 8 marshals each in addition to their Earl Marshal to start the battle.  
Notes: Combat Archery and Siege will be included in the 1st and 3rd bridges with no Combat Archery and Siege for the 2nd Bridge Battle.  
Combat Archers will not be allowed on the bridges  
 Siege Engines must be a minimum of 50' from the bridge edges

#### **1496: Combat Archery and Siege Battle**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:30 PM Main Battlefield  
description added soon

#### **1497: Field Battle: The Grant Pageant (Heavy Weapons)**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Last Man Standing (each battle – the side with the last man standing wins the point for the battle)  
Setup: Open Field (traditional space); Field Size 600 x 600 feet (whole field), Starting sides (facing direction East or West TBD); starting lines will be 100 feet the edge of the field so all fighters from both sides can be on the field for the starting cannon  
Time Limit: Not timed  
Number of Run Throughs: 4; 15-minute reset time

between Field Battles  
War Points: 4; each Field Battle will be worth 1 War Point for a total of 4 War Points from all Field Battles (NON-Traditional – this is a suggested change)  
Marshals Required: Middle, East and Aethelmearc must provide at least 8 marshals each in addition to their Earl Marshal to start the battle.

#### **1498: Heroic Champions (Single Combat)**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:30 AM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Single Combat; the side with the most bouts won takes the point  
Number of Participants: Each side will select 14 champions composed of 4 unbelted fighters and 10 belted fighters; each side will have a belted fighter held in reserve in case of a tie. Double kills will be refought until there is a victor.  
Restrictions: The sitting Crowns of the Middle, East, Aethelmearc, and Atlantia may not participate. Other sitting Kings and all sitting Princes are eligible to participate in the single combat  
Setup: Open Field (traditional space)  
Time Limit: Not timed  
Number of Run Throughs: 15 bouts  
War Points: 1

#### **1499: Heroic Rapier Champions (Single Combat)**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Last Man Standing; the side with the most bouts won takes the point  
Number of Participants: Each side will select 15 Rapier Champions and 2 Cut and Thrust Champions to be paired into bouts. After two double kills the bout will be voided from the total. Each side will have one additional fighter for a final "sudden death" bout in the event of a tie. The tie breaker bout will be fought until there is a victor.  
Restrictions: The sitting Crowns of the Middle, East, Aethelmearc, and Atlantia may not participate; the sides shall not have more than 9 members of the Order of Defense as champions within their 15 rapier fighters; Cut and Thrust Champions may be collared or un-collared  
Setup: Open Field (traditional space)  
Time Limit: Not timed  
Number of Run Throughs: 1  
War Points: 1

#### **1500: Rapier Champions (Melee)**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:30 PM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Last Man Standing; the side that takes 2 out of 3 bouts takes the point; all three bouts will be fought regardless of outcomes  
Number of Participants: 20 person teams  
Restrictions: The sitting Crowns of the Middle, East, Aethelmearc, and Atlantia may not participate  
Setup: Open Field (traditional space)  
Time Limit: Not timed  
Number of Run Throughs: 3  
War Points: 1

#### **1501: Rapier Field Battle**

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM Main Battlefield  
TENTATIVE:  
Format: Last Man Standing (each battle – the side with the last man standing wins the point for the battle)  
Size of Field/Location: Whole field, subject to change by principal Rapier Commanders  
Deployment points/lines: Normal edges of field  
Direction of deployment: East/West  
Resurrection points/lines: No resurrection  
Number and type of flags: None  
Hold specifics (local/general/stop the clock?): All holds are general  
Number of marshals needed for coverage: 10 marshals provided by each principal kingdom (Mid, East, and Aethelmearc) for a total of 30 marshals.  
Timing:  
Overall time for scenario: N/A  
 Number of iterations: 4  
 Time between iterations: 10 minutes

- Time check window(s): N/A
- War Points: 4; each Rapier Field Battle will be worth 1 War Point for a total of 4 War Points from all Rapier Field

### 1502: Rapier Woods

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:30 PM Woods (Woods)

#### TENTATIVE:

Size of Field/Location: Upper Woods, from sand flats to top of hill, not crossing the road at the top of the rise, or "Old" woods, depending on permits.

Deployment points/lines: North and South rez areas as used in previous years

- Direction of deployment: N-S

Resurrection points/lines: TBD

Number and type of flags: 3 flags, pulley type, flags deployed equidistant to resurrection points, E-W from top of hill to sand flats

Resurrection/Non-resurrection: Resurrection

- Limited/Unlimited: Unlimited for both sides

Hold specifics (local/general/stop the clock?): Non-medical holds are local and do not stop the clock. Medical holds are battlefield-wide and stop the clock.

Number of marshals needed for coverage: 10 Marshals from each principal kingdom - Mid, East, and Aethelmarc

#### Timing:

- Overall time for scenario: 70-80 minutes
- Number of Iterations: two 30-minute "halves" with 10 minute reset between iterations
- Time check window(s): There will be 2 banner checks at semi-random times in each half (10 +/-4 minute mark)(20 +/-4 minute mark) to be randomly determined by the marshalate prior to the start of battle and not revealed to the combatants. In each half, the majority of flags held during a time check scores.

Point allocation: One point will be awarded per time check.

### 1503: Rapier Ruins Battle

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:30 PM Fort

(or 30 minutes after Rapier Field Battle)

#### TENTATIVE:

Format: Timed Battle (see additional notes below)

Size of Field: 600' N-S x 300' E-W between deployment/resurrection lines, utilizing the fort - only entrance is front gate, dead may exit anywhere  
Obstacles and obstacle placement:

- Size/location of tower: 30'x30' (approx. 10 haybales), approx. 50' South from gate of fort
- Doorways: 2 9' foot doorways, E-W along the line from main fort gate
- Wall: Extending from center of southern wall of tower, in line with fort main gate, 30' long
- Dispersal of "broken" field: random scattering to south of wall, extending approx. 40' south, made of sets of three bales making "corners." Bales are assumed to be trees, and cannot be fought over.

Deployment points/lines:

- Deployment Lines: ~125 feet in from overall field boundaries.
- Direction of deployment: East/West

Resurrection points/lines: Same as deployment lines

- Number of Flags: Five flags, pulley type - capture is determined by a flag being at the topmost point
- Flag placement: One flag in fort, one in tower, one 60' south of tower flag - to the south of the wall - in "orchard", and two in open field to the south of the orchard (60' apart)

Non-physical Parameters:

- Resurrection/Non-resurrection: Resurrection
- Limited/Unlimited: Unlimited for both sides

Hold Specifics: Non-medical holds are general and do not stop the clock. Medical holds are battlefield-wide and stop the clock.

Number of marshals needed: one marshal provided by each side per nine combatants

Timing:

- Overall time for scenario: 55-65 minutes (60 minutes +/-5), Majority of flags takes each time check, each time check is worth 1 war point.
- Number of iterations: 1, At the midpoint of the battle (directly after the second time check), a hold will be called and the armies will switch sides of the field, redeploying from their new Rez lines. 10 minute break after switching sides.

- Time check window(s): Two in first "half," one after side-switch - marshals will meet before battle to choose three times
- War Points: 3; This entire Rapier scenario is worth 3 War Points

### 1504: Strongholds (Rapier) Battle

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 11:00 AM Fort

#### TENTATIVE:

Size of Field/Location: Whole field  
Number of haybales needed: Typical number necessary to set a flag x5

Deployment points/lines: Attacking side will deploy from south end of field. Defending side will deploy in a line, in-line with the southernmost flag. The side that is behind in war points will be able to decide whether they will attack or defend first. In the event of a tie, a coin flip will determine the side with priority in this battle.

- Direction of deployment: N-S

Resurrection points/lines: Attacker will res from line at southernmost field boundary, defenders from a point on the south side of the gravel road, in front of the fort gate. The attacker will be able to res from progressively closer points as those points are captured. The points must be captured in order from S-->N

Number and type of flags: 5 flags, pulley type - Flags must be captured from south to north in order. Flags are arrayed in a zig-zag line from S to N, with diminishing distance between flags as they go North. For example, there would be 150' between the southernmost flag and the next, and then 100' between that flag and the next, etc. As each flag is captured, it becomes the new res point for the attacking army and cannot be recaptured.

Resurrection/Non-resurrection: Res Limited/Unlimited: Unlimited for both sides, until 10 minutes elapse or victory conditions are met. If at the end of 10 minutes, the attacker has not captured the northernmost flag, the battle will continue with unlimited res for the attacker and NO RES for the defender until the northernmost flag - is captured by the attacker or the defending army has been entirely wiped out.

Victory Condition: Timed. The attacking side that captures the northernmost flag (not the defending res point) the fastest, over all iterations, will win. For each iteration, at the end of 10 minutes if the northernmost flag is not captured, a hold will be called. The clock will be paused, and the marshals will announce the switch to sudden-death. All defenders that are currently dead and on their way to res may continue to the res point and wait there for the lay-on. From this point forward, defenders will no longer res. Marshals will un-pause the clocks when the lay-on is called. The side with the shortest overall time for capturing the northernmost flag after all iterations will receive the war point.

Hold specifics: All holds will be general and will stop the clock.

Number of marshals needed: 10 marshals provided by each principal kingdom (Mid, East, and Aethelmarc) for a total of 30 marshals.

#### Timing

- Overall time for scenario: ~1:10
- Number of iterations: 6, up to 10 minutes each, plus possible "sudden death." The side with the fewer war points on Thursday evening will decided if they want to be attackers or defenders first. Side A will attack for the first three iterations, then side B will attack for the 4-6th iterations.
- Time between iterations: 5 minutes
- Time check window(s): N/A

Point allocation

- One point will be awarded. The side that has had the shortest overall time for capturing the northernmost flag wins the point.

War Points: 1

### 1505: Unbelted Champions Battle (Melee)

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM Main Battlefield

#### TENTATIVE:

Format: Last Man Standing - winning side takes the point

Number of Participants: 40 fighters per side  
Restrictions: None (fighters may participate in this battle and Heroics)

Setup: Open Field (traditional space)

Time Limit: Not timed

Number of Run Throughs: 1

War Points: 1

### 1506: Wall-Breach Battle (Heavy Weapons)

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 09:00 AM Fort

#### TENTATIVE:

Format: Timed Battle - Unlimited Resurrection  
Setup: Broken wall with towers flanking center breach creating a choke point. 3 flags top middle and lower. Towers cannot be entered, considers sealed off (can contain marshals). See Diagram for additional details  
Time Limit: 60 minutes

Number of Run Throughs: 1

War Points: 1

Marshals Required: Middle, East and Aethelmarc must provide at least 8 marshals each in addition to their Earl Marshal to start the battle.

#### Notes:

- Combat Archery is allowed; CA cannot fire over hay bales
- No fighting over hay bales
- Siege Engines must be a minimum of 50' from the wall; Siege may fire over hay bales

### 1507: Woods Battle (Heavy)

Topic: Martial: War Points  
Instructor: Master Scheduler  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM Woods (Woods)

#### TENTATIVE:

Format: Timed Battle with Unlimited Resurrection  
Setup: 3 flag poles with the rope flags will be placed in the woods; 1 halfway between on a straight line between the two resurrection points; 2 flags equidistant and perpendicular to the central flag equal distances from both resurrections points but not in sight of the central flag (see diagram)

Time Limit: 2 hours +/- 5 minutes variation on each time check and on the final flag

Number of Run Throughs: 1

War Points: 4; time check at 30 minutes, 60 minutes, 90 minutes and final gun of 4 War Points from the Woods Battle; scoring for each time check is based on flag control; there is to contended situation - whoever has the most of their color up wins the war point for that period

Marshals Required: Middle, East and Aethelmarc must provide at least 8 marshals each in addition to their Earl Marshal to start the battle.

The Clock will NOT be stopped for holds. The battle will start at 10am and end at 12pm regardless of holds.

## Meetings

### 1600: Known World Players' Annual Meeting

Topic: Meetings  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 06:00 PM A&S 9

The Known World Players' annual Guild meeting. Company members and newcomers alike are invited to come share ideas about the company's future, hear officers' annual reports, and discuss future productions.

### 1601: Known World Siege Marshal Social

Topic: Meetings  
Instructor: THL Diccon de Reinport  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 PM Holt Heroetus (W01)

To promote convivial dialogue amongst the various groups of siege marshals in the Known World, THL Diccon de Reinport is pleased to announce the 8th Annual Known World Siege Marshal Social to be hosted at the Holt Heroetus encampment. Please join us for informal discussions about siege combat and marshaling, and any other topics of interest.

### 1602: Known World Webminister Social

Topic: Meetings  
Instructor: Lord Matthias von Würzburg  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 4

A roundtable discussion and forum for webministers from around the Known World. Discuss issues related to the office as well as exchanging ideas and suggestions.

### 1603: Retaining Members in the SCA Workshop

Topic: Meetings  
Instructor: Baroness Una Uilebaine  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 4

Retaining members in SCA groups can sometimes be difficult. This class will cover things that you can do to help retain all our valuable members and is geared toward those who hold officer positions. First, we will go over some basic do's, don'ts and lessons learned that I

have experienced within the SCA. Second, we will do some hands-on interaction between people in the class. This will be geared towards how to interact with new people. It will be especially helpful to those who "never know what to say" or have a hard time walking up to someone new and talking to them. Last, we will have a roundtable discussion to come up with more positive ways of interacting with very new members.

#### **1604: Perfectly Period Feast: Heian-kyō 2020**

Topic: Meetings, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Solveig Þrúndardóttir  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 1

Come help launch a three-year journey to a Perfectly Period Feast set in the Japanese imperial capital to be held in Æthelmearc in 2020. These feasts are immersive events which recreate a specific time and place. They are not limited to the feast itself, but include a variety of activities centered on a specific theme. Anyone interested in this event or in organizing another Japanese event or Perfectly Period event is invited to come and participate.

The event itself will be a weekend event held in Æthelmearc in 2020. The Autocrat is Baroness Orianna Fridrikskona. The Artistic Director is Solveig Þrúndardóttir. Perfectly Period Feasts are a chance to re-awaken your quest for research-based verisimilitude at events. The event staff will especially strive to provide an immersive experience to our honored guests. As with similar events in the West Kingdom, there will be a series of workshops and learning opportunities during the next three years. Information will also be posted and inevitably discussed online. Japan was closed after 1600, so there is no inherent bar to people from outside Japan being a guest at the 2020 event. Perfectly Period Feasts are the work of many. We need you and your ideas!

#### **1605: Atlantian Madrasa Social**

Topic: Meetings, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Atesh  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM Orluk Oasis (W10)

A social meeting for Atlantians interested in period arts and culture of the Middle/Near East. Get to know your FB friends! We'll enjoy light refreshments in the shade and chat about our cool projects, garb, or discuss future plans! Under the red and black Bedouin tent by the *Bab Al-Waha* (Orluk Oasis gate).

#### **1606: Guild of Saint Barbara Annual Meeting and Training**

Topic: Meetings, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Baroness Kathryn Ramsey  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM Guild of Saint Barbara (Top of Mt Eislín under the Gunners Red Fly. Bring chairs and water)

The Guild of Saint Barbara will have its annual meeting on Middle Saturday at 10 am. Immediately following will be a black powder training session for new gentles that wish to learn and join us on the line, or a refresher for those who would desire. Hands-on training will be from 12 pm to 3 pm. The meeting will cover new items and also go over the firing schedule for Pennsic 46. Please join us for this informative session and feel free to bring questions. And, if you have pre-1600 firearms, bring them with you to be inspected. Please **DO NOT** bring powder to Pennsic!

#### **1607: Newcomer's Social**

Topic: Meetings, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Rois Ofayh  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 19

If you are new to Pennsic or the SCA, please join the chatelaines of the Known World as we host a Newcomer's Social just for you. Bring any questions you have for us to answer. Stop by for a few minutes or a few hours. Light refreshments will be provided.

#### **1608: Coffee with Friends of Dr Bob and Bill**

Topic: Meetings, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lord Badger Bagbane  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 08:00 AM, Wed Aug 2 08:00 AM, Thu Aug 3 08:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 08:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 08:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 08:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 08:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 08:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 08:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 08:00 AM, Fri Aug 11 08:00 AM  
Location: A&S 15

Morning open meeting for those in recovery.

#### **1609: Known World Chatelaines Meeting**

Topic: Meetings, Culture: Other  
Instructor: THL Rois Ofayh  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM Æthelmearc Royal Encampment (N04)

Please join the Chatelaines of the Known World for a meeting to discuss trends, topics and issues relevant to all Chatelaines in the SCA. Refreshments will be provided.

#### **1610: thing.pennsicuniversity.org: Hiss & Purr**

Topic: Meetings, Culture: Other  
Instructor: THL Griffin de Willingeham  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM A&S 3

Third year! Everyone, instructor or not, come say what you liked, disliked, and would like to see in this system for next year.

## Other

#### **1700: 12-Step Meetings**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Master Denys the Decadent  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 04:00 PM, Wed Aug 2 04:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 04:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 04:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM, Fri Aug 11 04:00 PM  
Location: Denys The Decadent (Denys the Decadent's Camp EO8)

We welcome all in AA, NA, OA, SA, Alanon, etc., who are in any 12-step program to the 4:00 pm daily meeting at EO8 Denys The Decadent's Camp.

#### **1701: Æthelmearc Day**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM Youth Point  
All sorts of Adventures!  
Watch this space for more details!

#### **1702: Arts and Sciences War Point**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Anastasiia Kyrilovna Ivanova  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 08:00 AM Great Hall  
Artisans from the combatant Kingdoms display their work. Pennsic attendees may view and vote for their choice(s) to determine two War Points.

#### **1703: Banners Galore**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Youth Point  
Come make banners to use in the parade to the Children's Fête!

#### **1704: Bullet Journal and Planner Gathering**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Lady Grainne ingen Lugdach  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 02:00 PM A&S 12

The Bullet Journal is a customizable planning and organizing system. It can serve as your calendar, your to-do list, your diary, your sketchbook, your vacation planner, etc., all in one volume! Come compare layouts, collections, your favorite pens and other planner tools, and how you use your BuJo for planning your SCAdian life. Those who use other planners and planning systems are more than welcome to join the fun! So bring your Leuchtturms, your Molekines, your Erin Condren's, your Happy Planners, your Midoris (or Fauxdoris) and spend an hour with others who won't look at you oddly when you gush about your planner. Curious about Bullet Journals or other planner system? You're welcome, too!

#### **1705: Charitable Giving and the SCA**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Master Llewellyn ap Teirnon  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 19

Work with a Retirement and Estates Specialist to review your retirement and brokerage accounts so that you can continue to contribute to the SCA now and in the future. We will review the various types of accounts and investments and how they can be used to benefit the SCA once you pass on. We will also review what you can and cannot do as well as how to avoid the most common pitfalls.

#### **1706: East Kingdom Day**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM Youth Point

More Details later!

#### **1707: Exchequer 101**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: THL Bojei Temur  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 15.

Were you told, "Just put expense A on line 15 – it's easy!"? Have you ever been confused by SCA financial reports? Would you like to understand them? This is a short explanation of SCA rules and accounting with a brief "how to" demo. Fulfills training requirement for Midrealm.

#### **1708: Get the Most Out of Judging and Entering A&S**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Gianetta Andreini da Vicenza  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 20.

Entering or judging an A&S competition can be a daunting prospect. How do I give good feedback? How do I receive feedback without taking it too personally? How can this whole experience be fun and educational, for entrants **and** judges? Giving and receiving feedback and learning from each other is not just key to the SCA A&S experience, but can be useful in the rest of your life. We'll go over how to prepare for entering and judging, how to read criteria, feedback techniques, philosophy and application. Instructor will bring a sample to play the role of "entrant", but feel free to bring a piece and be a "guinea pig" in class, time permitting.

#### **1709: Gift-Giving to Royalty**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Mistress GraziaGerald  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 8, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 7

What is good and not so good to give to seated royalty plus preparing gifts for royalty to give out. Largesse class should be taken first.

#### **1710: How to Make a Living in the Arts**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Lady Moll Sotherden  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM M Sotherden Art Glass (Battle Rd, across from Son of Sandlar)

Are you an aspiring musician, artist, or other creative type with questions on how to run a business, or get started selling your work? Bring us your questions! Class is an in-booth, informal chat.

#### **1711: It Takes My Child to Raze a Village... Pennsic**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Youth Point

A special Pennsic edition of this very popular series of activities from the Midrealm.

#### **1712: Let's Write a Fairy Tale**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Katarzyna Witkowska  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM A&S 15  
Handout limit: 15.

TeenU and YouthU. We will learn the basic elements of a fairy tale, then we will map out our plan and write a fairy tale. Your fairy tale can be used at bardic circles and other performance opportunities.

#### **1713: Medieval Women Warriors**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Lady Susanna Merrybegot  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 13, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM A&S 12

We will discuss women who donned armor, picked up weapons, and fought alongside their male counterparts. Were they really so unusual? Why did they choose to forgo traditional women's roles? What's fact and what's fiction? Come and hear their stories and learn more about these wondrous warrior women.

#### **1714: Period Fishing with Dame Anthoinette Martel**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM Youth Point

Come learn to make period bait and equipment! All youth require an individual adult "buddy" for this class.

#### **1715: Researching on the Internet**

Topic: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Eirny Thorvaldsdottir  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM

Location: A&S 15  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$2.00.

How to use the Internet to find reliable, accurate information. If there is time, we will try to solve individual research issues for the students. Hints about how to use this info for documentation. Includes a handout of recommended URLs and techniques for locating more.

**1716: SCA Finances for Non-Exchequers**

Topic: Other

Instructor: THL Bojei Temur

Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM

Location: A&S 1

A brief explanation on how to read financial statements and SCA financial rules for seneschals and the populace.

**1717: Social Media for Fun and Non-Profit**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Lady Sarah Kettlswif

Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM A&S 3

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

Social media is a fact of modern life. Niche businesses and organizations like the SCA can benefit but only if it's done right. Instructor is the voice of three billion-dollar brands in her mundane life and travels to train organizations and non-profits across the US. Learn how to administer groups, how to create ads for events and recruiting, how to enable social media without diluting events (or running afoul of legal issues) even ways to use social media for your SCA-focused business. Ideal for officers of baronies and kingdoms, business owners or group communicators of any kind.

**1718: Story Time with the Mayor**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP

Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM Youth Point

Come meet the Mayor and have him read you a story or two.

**1719: Teaching in the SCA: Panel Discussion Pennsic 2017**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Master Seamus

Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 6

Handout limit: 50.

This panel is particularly useful for beginning teachers but can help polish anyone's skills. Some of these notes, or best practices as we call them, may seem obvious or come to you naturally. We have tried to break down the process as simply as possible. Some skills are more advanced than others. Do not expect yourself to become skilled with all of these practices at once. Work on the ones that seem most reasonable to you and then start incorporating others as you like.

**1720: Vigil**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Master Scheduler

Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 PM White List

Vigil in East-side turret.

**1721: Vigil**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Master Scheduler

Taught: Thu Aug 10 06:30 PM Fort

Vigil in East-side turret.

**1722: "Welcome to the SCA"**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Master Gilbert des Moulins

Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM

Location: A&S 19

Handout limit: 25.

How to find and be comfortable with your place in the dream that is the SCA.

**1723: Women Pirates**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Lady Susanna Merrybegot

Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM A&S 13, Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 12

In this class, we will discuss women who chose to take up the profession of piracy. What did it take to be a woman pirate in an occupation dominated by men? What were their motivations? What happened to them? Come and learn about these bold women through their stories and we'll try to separate fact from fiction. Let's dish out the dirt on these dastardly damsels!

**1724: Youth A&S Display**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP

Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Youth Point

This is a non-judged display open to all youth. Set-up is 9-10 am with items on display from 10 am -12 pm and clean-up from 12-12:30 pm.

**1725: Youth Point Closed for the Children's Fête**

Topic: Other

Instructor: Classes Provided at YFP

Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM Youth Point

Youth Point is closed for the Children's Fête.

**1726: 16th-Century Ledger-Type Book Binding**

Topic: Other, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Katarina Helene von Schoenborn

Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM Good Friends Camp

(Usually N-01 on St. Lawrence Way)

Handout limit: 6, fee: \$5.00. Materials limit: 6, fee: \$5.00.

A start-to-finish 5-hour class to make a 16th-century leather ledger style book. Some embroidering skills needed. Students are encouraged bring their own cutting board, rotary cutter/X-acto, and metal ruler, if they have them. (Binding tools will be loaned if needed, however.) A 30- to 45-minute lunch break will be allowed.

**1727: 16th-Century Limp Book Binding (Chain Stitch)**

Topic: Other, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Katarina Helene von Schoenborn

Taught: Tue Aug 1 10:00 AM Good Friends Camp

(usually N-01 on St. Lawrence Way)

Handout limit: 6, fee: \$5.00. Materials limit: 6, fee: \$10.00.

A start-to-finish class to make a 16th-century limp vellum-covered book with chain stitched decoration and attachment. Students are encouraged bring their own cutting board, rotary cutter/X-acto, 2 or 3 beads for ties, and metal ruler, if they have them. (Binding tools will be loaned, if needed, however.) A 30- to 45-min lunch break will be allowed.

Fee includes vellum for the cover, a detailed color hand-out, paper for book, leather for spine, beads for ties, and linen thread.

**1728: Early Period Arts & Sciences Day in Prechain**

Topic: Other, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Lanea verch Kerrigan

Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM Clanne Prechain (E23)

Clanne Prechain's 25th Early Period Arts & Science Day is a celebration of the arts and traditions of the cultures of Europe and the Mediterranean that existed prior to 1000 AD. Come join us for classes and demonstrations, or just bring a project to work on.

**1729: Going to Hell in the Middle Ages**

Topic: Other, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Catriona nicHugh Mclae

Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM A&S 8

Handout limit: 20.

Comparing the medieval view of Hell with modern perceptions, including the popular motif - the Hell Mouth.

**1730: I Feel Pretty and Period**

Topic: Other, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Muirenn ingen ui Muirchertag

Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM Bog U (E24)

A discussion of period skin care and hair care practices, both from the perspective of "What they did" as well as "What we can safely do." It is no secret that period skin care and hair care recipes often involved mercury, lead and arsenic, but there are also some great recipes and tools that SCAdians can use to further their immersion into their persona.

**1731: Leather Corners for Wooden Book Covers**

Topic: Other, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Katarina Helene von Schoenborn

Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM A&S 13

Handout limit: 6, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 6, fee: \$7.00.

Students will learn how to make the four most common corners on wooden book covers using leather. Each student will make four sample corners. All tools will be loaned by instructor. This is a hands-on class.

**1732: Nipponi Ikitai: A Free Learning Trip to Japan**

Topic: Other, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: THL Ishiyama Gen'tarou Yor'i'e

Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 8

It's true. I got a free trip to Japan by agreeing to appear on a Japanese reality TV show, and I don't regret it one bit. They were only interested in one part of my SCA life, but I used the trip to learn a bunch of different things about Japan that are applicable to SCA period. Come learn about my experience and how you might replicate it for yourself!!

**1733: Coptic Sketch Book**

Topic: Other, Culture: Middle Eastern

Instructor: Mistress Katarina Helene von Schoenborn

Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM Good Friends Camp (N-01, usually on St. Lawrence)

Handout limit: 6, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 6, fee: \$7.00.

New last year: Students will build a Coptic-stitched sketch book with wood covers and exposed spine using techniques born in Egypt in the 4th century. Students are encouraged bring their own cutting board, rotary cutter/X-acto, and metal ruler, if they have them. (Binding tools will be loaned, if needed, however.)

Fee (\$10) includes pre-drilled wood boards, paper, linen thread, and a detailed handout.

**1734: Coptic-Style Bookbinding for Children**

Topic: Other, Culture: Middle Eastern

Instructor: Mistress Katarina Helene von Schoenborn

Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM A&S 12

Handout limit: 6, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 6, fee: \$3.00.

Children 10 to 15 years old will make an adaptation of this style of early Coptic book, class fee includes leather, paper, and color instruction handout. Binding tools will be provided on loan. (YouthU)

**1735: Sources for Islamic Persona: A Discussion**

Topic: Other, Culture: Middle Eastern

Instructor: Master Cariadoc

Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent

Anyone with such a persona, interested in developing one, or with suggestions of how to develop one, is welcome to join in.

**1736: Cups, Coifs, & Coins: Accessories for Newcomers**

Topic: Other, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Meadhbh Ramsay

Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 19

Welcome to the SCA! So you have a tunic and you look great! But do you have a Vessel with a Pestle? A very cunning hat? We'll talk about some accessories and necessities that you can add to your garb, kit, or camping gear to make your event easier and more enjoyable.

**1737: De Lapidibus**

Topic: Other, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Cariadoc

Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 1

Handout limit: 40.

A class on gemstones, taught in (Muslim) persona, based on period sources.

**1738: East Kingdom Brewers' Guild Meet and Greet**

Topic: Other, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Magnus hvalmagi

Taught: Wed Aug 9 05:00 PM Eld Vatten (E01)

The East Kingdom Brewers' Guild invites you to join us for an evening of socializing and learning. Come spend quality time with your fellow brewers!

**1739: Healthy Hair Care Then and Now**

Topic: Other, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress Raella de Courtenay

Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM

Location: A&S 4

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

We'll be reviewing how people kept their hair clean in the past. Then we'll cover healthy natural hair care in the modern age without shampoo.

**1740: Herbalism and Botanical References**

Topic: Other, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Raziya Bint Rusa

Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM A&S 3, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 6

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

Come find out about period texts on herbalism, horticulture, botany, and agriculture, from the Romans to 1600. We will discuss texts, cultures, and the evolution of data within SCA period.

#### **1741: Non-European Chainmail**

Topic: Other, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Christina Von Tannenbaum  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM  
Location: Serenity Studio (208)  
Materials limit: 5, fee: \$10.00.

Intro class to non-European chainmail. Bring your own tools. Limit of 5 participants. Materials provided. \$10 materials fee.

#### **1742: Twelve Plants through the Ages: Year 2**

Topic: Other, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Raziya Bint Rusa  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM  
Location: A&S 6  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$3.00.

Follow twelve plants through time from Celsus to the modern day. What plants were used medicinally in period, and which of these uses have been proven by contemporary science. I am covering 12 plants this year, and plan additional material in following years. This is a historical overview of uses, and does not constitute medical advice.

#### **1743: Annual Barter Town Swap Meet**

Topic: Other, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baron Alexander Makcristyne  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Great Hall

It is time once again to barter. Come enjoy the Barter Bazaar and swap those unwanted items for that lost treasure! Everyone is welcome!

#### **1744: Chronicling 101**

Topic: Other, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Master Filipo de Sancto Martino  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 04:00 PM  
Location: A&S 8  
Handout limit: 50. Materials limit: 50.

Chronicling is awesome! Give your area a voice. Maestro Filipo de Sancto Martino is a former two-time William Blackfox award winner and a former Æthelmarc Kingdom Chronicler. He brings his experience in newspaper and tomfoolery to help you have a great time and make an awesome newsletter. He will teach the basics.

#### **1745: Documentation, Data, and Research**

Topic: Other, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lady Raziya Bint Rusa  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 25.

Wrap your head around the fundamentals of good research. Whether you are just starting, or need to improve your documentation, I cover structure, strategies, and sources, with emphasis on free resources.

#### **1746: Roman Roundtable**

Topic: Other, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Desiderata Drake  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 5

Come talk about all things Roman with other Romans from around the Known World. Share your research on food, clothing, daily life, armor, and more.

#### **1747: Weed Walk**

Topic: Other, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Master Emrys Eustace, yclept Broom  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM, Fri Aug 11 10:00 AM  
Location: University Point

Cooper's Lake abounds with medicinal and food plants that were used by various primitive and medieval cultures. Learn to identify them during a walk around the campsite. The walk will take place rain or shine. Please wear sturdy shoes and a hat. Meet at University Point for the start of the class. We have three wonderful new teachers this year, enabling us to offer this class more times!

## Parent/Child

### **1800: Bardic Etiquette**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Baroness Gwendolyn the Graceful  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 10

This class will discuss some of the practices and principles of conduct in the bardic arts. We will cover consideration of place, time, and appropriate occasions for performing. Preparation, introductions, and how to help make the performances of others welcome, will also be discussed. Time permitting, we will talk about some good sources for appropriate piece selection. For YouthU.

### **1801: Beginning Vocal Technique**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Baroness Gwendolyn the Graceful  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 16

Whether you are singing, reading aloud, or trying to be heard on the field, you need to know how to use your voice right. This class will cover the basics of breathing and sound production for both speaking and singing. Participants will work both in groups and individually to practice good breath control and projection. Time permitting, we can apply the principles to pieces they know or want to try. (YouthU, recommended for age 10-13)

### **1802: Choosing a Medieval Name for Youth**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Mistress Brita Mairi Svendsdottir  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM A&S 19

This class deals with common questions about names, such as "How do you go about choosing a name that will pass the College of Heraldry? What are some good sources for finding medieval names? How do I register my name?" (YouthU, ages 11-15)

### **1803: Hand-Sewing**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Lady Albreda Aylese  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 18  
Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

Machines might be faster, but hand-sewing allows you to make better-looking garments anywhere you want to go! We'll start with how to thread a needle, and avoid making knots where we don't want them, then learn to sew basic hems and seams. We'll move on to flat-felling seams so they don't fray, facing necklines that lie flat, and how to quickly edge veils as time, interest, and skill level allow. Linen fabric, linen thread, needles, and wax, along with a handout with all the details so you can refer to it later, provided free. Geared for youth participants. (YouthU, 10-14)

### **1804: Make and Take Rag Dolls**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Lady Alicia de Berwic  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM A&S 13

Rag dolls were a child's best friend in period. Learn how to assemble one of your very own to take home. This class is specifically designed to be accessible for all ages, including special needs adults and children. The instructor works with special needs adults and designed this as a positive motor-skill reinforcing activity. Dolls are one per person.

Come any time during the block, as long as we have space you can participate.

Only plant fiber rags.

### **1805: Royalty Retaining by Teens and Tweens**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Mistress Anastasiia Kyrilovna Ivanova  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 13

Looking for a way to support your Royalty? The class discusses retaining and other projects to assist the King and Queen. (YouthU/TeenU, 12-17)

### **1806: Teen Training**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Lord Martin Wasser Speier  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM University-Battlefield  
Handout limit: 30.

This is a YouthU class designed for kids age 10-18 to help increase their endurance and strength for youth martial activities. Bring water and a mat or towel. Due to the restrictions of location and equipment this will primarily be focused on calisthenics, but a program for training with weights can be discussed and demonstrated after class.

### **1807: Wee Scadians: Find them, Keep Them!**

Topic: Parent/Child  
Instructor: Lady Annika Siltanen  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM A&S 8, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 7

Youth and families are essential to the future (and present!) of the SCA. This class will discuss how to recruit and maintain families with children in your local group, and what to do with them once you have them! Children's Activities are fun and all, but there are so many things beyond that to be done to keep children (and their parents) happy, engaged, and excited about their future in the Society. Come get some pointers from a Youth Officer and SCA parent, and bring your own ideas to share! (Children are welcome to attend, and will have their own quiet activity to do during class.)

### **1808: Death and Dying in the Middle Ages**

Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Giovanna Adimari  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 12

Come learn a little bit about death and dying in the Middle Ages. What was it like to live in the 14th century? How long did people live? What challenges did they face? After someone's death, what sort of practices did the survivors follow? How is it different from us today? (TeenU, 14-17)

### **1809: Learn to Knit!**

Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Illadore de Bedegrayne  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 5. Materials limit: 5, fee: \$3.00.

Want to learn to knit? In this class, we will learn to cast on, garter stitch, and how to bind off. Geared for youth participants.

### **1810: Rose Beads! A Class for Teens and Youth**

Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Siri Toivosdottir  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 10  
Handout limit: 15.

Make rose beads the medieval way! Using a mortar and pestle, we will create beads (which will need time to dry) to be used for a paternoster or a bracelet. Bring a mortar and pestle if you have one, as well as a charm or cross for the end. (These will be made available if you do not have one.) We can also make a tassel out of embroidery floss. (YouthU/TeenU, 12-17)

### **1811: Middle Eastern Dance for Teens**

Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Cassandra Grey of Lochleven  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent

A TeenU class. This is a gender-neutral beginners' dance class, focused on getting young dancers comfortable with dancing at *hallas*. We'll be joined by some of the members of Baklava, a Middle Eastern Dance troupe with ages ranging from 11 to 15.

### **1812: Parenting Connection Group**

Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Dianimh Ban  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM A&S 5

All families welcome. If you are interested in breastfeeding support or if you would like to learn how to use a baby carrier, come join us. If you are a support person or educator, come and hang out and help each other with parenting trials and overcoming issues. Sometimes we all need help when we are working through issues like heat, growth spurts, teething, first foods and weaning, getting a good back carry. This is a casual group. If you have learned something about breastfeeding and baby-wearing, and you think it would benefit others, please feel free to share it. If you are an IBCLC, LC, Support Counselor, educator, La Leche League leader or associate, please come and provide your support. Bring your favorite baby carriers to show others. We can also talk about weaving carriers and traditional baby-wearing.

### **1813: Bedtime Stories for Children**

Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lord Jacob the Wanderer  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 07:00 PM, Wed Aug 2 07:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 07:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 07:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 07:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 07:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 07:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 07:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 07:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 07:00 PM  
Location: A&S 13

7 pm nightly: Stories and fables for children. All are welcome to attend; must have adult escort.

**1814: Children's Water Battle**  
Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Gwynnyd  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Fort

Assault the Fort! The Children's Water Battle is open to children 6 - 12. Bring your own water weapons (s squirt guns, water balloons, etc. No catapults; they hurt!). Dress for mess and mud. Water and some balloons provided. Each participant must be in the charge of a responsible adult. Treasure provided to each participant. Extra marshals are always wanted; marshals do not necessarily get wet.

**1815: Family Stories in the Bog**

Topic: Parent/Child, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lord Jacob the Wanderer  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 08:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 08:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 08:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 08:00 PM, Fri Aug 11 08:00 PM  
Location: Bog U (E24)

8 pm - 8:45 pm: Stories and fables for children. All are welcome to attend; youth must have adult escort.

## Party

**1900: Ansteorra Chilli Night**

Topic: Party  
Instructor: Queen Sonja Ryzaja  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 06:00 PM Ansteorra Royal Encampment (N06)

Stop by and enjoy the hospitality of the Kingdom of Ansteorra.

**1901: Ladies of the Rose Happy Hour**

Topic: Party  
Instructor: Countess Alexandra  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM Aethelmarc Royal (N04)

Join us for the 15th Annual Knowne World Ladies of the Rose Happy Hour! This is **not** a tea, ladies :-)! All current and former royal consorts including Principality Princesses and Viscountesses are welcome! You can leave your retainers at the door for this fun meeting of our little "support group" where we'll laugh, joke and catch up! This is a must-attend for all Royal Ladies past and present.

**1902: Pennsic Welcome *Hafla* for New Dancers & Musicians**

Topic: Party, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Rajni of Orluk Oasis  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Orluk Oasis (W10, on the lake near the Peninsula.)

Join Ziggy and Rajni for a fun *hafla*, or "party," where you use the dancing and drumming skills you have been working on. All levels welcome, although we will make a special effort for beginners to play music and dance for us. Please bring a light refreshment to share if you are able.

**1903: Clan Blue Feather Encampment Party**

Topic: Party, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lord Joshua MacDonald  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 PM Clan Blue Feather (E12)  
The annual party. We'll have booze, snacks and entertainment; you bring yourselves and have a good time.

## Performance

**2000: Medieval Foolery, Efenwealt Wytstle - Amphitheater**

Topic: Performance  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 06:30 PM Amphitheater

Medieval Foolery: An in-persona "Trunk Show" experience by Efenwealt Wytstle at the Amphitheater. *Audience members should bring seating.*

**2001: Middle Eastern & World Dance Expo**

Topic: Performance, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

The 21st Annual Middle Eastern and World Dance Expo! The Middle Eastern Dance Exhibition returns to delight and amaze audience of all ages.

**2002: A Little Knight Music**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 05:15 PM Performing Arts Tent

Please join Mistress Rosalind Jehanne, Master John Lyttleton and their Bardic Friends in original songs of chivalry, humor, history, and a few bawdy ones as well. Be careful what you say in front of a bard!

*Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2003: David Anthony, The Creepy Bard**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 06:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Gather round to hear as David Anthony, The Creepy Bard, regales you with songs of drinking, roving, fighting, and things to keep secret from your mother. You will laugh, cry, blush, and wonder where you left the whiskey. *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2004: Drake Oranwood: Troubadour Next Door**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 08:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Drake Oranwood returns to the Pennsic stage with songs (and friends) new and old, including material from the brand-new compilation CD "Sing for the East". *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2005: Efenwealt Wytstle and Aenor d'Anjou: Music & Mirth**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Bring a kazoo, a cardboard cutout of the letter 'W', an emergency mustache, and an interesting hat just in case. They are the best musicians in the world, either for tragedy, comedy, history, pastoral, pastoral-comical, historical-pastoral, tragical-historical, tragical-comical-historical, one-liners, or lutefisk. *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2006: In a Fool's Garden: Fables of John Inchingham**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 06:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Baron John of Illiton, AKA Master John Inchingham the Fool, sings fantastical tales of dragons, giants, trolls, mermaids, hydras, pegasi and weaselopes too! He also spins whimsical yarns of cats, rats, dogs, frogs, beavers, otters, rabbits, ducks, yaks and herring. Come sing along or just sit and listen to an hour's worth of family-friendly entertainment.

**2007: John Inchingham, Cerian Cantwr & House Sans Nomen**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 07:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Listen to the mad tunes and tales of Master John Inchingham, Master Cerian Cantwr, and their household. Sing along with some of the Midrealm's best-known (or more infamous) bards - and Northshield's Master Dahrien Cordell too! Come ye all from hither and yon prepared for two hours of music, mayhem, and merriment of the odd-kind!

**2008: Lorelei Skye: Songs of Humor, Whimsy, and Woe!**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Lorelei Skye returns performing yesteryear and original songs of humor, whimsy, and woe for your enjoyment! *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2009: Mistress Marian and Friends Bardic Concert!**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Well-known bard Mistress Marian of Ealdormere has spent more than a decade travelling to all corners of our Current Middle Ages. Join her on the pilgrim's road as she shares a lively bardic retrospective of her travels. Everyone is welcome; bring friends and show them why the bardic arts are truly the lifeblood of our Society. And be prepared to take Marian's bardic enthusiasm home with you!

**2010: PA Afternoon Series: Bardic Arts Exhibition**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Come and enjoy an amazing afternoon display featuring a variety of bardic arts and artists from around the Known World!

**2011: Sixth Annual Depressing Song Competition**

Topic: Performance: Bardic  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 07:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

We rise yet again from the Pits of Despair to summon those with songs of sorrow, tales of torment, and other wails of woe in an attempt to bring us to tears. Please keep performances to 5 minutes or less, and the topic pre-1600 CE and/or SCA related. Filk is fine. Prizes will be awarded. Sign up at Moongate Designs. *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2012: How to Really Read a Poem: Poetic Scansion**

Topic: Performance: Bardic, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Emer ingen ui Aidan  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 04:00 PM A&S 9

An introduction to "scansion", the technical art of detecting a poem's structure and poetic techniques, for both poets and appreciative readers. In this class we will discuss poetic devices such as meter, rhyme scheme, and alliteration, and learn how to mark a poem for better analysis of these techniques.

**2013: *i Genesis***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Love! Money! Greed! Sex! Murderation! Overwhelming beauty! Underwhelming intelligence! All in one magnificent *Commedia dell'Arte* show, as only *i Genesis* can do! Join us for an evening of wondrous wackiness, fabulous funniness, and tenuous tastefulness! *Show Contains Adult-Themed Content.*

**2014: *il Titolo Provisorio***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 05:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Come and see the Youngest *Commedia Dell'arte* Troupe in the Known World perform their **second** (yes, we're back!) show at Pennsic War. A show full of Conflict, Cunning, and Cantaloupe. We call upon you to be confused as we present "The Miraculous Misconception!" *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2015: Iron *Commedia*: World Premiere**

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 05:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Earlier this same day, a group of foolish players came together to craft, cast, and create a brand new sixteenth-century *commedia dell'arte* play to premiere before your very eyes! Sorry, we can't give you a plot synopsis because we only just built the plot a few hours before the performance! Come see the zany foolishness in extremely live theatre! (And don't miss when we do it again on War Week Thursday!) *Probably family-friendly but possibly some material inappropriate for very young children, but it's unknown until the play is crafted at the workshop earlier that day.*

**2016: Iron *Commedia* World Premiere at the Amphitheater**

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 07:00 PM Amphitheater

Earlier this same day, a group of foolish players came together to craft, cast, and create a brand new sixteenth-century *commedia dell'arte* play to premiere before your very eyes! Sorry, we can't give you a plot synopsis because we only just built the plot a few hours before the performance! Come see the zany foolishness in extremely live theatre! Bring a chair to enjoy this performance on the green. *Probably family-friendly but possibly some material inappropriate for very young children, but it's unknown until the play is crafted at the workshop earlier that day.*

**2017: *i Sebastiani***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:30 PM Performing Arts Tent

*Buon giorno!* O, you lucky people! Truly you are blessed among the living, for into your lives has come *i Sebastiani*, the Greatest *Commedia dell'Arte* Troupe in the Entire World! Join us as we improvise, from the

thinnest of outlines, a wondrous entertainment in three acts. You will be glad that you did! *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2018: *i Sebastiani!* at the Amphitheater**

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 06:30 PM Amphitheater

*Buon giorno!* O, you lucky people! Truly you are blessed among the living, for into your lives has AGAIN come *i Sebastiani*, the Greatest Commedia dell'Arte Troupe in the Entire World! Join us as we improvise, from the thinnest of outlines, a wondrous entertainment in three acts, *completely different* from whatever it was that we did on Sunday night. You will be glad that you did! Bring seating and take your ease at the stage on the green!

**2019: *i Verdi Confusi***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Players' Patchwork returns with hilarious antics of *Commedia all'Improvviso!* Of Course! It All Makes Sense Now! *Show contains adult-themed content.*

**2020: *i Verdi Confusi: Follies of Fools on the Green!***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 06:30 PM Amphitheater  
Hungry for foolery in Peace Week? The Confused Greenies of Players' Patchwork Theatre Company bring you a feast some of our classic and favorite *commedia dell'arte* shorts! Bring seating to enjoy an evening of entertainment on the green of the Amphitheater!

**2021: PA Afternoon Series: *Commedia Experience***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Come experience *Commedia dell'Arte!* Meet the characters and the actors behind them and learn to act in comic masked style (movement, vocalization, express funny ideas). Experienced actors/directors from several well-known *Commedia dell'Arte* troupes will guide you if you're new, or give you free advice that's definitely worth the price to veteran performers!

**2022: Pennsic *Commedia All Stars***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:30 PM Performing Arts Tent  
The humor and excitement of improvised 16th-century Italian *commedia dell'arte* brought to you by teachers and experienced actors coming together at Pennsic from across the Known World! Celebrating our 4th year! *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2023: Pennsic Youth *Commedia Performance***

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 06:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
The final product of the hard work and dedication of the Youth *Commedia* students of Pennsic War 46. Enjoy the crazy antics of your favorite characters and children, while meeting some new characters and the rising popular faces of *commedia*. (Youth *commedia* open rehearsals: Sunday - Thursday, 9-10 am, in the Amphitheater.)

**2024: Shenanigans with *Vagando Stolti* (in Amphitheater)**

Topic: Performance: Commedia  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 06:30 PM Amphitheater  
Bring out the fools! *Vagando Stolti*, The Wandering Fools, invite you to laugh-worthy shenanigans! Join us for fun, foolish times. We promise that we will be "better than you expected!" Bring a chair and join us at the theater on the green!

**2025: *Cantore Borealis***

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 08:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
*Cantore Borealis* is a pick-up choir performing music that celebrates the SCA tradition and culture. We form up each year at Pennsic, with a base of performers from Northshield, but we welcome others. We select music and rehearse most afternoons at Pennsic

creating harmonies and counter-melodies as we go. If interested in joining, contact Orlaith at Northshield populace encampment.

**2026: Duke Moonwulf's Annual Pennsic Concert**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 07:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Music, stories, hijinks and history, in the concert that's become a Pennsic tradition!

**2027: Known World Choirs Performance**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 06:30 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Show time: 6:30 - 8:15 pm. The Pennsic Choirs, consisting of the Pennsic Choir, the select choir *Chorulus Pennsicus*, the Youth Choir, and the Children's Choir, will perform an extravaganza of medieval and Renaissance choral music.

**2028: Known World Recorder Ensemble Performance**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 06:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Recorder players from across the Known World join together to share their love for this medieval instrument and period music in concert. Join us for our second Pennsic appearance!

**2029: Nutmegs & Ginger**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 08:30 PM Performing Arts Tent  
"Saints and Sinners" - Nutmegs & Ginger brings you new songs as well as old favorites from sacred to bawdy. Join us to celebrate the best and worst of humankind! *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2030: PA Afternoon Series: European Music Exhibition**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Come and enjoy an afternoon of European music. Experience the history of composers and a variety of instruments and vocal music from the 11th-16th centuries. Bring your voices, instruments, and play along!

**2031: PA Series: Known World Harp Celebration**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Come celebrate the harp! All harpers of the Known World are invited to come and join us in demonstrating the glories of our instrument; if your harp is not present, someone will probably be willing to lend you one. We do ask that all pieces be five minutes or shorter. If we have extra time, we will invite anyone interested to play a second piece. At the end of the event we bring all the harps up on stage and have fun playing together, whatever we all know or can improvise harmonies for. It's great fun - come join us! Harpers who do not wish to play or harp lovers who do not play are also more than welcome to come and listen; there's generally quite a variety of harp music to hear.

**2032: *Psallite: Medieval Music for Everyone***

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 06:30 PM Performing Arts Tent  
*Psallite* performs troubadour songs, *cantigas*, motets, and other medieval music. All songs are sung in English, with vibrant translations written by Mistress Kasha. Featuring Mistress Kasha Alekseeva, Mistress Jadwiga Krzyzanowska, and Master Aaron Drummond.

**2033: The Debatable Choir**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 07:15 PM Performing Arts Tent  
The award-winning Debatable Choir returns, bigger and better than ever, to perform songs of love and laughter by such luminaries as Palestrina, Gastoldi, Nannino, Morley, and Josquin.

**2034: The Irish Frau: Aibhilin inghean Daibhidh**

Topic: Performance: Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Sat Aug 5 08:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Aibhilin, the Irish Frau, performs a mix of music for harp and voice from period songs, modern SCA compositions, to rousing a *capella* SCA war songs. And, of course, a little humor thrown in!

**2035: War Drums of India**

Topic: Performance: Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Ali Al-Azim  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 07:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent  
A demonstration of two different drumming styles that accompanied warriors of ancient India.

**2036: *il Titolo Provisorio* - Closed Dress Rehearsal**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2037: Rehearsal (Closed): *Commedia All Stars Dress 1/2***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM Amphitheater  
Rehearsal (Closed): *Commedia All Stars Dress Rehearsal*; amphitheatre space in use.

**2038: Rehearsal (Closed): *Commedia All Stars Dress 2/2***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Rehearsal (Closed): *Commedia All Stars Dress Rehearsal*; PAT space in use.

**2039: Rehearsal (Closed): *i Sebastiani***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2040: Rehearsal (Closed): *i Sebastiani - Amphitheater***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Amphitheater  
Space in use.

**2041: Rehearsal (Closed): *i Verdi Confusi***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2042: Rehearsal (Closed): *KWC Chorulus Pennsicus***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM  
Location: Lochmere, N18  
Closed rehearsals by audition only. *Chorulus Pennsicus* information available here: <https://sites.google.com/site/kwcpennsicchoir/home/pennsic-choir/chorulus-pennsicus>

**2043: Rehearsal (Closed): *KWC Concert Backstage Overflow***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 06:30 PM A&S 9  
Space in use.

**2044: Rehearsal (Closed): *KWC Dress Rehearsal***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2045: Rehearsal (Closed): *KWC Pre-Performance Warm-Ups***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 06:00 PM Dance Tent  
(Closed Rehearsal) 6 pm: Pre-performance warm-ups and line-up in European Dance Tent for the Known World Choir performance in PAT at 6:30 pm.

**2046: Rehearsal (Closed): *KWP***

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 08:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 08:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 08:00 AM, Thu Aug

10 08:00 AM, Fri Aug 11 08:00 AM  
Location: Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2047: Rehearsal (Closed): KWP Backstage Overflow**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 07:30 PM A&S 9

Space in use; KWP Performance: Backstage Overflow.

**2048: Rehearsal (Closed): KWP Read-Through Cast and Crew**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 05:30 PM A&S 9  
Space in use

**2049: Rehearsal (Closed): KWP Tech and Lighting**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2050: Rehearsal (Closed): ME&WDE Tech and Lighting Check**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2051: Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic Commedia All Stars**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM,  
Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM, Thu Aug  
10 11:00 AM  
Location: Amphitheater  
Space in use.

**2052: Rehearsal (Closed): Pennsic Youth Theater**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 01:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2053: Rehearsal (Closed): Sans Nomen Dress Rehearsal**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2054: Rehearsal (Closed): Youth Commedia Dress**

Topic: Performance: Rehearsal  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Space in use.

**2055: Bloody Bible Stories: Mar Yaakov HaMizrachi**

Topic: Performance: Storytelling  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 05:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Come hear Bible stories as full of action as an Viking Saga or Roman myth. Embroidered with 2,500 years of Jewish legend, these are not the happy stories you heard in Hebrew Day School or Sunday school! 100% period and guaranteed to have you on the edge of your seat. **Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.**

**2056: PA Afternoon Series: Storytelling Exhibition**

Topic: Performance: Storytelling  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 02:30 PM Performing Arts Tent  
An amazing afternoon display featuring a variety of storytellers from around the Known World!

**2057: Storytelling Academy Student Performance**

Topic: Performance: Storytelling  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 05:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
The student performance of Minerva's Spindle's Storytelling nine-day academy from Minerva's Spindle. During the academy, students gained knowledge about the history and techniques for storytelling both in the SCA and the modern world.

**2058: Known World Players: The Merry Wives of Windsor**

Topic: Performance: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Fri Aug 11 07:30 PM Performing Arts Tent

Join the Known World Players as they bring Shakespeare's classic comedy featuring some of his most memorable characters. Falstaff sets out to seduce two wives of the town. How will they respond? How will their *husbands* respond? It is about love, seduction, jealousy, revenge, with hilarious and a great resolution. Curtain will go up at 8:00 pm on Friday, August 8th. *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2059: PA Afternoon Series: Open-Stage Theater Expo**

Topic: Performance: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Come ye one and all to open-stage Shakespeare and other playwrights! All are welcome to bring a favorite Shakespeare sonnet or two, monologue under 5 minutes, or short scene (under 10 min.) to perform. Sign in with the hosts the afternoon of the exhibition. Enjoy an afternoon in company with those who enjoy the Bard and his fellow playwrights! Meet others who enjoy period theater, some of the people who bring you the Known World Players productions, and a bit of Pennsic technical theater trivia!

**2060: Pennsic Readers' Theater: The Young Elizabeth**

Topic: Performance: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 07:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

This is a staged reading of the script *The Young Elizabeth* by Jennette Dowling and Francis Letton. A staged reading is a performance where the actors perform with the script in their hand and there are no props, costumes, scenery, or special lighting. Sponsored by Known World Players. See class listings for rehearsal details. *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2061: Pennsic Youth Theater Performance**

Topic: Performance: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 05:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Come see a culmination of Youth Theater classes displaying these students' hard work and creativity.

**2062: Whose Line Doth It Be? Performance in Amphitheater**

Topic: Performance: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 07:00 PM Amphitheater

Welcome to "Whose Line Doth It Be?", the improv comedy competition where anything can happen. Audience members should bring seating. Would-be contestants must attend the Auditions at 4 pm. *Some material may be inappropriate for children under 12.*

**2063: Youth Readers' Theater: A Bag Full of Fables**

Topic: Performance: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 06:00 PM Performing Arts Tent  
Pennsic Youth Readers' Theatre will perform *A Bag Full of Fables* by Robert Lehan. This will be a script in-hand performance by the youth of Pennsic, ages 8-14. This type of performance does not have costumes, sets, or lighting. Sponsored by the Known World Players. Open to all performers 8-14; see class listings for rehearsal details.

## Performing Arts and Music

**2100: Adapting Non-English Material to English**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Master Efenwealt Wytstle  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM A&S 9

There are so many excellent songs and poems from our period that are overlooked in the SCA simply because the audience or the performer does not speak the language in which the piece was originally written. Literal translations often fall short of evoking the same emotion of the original piece because they do not use the same rhyme scheme or meter. We will discuss various ways to adapt material for an English speaking audience that help to preserve the feeling of the original while still conveying the same message. Instructor will provide examples of his own work. Students are encouraged to bring examples of their own to share and discuss.

**2101: Ballads: Stories in Song**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Lady Melanie de la Tour  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 10:00 AM Bog University

This class focuses on the ballad as a folksong tradition rather than the *ballade*, which is a standardized form in French poetry and music. By the 14th century, ballads were popular story-telling songs with a chorus or refrain. For most of the Middle Ages, they were transmitted orally, but many of our extant ballads are known from 16th-century broadsides.

Lady Melanie de la Tour will discuss the history and development of ballads, and gives some tips on how to write them. Active participation is encouraged.

**2102: Busking: Taking it to the Street**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Dr Henry Best  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 12

Performers: there's no venue so challenging, or rewarding, as the street. From the musician's open instrument case, to the magician's hat pass; from an intimate one-on-one moment, to a 200-person circle show, we'll reveal all the Precious Candy-Making Secrets of the street entertainer.

**2103: Creating Kingdom-Sized Performing Arts Programs**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: THL Sophia the Orange  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 05:00 PM Amphitheater

Organizing performers is different from performing. Come hear my suggestions and lessons learned for large scale performing arts programs for kingdoms and large, war-sized events.

Share my "Lessons Learned" from running the SCA 50 Year Performing Arts Program, serving as Kingdom MOAS Deputy for Performing Arts in Atlantia for 3 years, Guild Leader for the Atlantia Performing Arts Guild for 2 years, Co-Lead for *Commedia*, Foolery, and Physical Theater track at Pennsic University for 6 years, creating the Performing Arts Program at War of the Wings (Atlantia) and a myriad of other organizational jobs in SCA Performing Arts over 25 years. Come with your own ideas, and we'll discuss what you can do back home.

**2104: Introduction to Irish Frame Drum, the Bodhrán**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Liadán Liathain  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 03:00 PM Amphitheater, Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent, Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM University-Battlefield, Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM University-Battlefield

Learn how to choose and care for the *bodhrán*; what makes a good tipper; tune and set structure, how to identify and play jig, reel, hornpipe, slip jig, polka rhythms; etiquette; jokes. Learn secret arcane hand gestures to amaze and stun your listeners. Demonstration of how to adapt *bodhrán* drumming to period music. Bring a *bodhrán* if you have one. A few loaner drums will be available. Teens and older welcomed.

**2105: Leading a Performance Troupe in the SCA**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Mistress Tyzes "Zsof" Sofia  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM A&S 9

Join a panel to hear the ins and outs of running a troupe in the SCA : *commedia*, choral, theatre and more.

**2106: Magic as a Performing Art**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Dr Henry Best  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM  
Location: A&S 12

Theory and practice of magic as a performance art, taught by a professional magician. We will cover three period tricks from Scot's *Discoverie of Witchcraft*, 1584, for close-up, parlor, and stage. The class will be sworn to secrecy and real working methods will be taught.

**2107: Mead-ieval Drinking Songs**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Mistress Rosalind Jehanne  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 01:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Come learn some alcoholic songs, from 11th-C students to Elizabethan, and maybe a few SCA authors



as well. Handouts will be available at no charge.

### **2108: Overcoming Stage Fright**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Lady Ursula Mortimer  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 12

Learn from an experienced performer and teacher how to overcome fears about your performance.

### **2109: Pennsic Fools' Parade in the Marketplace**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Marketplace

Pennsic Fools' Parade in the Marketplace! (Open to All, no rehearsal required; safety briefing prior to launch; meet at the Bathhouse across from the Coopers Store.) Longstanding tradition of free-form foolery for all ages parading around marketplace and Royal Camps. Wear your brightest clothing, bring your loudest noisemakers, puppets, and walk your silliest walk! Jugglers, stilt walkers, and Flow Artists are honored and revered; all are welcome! Great activity for families! Adults, teens, and kids, come romp around the marketplace with fools from around the Knowne World! Children under 12 must bring a responsible adult. Parade route includes upper marketplace, Middle, East, and Æthelmearc Camps. Contact Chief Fool, Sophia The Orange, to request invasion of your camp!

### **2110: Performance and Written Work Documentation for A&S**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: THL Aibhilin inghean Daibhidh  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 9

Documenting a performance or original written work is challenging. Judging sheets do not always help with what you need to document. "Materials" and other terms are ethereal concepts in a performance or written work! Elements to consider when documenting your historical performance or historically based written work will be discussed.

### **2111: Tetrachord and Ukulele Meet-Up**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Lady Hugoline the Delicate  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 05:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 40.

Bring your instrument and copies of your favorite period, or period-inspired songs to share! All skill levels are welcome to attend this meet-up and music-sharing workshop. We will learn, play, share, sing, and celebrate our love of music together. All attendees will leave with chords, lyrics, and experience playing at least three songs that would be appropriate to share at a bardic circle.

### **2112: Troubadours and Trouvères**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: THL Aibhilin inghean Daibhidh  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 04:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

An introduction to the music of the troubadours and *trouvères* covering literature and resources for further research. Heavy emphasis on performance style and musical accompaniment.

### **2113: Vocal Techniques for Singers and Storytellers**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: Lord Cailin mac Aindréis  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Give your voice greater strength, better control, expanded range and color, and more energy. Tips and tricks to improve your entertaining voice!

### **2114: What the Heck Do I Do with My Hands??!!**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music  
Instructor: THL Juliane Bechampe  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM A&S 9

Want a more polished and natural performance style? This class will help you open up physically and feel less self-conscious. Whether you are an actor, musician, storyteller or singer, this series of relaxation exercises and improvisations will enhance your delivery. All floor exercises can be adapted to chairs. Dress comfortably!

### **2115: Contrafacta: Yes, Filking is Period**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Melanie de la Tour  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 09:00 AM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

*Musica Contrafacta* means reworked or recycled music. In French, it is *contrefait*, which is the root of our word counterfeit. In other words, you make new music by copying a popular tune, to which you set new lyrics. A *contrafactum* (Latin singular; *contrafacta* is plural) is a period filk.

Lady Melanie de la Tour will discuss the history and impact of *contrafacta*/filks, and gives some tips on how to write them. Active participation is encouraged.

### **2116: Interpreting Cantigas on Your Own**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Amelie d'Anjou  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:30 AM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

The *Cantigas de Santa Maria* are a well-known music source, but can you read the original notation yourself? Yes! By learning just a bit of medieval notation, you can check current transcriptions or even do your own! Why? Because some of the current versions out there are arguably wrong, and because it's fun. [*cantigas* #100, 166, 1, 340, 77]

### **2117: Medieval Modes**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Amelie d'Anjou  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 9  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Wondering how to make a tune sound more medieval? Go beyond major and minor keys, and learn about modes. We'll start at do-re-mi, then go on. Previous music theory not necessary. We'll learn how to figure out the mode of almost any pre-written song. Handout includes a period song in every mode. Bring a pencil.

### **2118: Murder Ballad Sing-Along**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Kateryn Draper  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Discussion of ballads in period, the sub-genre of murder ballads, and performance of ballads in an SCA setting. We will also be singing ballads.

### **2119: Scottish Traditionals: Post-Period but Rocking**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Rosalind Jehanne  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Scottish Traditionals are mostly post-period, but such great tunes!

### **2120: The Development of Music Through Acoustics**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Martyn de Halliwell  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM A&S 9  
Handout limit: 20.

We will discuss the development of vocal and instrumental music in relation to changing architecture, new instrumentation, and musical principles.

### **2121: Moroccan Mayhem: Drumming Clapping Chanting Oh My!**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lady Aliya al Qanunjiyya  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM Middle Eastern Tent

In this class we will combine many elements of folk music from Morocco, including layered drum rhythms, clapping, chanting, singing and maybe even a little dancing. We'll then put all the pieces together for a wild and crazy collaboration. Bring your frame drums, *darbukas*, *riqs*, and you can try out the *qaraqab* and *tarijaat*.

### **2122: Beginner Dumbek Technique**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Malik  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM Touch The Earth

This class covers everything you need to know to get comfortable with your dumbek. We will cover basic rhythms. Come on by! Don't be shy!

### **2123: Come and Get Your Fill**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Malik  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM Touch The Earth  
Take your *darbuka*/dumbek rhythms to the next level!

This intermediate class will help you begin to play filled versions of popular Middle Eastern rhythms. Then you will learn to play fills in between phrases/patterns to help you add even more style and texture to your playing.

Knowledge of basic Middle Eastern rhythms (i.e., *maqsum*, *malfuf*, *ayoub*, *saidi*) and intermediate *darbuka* playing experience/technique are strongly recommended.

### **2124: Echoes of the Dumbek**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Malik  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Touch The Earth

Mark of Orluk Oasis will play a rhythm or phrase and the class repeats. Students may have a chance to "call" a phrase or rhythm if they wish.

### **2125: Responsible Performing in the SCA**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Sophia the Orange  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM A&S 9

Learn the balance between being a spotlight hog and waiting to be invited to perform. Learn to work with event staff, Royalty, and Baronage to schedule when and where your performance will enhance the event. You may be brilliant, but don't risk grandstanding even by mistake.

### **2126: Audio Recording Workshop**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Master Efenwealt WYSTLE  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 AM A&S 9

Tips and tricks for using modern audio recording technology for recording SCA performers. This class will focus on recording solo musicians, but can also be applied to spoken word, and ensemble work. The first hour is more "getting started" and the second hour is more practicum and Q&A using Apple Garage Band for Mac OSX. Particular emphasis will also be placed on making recordings for release via CD, online, etc. We'll talk about what technology you need and don't need, how to do multi-track recording, mixing, mastering, editing and using audio effects. This is a beginner-to-intermediate class. Prior knowledge of modern audio recording technology is not necessary. Being comfortable with using a computer is helpful.

### **2127: Fool's School Meet-Up**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lady Noelle de la Plume  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM  
Location: Amphitheater

Past years: Are you a fool or a fool wannabe? Come to Fool's School to share and learn. Fools/performers of all types and experience levels are welcome. Jugglers, magicians, singers, freaks and geeks. This year we're just going to discuss what everyone wants out of Fool's School and where it should go. Please attend if you ever participated in Fool's School!

### **2128: Authenticity and the Bardic Arts**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic  
Instructor: THL Lorelei Skye  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:30 PM, Thu Aug 10 11:30 AM  
Location: A&S 9

Can you tell if something sounds period, is period, or not? What are audience expectations and perceptions for a work to "sound period"? Do the Bardic Arts provide an authentic experience? How closely are SCA bards creating original works in period styles - deliberate or not?

To be discussed and demonstrated: Authenticity within the bardic arts; historical to "common era" music and oration styles; bards in history compared to current SCA iterations, the changing role of "filk" and derivative works; finding source material; selecting works for one's venue/audience in social, concert, and A&S settings; creating an entertaining authentic experience. *Primary focus on "Western" music and oration styles. Includes listening to examples from period, about period, that could have happened in period, and SCA culture and traditions.*

### **2129: Bardic Circles 101**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic  
Instructor: THL Lucia Elena Braganza  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM A&S 9  
Handout limit: 15.

Entertainment for the people, by the people! Find out what a bardic circle is, etiquette, where to find material, and how to participate. We won't actually be performing, but we will play a game to give you an idea of how circles work. Conveniently, there's the Runestone (least intimidating) Bardic Circle at 2 pm at Runestone Hill, so you can put your new knowledge and skills to use!

### 2130: Bardic Circles as Theater in the Round

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: THL Lorelei Skye

Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 9

Rule 1: Don't fall in the fire! Performance techniques for bardic circles: how the audience sees you, and how you see the performers. Class includes working with the space, using lyrics in low-light situations, performing sitting or standing, and more! Come to the "Runestone Bardic Circle", 2 pm, Sunday, at Runestone Park; apply your new knowledge and skills!

### 2131: Bardic Coaching

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Master John Lyttleton

Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM A&S 9, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Students bring in 3 to 5 minutes of performance and receive individual work and feedback.

### 2132: Bardic Symp 5: These R Not the Bards UR

#### Looking 4

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Fri Aug 11 12:30 PM A&S 9

The Bardic Symposium is an open gathering for special forums, topics, and discussions for the Bardic Community.

Day 5: These Are Not the Bards You're Looking For, Move Along:

Some bardic circles are built around specific, overarching themes: family friendly, bawdy, enchanted ground, etc. Are there ways, other than the Old Jedi Mind Trick, to clue new arrivals in on what sort of circle they've arrived at? How do we handle things when someone powerfully breaks the theme (ie, the kids are all awake and this guy is starting in on the Moose Song)?

Confirmed Panelists: THL Aibhilin inghean Daibhidh, Baroness Morgan Wolfsinger.

Wrapping Up:

What can we improve? What's missing? What classes do we want to see taught that aren't? What topics do we want to discuss? How can we make the bardic arts and its class tracks even better?

Host, Presenter: Provost, Master Cerian Cantwr.

### 2133: Bardic Symposium 1: Meet & Greet, Those Darn Words

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 9

The Bardic Symposium is an open gathering for special forums, topics, and discussions for the Bardic Community.

Day 1: Introductions, Meet & Greet: Meet your fellow bards. While many of us already know each other, this is a time to say hello to returning friends and give newcomers a chance to match names to faces. Host: Provost, Master Cerian Cantwr.

Those Darn Words:

Memorization can be one of the more challenging aspects of our art. It is a skill that is very different from both the creation and performance of our works. While some places are accepting of performers holding lyrics, in others it's taboo. How can we make the words stay in our brain? What can we do if they don't? What can we do if Kingdom custom toward non-memorized work is to say, "Harrumph?"

Confirmed Panelists: Mistress Amelie d'Anjou, Lady Dearbhorgaill an Chomhaidh, THL Brendan O Corraidhe, Mistress Fiana of Clare.

### 2134: Bardic Symposium 2: Round Pegs into Square Holes

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 9

The Bardic Symposium is an open gathering for special forums, topics, and discussions for the Bardic Community.

Day 2: Fitting Round Pegs into Square Holes: Neither

bardic, nor the other performing arts, fit very comfortably into the various Kingdom A&S systems. Are there ways we can help ease this incompatibility? What sorts of improvements might be made to our various sets of criteria? Are there procedural changes that could make things easier? How else might these two disparate things be made to work together better? Confirmed Panelists: Mistress Halla of Mugmort (bard & Middle Kingdom KMOAS), Duke Frederick of Holland, Master Efenwealt Wystle.

### 2135: Bardic Symposium 3: Pulling the Teeth of the Muse

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM A&S 9

The Bardic Symposium is an open gathering for special forums, topics, and discussions for the Bardic Community.

Day 3: Pulling the Teeth of the Muse, aka Inspiration vs. Perspiration: Darn that plain piece of paper! It can be the most intimidating foe in the world. What to do when the idea is there, but the word's just don't want to come? Brainstorming? Head-butting standing masonry? Pan galactic gargle blasters? What?

Confirmed Panelists: Duke Frederick of Holland, THL Emer nic Aidan, Master Michael Alewright, Mistress Fiana of Clare.

### 2136: Bardic Symposium 4: Get Your Chocolate Out of My PB

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM A&S 9

The Bardic Symposium is an open gathering for special forums, topics, and discussions for the Bardic Community.

Day 4: *AUGH!* Get Your Chocolate Out of My Peanut Butter: There are lots of different flavors of bardic out there. In general, they're all wonderful and should be able to co-exist peacefully. Sadly, this does not always seem to be the case. There has been friction between those more focused on social bardic or the current Middle Ages and those fonder of the documentable to period or more A&S-centric works. How can we arrange peace talks?

Confirmed Panelists: Mistress Tyzes Sofia (Zsof), Master Efenwealt Wystle.

### 2137: Coaching and the Art of Constructive Criticism

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: THL Faye de Trees

Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM

Location: A&S 9

Handout limit: 30.

We all hear the cries of the populace - or at least the artists-to-be and the volunteers-to-be - that they tried and were rendered low by sharp criticism. Here you can discover proven coaching techniques from a National Park Service Registered Coach. Learn to shape artistic performance and presentation or volunteer service into something that serves the Dream rather than drives people away!

### 2138: Introductory Performance Workshop

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: THL Silence de Cherbourg

Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Bog U (E24), Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM Amphitheater

Want to participate in a bardic circle or a competition, but don't feel confident in your abilities? Bring a song or story to perform, 5 minutes or less, and receive advice and suggestions from experienced performers in a low-pressure setting.

### 2139: Pulling the Teeth Out of Stage Fright

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: THL Lucia Elena Braganza

Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 10

Handout limit: 15.

The vast majority of us experience **some** level of stage fright or performance anxiety, whether it's in a bardic space, or the CEO's office. We'll pin down this ugly-muggly monster, dissect some of the elements of anxiety, wrestle our most common buggaboos into the daylight, and practice some spook-busting techniques. Focused on Bardic Arts, but applicable to all performances.

### 2140: Runestone Bardic Circle Practice - Alternate

**Site**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Amphitheater

(Amphitheater hold for "Runestone Bardic Circle Practice" in case of weather; see class for details.)

### 2141: Runestone Bardic Circle Practice at Runestone Park

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Rune Stone Park

Bardic Safe Zone! (Formally known as "The Peerless Bardic Circle - the Tradition Continues".) Welcome, first timers, rusty returners, nervous performers, and all seeking to enjoy an un-intimidating, low-key bardic circle as performer or audience! We invite all those new and exploring the bardic arts: singers, songwriters, poets, storytellers of all levels including apprentices, journeymen, and also anyone who may want to come listen and enjoy the gathering in the shade of the park near the Runestone. A few disguised Peers have been known to sneak in.

Alternate rain site at the Amphitheater. If you want to learn more about bardic circles and what they're all about, come to Lucia's "Bardic Circles 101" class in AS 9 at 11am in AS9.

### 2142: Sonnets in the Italian Form

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Mistress Dorigen of the Grey Gate

Taught: Fri Aug 11 11:00 AM A&S 9

An overview of the Italian (Petrarchan) sonnet, followed by an attempt to write one.

### 2143: Speaking Shakespeare's Verse

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Mistress Catrin o'r Rhyd For

Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Amphitheater

In this workshop, we'll examine how careful attention to iambic pentameter can change a performer's approach to Shakespeare's verse. We'll experiment with using that knowledge in a performance.

### 2144: Story Quest: A Spoken-Word Bardic Circle

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM A&S 9

Lady Scholastica Joycors hosts a quest for story in all of its spoken formats. Bring lunch and your poetry, prose, and tales for this spoken word bardic circle! *Bardic Safe Space.*

### 2145: Ten-ish Songs Everyone in the SCA Could Know

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Master Cerian Cantwr

Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM Amphitheater

Ten cool, kingdom-neutral songs that have something to say about life in these current Middle Ages. We'll sing through them together. The handout is at [http://tilted-windmill.com/uploads/ten\\_songs\\_every\\_scadian\\_should\\_know\\_vol\\_1.doc](http://tilted-windmill.com/uploads/ten_songs_every_scadian_should_know_vol_1.doc). Please print it out in advance if you can.

### 2146: The New Bard's Road Map

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Lord Drake Oranwood

Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM

Location: A&S 9

A how-to primer for new or aspiring bards. Developing a repertoire, finding performance opportunities, seeking mentors and patrons, gaining visibility, becoming part of the bardic community.

### 2147: Writing Humorous Songs

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic

Instructor: Master Cerian Cantwr

Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 9

Discussion of different comedic elements and how they can be used in song writing. The handout can be found at [http://tilted-windmill.com/midbards/downloads/writing\\_humorous\\_songs.doc](http://tilted-windmill.com/midbards/downloads/writing_humorous_songs.doc)

### 2148: Anglo-Saxon Riddles

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture:

European

Instructor: Lady Edith de Brereton

Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM

Location: A&S 9

Handout limit: 20.

Come learn about the riddles of the Exeter Book and their place in Anglo-Saxon culture, with examples to take to camp and share!

#### **2149: Early Period Bardic Solar**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture: European

Instructor: Baroness Lanea verch Kerrigan

Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM Clanne Preachain (E23, across from the lake between Hedgehog and Regnesfolk)

Join us as we discuss early period songs and spoken pieces, composition, research methods, mythology, translation, practice techniques, etc. We are sure to discuss adult themes and will likely wind up drinking some adult beverages. 21 and older.

#### **2150: Irish Bardic Tradition**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture: European

Instructor: Baron Charles O'Connor

Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM

Location: A&S 9

Handout limit: 10.

The Irish Bardic Tradition from pre-Christian times to the Flight of the Earls (1607). Details on the Bardic Schools, status and power of bards, ability to curse through "satire," the epics, praise poems, music, and presentation style.

#### **2151: Medieval Harmonies for Bardic Purposes**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Eliane Halevy

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Bog U (E24), Sun Aug 6 05:00 PM Amphitheater

Handout limit: 15.

Or, How to Sing Along on the Wrong Note and Make It Sound Medieval! If you like to sing in the SCA and attend a lot of bardic circles, you've probably wondered how people figure out complex-sounding harmony lines seemingly on-the-fly. Understanding some of the basic music theory behind harmony is helpful in learning to think harmonically, making your harmonies sound medieval, and perhaps more importantly, making them sound **good**. There will be some singing in class; feel free not to sing if you don't feel ready. You'll leave the class understanding more about what you hear around the bardic circle.

#### **2152: Why Poets Should Use the English Style**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Fiana of Clare

Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 9

Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Learn why the poetry of English elegies and epics is superior for composition in our common tongue, and works better for poetry in the common tongue than the techniques of other tongues. We will learn the elements and techniques of the English elegies and epics, and possibly speak of the saints' lives and riddles as well. [Old English / Anglo-Saxon]

#### **2153: Ravished by God: The Female Poet Saints of India.**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture: Far Eastern

Instructor: Countess Marguerite inghean Lachlainn

Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 9

An introduction to the *Bhakti* poetry of Mirabai, Lal Ded and others. Come hear the longing and passion of Indian poets in love with the Divine.

#### **2154: Lyric-Writing Workshop**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Gwendolyn the Graceful

Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 1, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM Bog U (E24)

This workshop is for gentles working on new songs (or poems) seeking feedback and critique on their work in progress. We'll discuss scansion, tone, word choice, clarity, and anything else the author wants to talk about. Expect to spend 10-15 minutes on each piece. If you have a long work, we may not be able to work on more than a portion of the piece. Bring paper and pencils or pens for notes.

#### **2155: Medieval Fan Fiction**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Bardic, Culture:

Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress Fiana of Clare

Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM Bog U (E24)

A discussion of how "fan fiction" was produced and used in the Middle Ages, and how we can produce it and use it in our Society. Topics will include the definition of fan fiction, its modern and pre-modern history, and its techniques and authors.

#### **2156: Commedia for Beginners**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia

Instructor: Lady Mehpare Vahide Karga

Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM Amphitheater

A beginner's class on *commedia dell'arte*, introducing the history of *commedia*, the stock characters, and semi-improvisational medieval comedy.

#### **2157: Engineering for a Mobile Theater Troupe**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia

Instructor: Lord Manus MacDhai

Taught: Thu Aug 3 04:00 PM, Fri Aug 11 11:00 AM

Location: Amphitheater

So you have a troupe that goes to events and wants to present plays but you need to be able to have a stage setup that is transportable and relatively quick to set up and take down. This class is a presentation of how the *Commedia* troupe *I Firenzi* handles those things, including an adjustable backdrop curtain, footlights (for playing in the dark), announcement signboards, etc.

#### **2158: How to Run Iron Commedia Sessions**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia

Instructor: THL Sophia the Orange

Taught: Thu Aug 3 05:00 PM Amphitheater

Handout fee: \$4.00.

Iron *Commedia* sessions give people a taste of doing period-style *commedia dell'arte* plays in one day. *They write a new scenario, rehearse, and perform the play within the scope of 4-6 hours. Instructions on running IC are included in \*Compleat Anachronist #173* and will be discussed in detail in this class.

#### **2159: Improv Theater Games for Improving Your Character**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia

Instructor: THL Niccolò Bartolazzi

Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM Amphitheater

Come learn and play theater games focused on the art of improvisation. Skills learned here can be used to improve any kind of performance including the portrayal of your persona in the SCA.

#### **2160: Introduction to Commedia**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia

Instructor: Lady Avelina del Dolce

Taught: Sat Aug 5 05:00 PM Bog U (E24)

You may see us perform at the Performing Arts Amphitheater and Pavilion at Pennsic, SCA events, feasts and parties. So are you curious about "those *commedia* performers?" Join Lady Avelina del Dolce for the first introductory *commedia* class at Bog University! This class will cover the basics of *commedia dell'arte* and include information from Lady Sophia the Orange's "Intro to *Commedia*" handout along with content from a *commedia* workshop Avelina recently attended by the professional performance troupe, *Pazzi Lazzi*. You don't want to miss the foolish fun!

#### **2161: Iron Commedia: Creating a New 16th-Century Play**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia

Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts

Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM

Location: Amphitheater

If you've ever laughed at the zany antics of improvisational *commedia dell'arte*, join members from your favorite troupes to craft, cast, and perform a brand-new *commedia* play in just one afternoon with its world premier at at Pennsic that same day! Two sessions, two performances, one each week. Find a mask, put it on, and see what happens!

#### **2162: Body of the Mask: The Full Commedia Character**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Katrusha Skomorokha

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM

Location: Casa Bardicci

Handout limit: 20, fee: \$15.00.

Based on the research of Antonio Fava, how to don the whole body of each *commedia* character to connect deeply with the audience with or without words. Please come prepared to move in comfortable clothing. Each day we will inspect the movement of a different class of character: the lovers, the first and second *Zanni*, *Capitano*, *Signora* and house servants, *Pantalone* and *Dottore*.

#### **2163: Commedia dell'Arte for Youth**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Cael O'Conail

Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM

Location: Amphitheater

Young adults will learn the art of *Commedia Dell'arte* while practicing and creating skits that will be performed at the end of the week.

#### **2164: Incorporating SCA Dance in Commedia Scenarios**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Avelina del Dolce

Taught: Fri Aug 11 12:00 PM Amphitheater

Have you ever wondered how *Commedia dell'Arte* influenced other performing arts of the Renaissance? Caroso, an Italian dance master, and other artisans alluded to *Commedia dell'Arte*. Learn how to enhance *commedia* performances with the art of dance. This class will include a workshop opportunity, so students should be familiar with the basics of *commedia* characters.

#### **2165: Making Commedia Happen in the SCA: A Roundtable**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Sophia the Orange

Taught: Fri Aug 11 02:00 PM Amphitheater

Come hear from *commedia* veterans about what worked and what didn't in an organized discussion covering recruiting and keeping a troupe together, costuming and masks, writing scenarios, finding documentation, participating in A&S fairs, working with event staff for performance space, and where in the world to start.

#### **2166: Producing Commedia for Modern Audiences**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Niccolò Bartolazzi

Taught: Fri Aug 11 10:00 AM Amphitheater

Aka: Why your *commedia* isn't entirely period and why it shouldn't be! Sixteenth-century *commedia dell'arte* requires updating to perform for a twenty-first-century audience, even in the Society. A behind-the-scenes look at what goes into producing a *commedia* play today including staging for non-Scadian audiences. Useful for both the *commedia* player as well as knowledgeable onlookers.

#### **2167: Social Theory of Commedia dell'Arte**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: Tristan le Chanticleer

Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM Amphitheater, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Handout limit: 20.

Stylized, as morality plays were, but wholly secular and quotidian, *commedia* follows a single social perspective that defines everything on stage: all roles, conventions, motion, and plot. Before the invention of characters in the modern sense, and before the fourth wall was raised, *commedia* used roles representing social segments to mock the *nouveau riche* and the limits of their authority over their children, their servants, and the loose cannons of the newly-risen middle class, and thereby revealed our common underlying humanity and shared struggles in urban life.

#### **2168: Writing Commedia dell'Arte Scenarios**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Luceta Di Cosimo

Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM Amphitheater

Handout limit: 15.

Quick and practical way to create period-plausible *commedia* scenarios for your troupe for practice, SCA event, or Pennsic performance! We will define a basic

structure of a *commedia* play, identify the main characters and their functions, and learn to construct the scenarios that highlight the strengths of your troupe, whatever size and/or composition! Familiarity with basic history of commedia and characters required. No acting experience necessary.

#### **2169: XXX Rated Commedia**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Avelina del Dolce

Taught: Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM A&S 9

This is "not your mother's scenario" class! Did you know a few *commedia* scenarios include fornication, enemas, defecation and other risqué topics we couldn't even air on modern television? Join us for a discussion of *lazzi* rarely performed at SCA events but ones that may liven up certain Pennsic parties. Class has been updated since last year. Come out to learn about even more explicit topics, including the "Love in Venice" exhibit at The Brooklyn Public Library! **No one under 18 will be allowed at this class. Must present ID!**

#### **2170: Failing with Style**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Commedia, Culture: Other

Instructor: Andres Reed

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM Amphitheater

When on stage the best laid plans gang aft a-gley. This class will address tips and tricks in keeping the show moving forward. This will be an interactive class to work on getting your performance back on track.

#### **2171: Known World Recorder Ensemble**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music

Instructor: Lady Jolicia atte Northclyfe

Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Handout limit: 15, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 15.

Recorder players of intermediate and above abilities are invited to join this ensemble for its second Pennsic appearance. Join us in having fun and making music together! We will meet for three rehearsals: Monday - Wednesday. We'll prepare for a brief concert, 6 pm, Thursday, 8/10, in the PA Tent. Age limit: 12 and up. A limited number of soprano and alto recorders are available for loan; contact instructors by July 10 to reserve one. If you play more than one instrument, bring them all, and be prepared to play something other than soprano. Please bring a music stand if you have one, or you may need to share. Sheet music (easy to advanced) will be provided. \$3 for music packet, or free PDFs available prior to Pennsic found on the Facebook group Known World Recorder Ensemble. Email the instructors: Lady Jolicia atte Northclyfe and Lady Siri Toivosdotter

#### **2172: Learning to Play the Big Drum (Tupan/Davul)**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music

Instructor: Darbuka Dave

Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM

Location: Bog U (E24)

This class will cover basic and intermediate technique on the *davul*, as well as brief notes about buying or building one. Some loaners available.

#### **2173: String Theory**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music

Instructor: THL Brendan O Corraide

Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

How do vibrating-string instruments really work? For players (and aspiring players) of plucked, strummed, and bowed string instruments, an understanding of the "what's really going on physically" can be very enlightening. Practical tips for technique and practice will also be shared.

Class will also include a discussion of the medieval understanding of what was going on in the context of Aristotelian (as opposed to modern Newtonian) physics. Mathematical and scientific concepts limited to length, mass, tension, and simple fractions. Instructor has been playing guitar since the 1970s and teaching (and performing in the SCA) since the '80s, when he was an engineering student.

#### **2174: 13th-C Music Estampie Class**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Albrecht Catspoy

Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:30 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

The class will be an instrumental and vocal application session to present the *estampie* form of improvisation. The *estampie* form is essentially a study in short term memorization and is a good game to play for musicians (possible drinking game).

#### **2175: A Celtic Introduction to Medieval Music**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: THL Vincenzo da Brescia

Taught: Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Celtic music hasn't changed much in 600 years so it's an excellent starting point for learning medieval music. We'll look at similarities and sources

#### **2176: Beginning Loud Band**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Remus Fletcher

Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM, Fri Aug 11 09:00 AM

Location: University-Battlefield

If you can play a recorder, you can play a Loud Band instrument. Musicians of all levels are welcome. The class will begin with a Q&A session about loud instruments including shawms, *rauschpfeiffen* and sackbuts (trombones). There will be a limited number of instruments available to try. Bring instruments and a music stand if you have them. Easy music will be provided, and the class will play some songs. Listeners welcome. Bring a chair.

#### **2177: Citole Solar**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Rufina Cambrensis

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Handout limit: 10.

So you bought a *citole* at Pennsic, and now you're wondering what to do with it. Or you've been having fun strumming solo songs, but would like to try something different. In this class we'll play some catchy pieces of 13th- and 14th-century polyphony. Bring your *citole*, *gittern*, lute, etc., (preferably tuned G-d-g-d') and join in the fun! Although this class is aimed at fretted instruments, harps and plucked psalteries are welcome, too.

#### **2178: Crumhorn Appreciation Society**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Master Aaron Drummond

Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM

Location: University-Battlefield

An hour of crumhorn playing! All soft wind cap instruments (cornemuses, kelhorns, etc.) are welcome. Repertoire will be determined by the level of the attendees. Some instruments will be available to borrow for those with prior recorder experience.

#### **2179: Drumming for European Dance**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Lord Guinemer d'Anglade

Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM Performing Arts

Rehearsal Tent

Whether you're a new drummer, an experienced musician new to drumming, or an experienced drummer new to Renaissance dance music, this class has something for you. We'll cover the basics of communicating with musicians and dancers, basic rhythms and appropriate tempos for Renaissance dance music, how to prevent things from going wrong, and how to handle it when things go wrong anyway. No drum or experience is necessary.

#### **2180: Early Music Notation: Marguerite's Chansonier**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Master John Elys

Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM Performing Arts

Rehearsal Tent

Queen Marguerite of Austria, Princess of Asturias and Duchess of Savoy (1480-1530), was not only a musician herself but a noted patroness of the arts. One of her prized possessions was a 70-page handwritten collection of secular and sacred polyphonic music now referred to as Brussels 11239. We'll sight-read a variety of pieces from the book, stopping to discuss notational

difficulties as they come up. Bring a melody instrument (or voice) you play fluently: recorder, fiddle, harp, viol, lute, etc.

#### **2181: Early Music Notation: Petrucci's Prodigious Press**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Master John Elys

Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM Performing Arts Tent

Ottaviano Petrucci (1466-1539) was the first large-scale printer of music. Between 1501 and 1509 he published over 40 books of music: instrumental and vocal, sacred and secular, sober and whimsical, but all with a visual clarity that would not be equaled for another 200 years. We'll read a variety of pieces in facsimile from the Petrucci press, stopping to discuss notational difficulties as they come up. Bring a melody instrument (or voice) you play fluently: recorder, fiddle, harp, viol, lute, etc.

#### **2182: Embellishing 16th-Century Italian Dance Music**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Jadwiga Krzyzanowska

Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM Performing Arts

Rehearsal Tent

This class will give you practical tools for embellishing late period Renaissance dance music. We will look at some sources for period-appropriate embellishments and will write out embellishments for music that will be in the balls. Participants should be able to play *Gracca Amorosa* and *Bizzaria d'Amore* fluently.

#### **2183: Gathering of the Louds**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Deonna von Aachen

Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM

Location: University-Battlefield

Shawms, sackbuts and curtals, oh my. Players of loud Renaissance instruments gather just for fun to play different styles of music at each session such as *intrad*s and other instrumental processions and polychoral music. Not sure what these instruments are? Come listen or try one. Instruments will be available to share, but a reading knowledge of music is necessary. Bring a chair, music stand and clothespins.

#### **2184: Harp for Absolute Beginners**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Rebecca da Firenze

Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM

Location: Argent Fox (Merchant area behind the barn)

A very basic introduction to the fundamentals of modern harp, that is to say **hand position!** Learn how not to injure yourself playing! Please bring a harp if you have one and a chair if you need one; we will be holding the class at Argent Fox and can borrow his harps and chairs, but he only has so many and I don't know how many students will attend. We will review hand position, go over a couple basic exercises to practice with, and I will provide handouts with a simple tune to practice. Ability to either read music or memorize a definite plus, but anyone's welcome to show up, and I'll teach you what I can. All ages emphatically welcomed.

#### **2185: Keyboards Before 1600: Instruments and Repertoire**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Mistress Jadwiga Krzyzanowska

Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM A&S 9

In this class we'll explore European keyboard instruments and their repertoire in the Middle Ages and Renaissance. We'll listen to recordings of period keyboards and look at facsimiles of keyboard intabulations. If there is time and interest, we'll discuss how to read period notation for keyboard music. In particular we'll look at the *German Keyboard Tablature of the Buxheimer Organ Book* and the notation in Attaignant's intabulations of chansons.

#### **2186: Known World Recorder Ensemble**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European

Instructor: Lady Jolicia atte Northclyfe

Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Performing Arts

Rehearsal Tent

Handout limit: 15, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 15, fee:

\$3.00.

Recorder players of Intermediate and above abilities are invited to join this ensemble for its second Pennsic appearance. Join us in having fun and making music together! We will meet for three rehearsals: Monday - Wednesday. We'll prepare for a brief concert, 6 pm, Thursday, 8/10, in the PA Tent. Age limit: 12 and up. A limited number of soprano and alto recorders are available for loan; contact instructors by July 10 to reserve one. If you play more than one instrument, bring them all, and be prepared to play something other than soprano. Please bring a music stand if you have one, or you may need to share. Sheet music (easy to advanced) will be provided. \$3 for music packet, or free PDFs available prior to Pennsic found on the Facebook group Known World Recorder Ensemble. Email the instructors: Lady Jolicia atte Northclyfe and Lady Siri Toivosdotter

#### 2187: Known World Recorder Ensemble

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Jolicia atte Northclyfe  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 15, fee: \$3.00.

Recorder players of Intermediate and above abilities are invited to join this ensemble for its second Pennsic appearance. Join us in having fun and making music together! We will meet for three rehearsals: Monday - Wednesday. We'll prepare for a brief concert, 6 pm, Thursday, 8/10, in the PA Tent. Age limit: 12 and up. A limited number of soprano and alto recorders are available for loan; contact instructors by July 10 to reserve one. If you play more than one instrument, bring them all, and be prepared to play something other than soprano. Please bring a music stand if you have one, or you may need to share. Sheet music (easy to advanced) will be provided. \$3 for music packet, or free PDFs available prior to Pennsic found on the Facebook group, Known World Recorder Ensemble. Email the instructors: Lady Jolicia atte Northclyfe and Lady Siri Toivosdotter

#### 2188: Let's Play Ortiz Tenors

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Amelie d'Anjou  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 20.

We'll practice our improv skills by jamming on a few of the tenors or ground bass lines in Diego Ortiz's treatise on viol playing (he calls them *recercadas*). Any instruments welcome, but be prepared to improvise. Probable tenors include *passamezzo antico*, *passamezzo moderno*, and *folia*. If you would like to look at the music ahead, go to IMSLP and search for Diego Ortiz. (*Recercadas primera*, *secunda*, and *quarta* or *ottava sobre tenores Italianos* - we'll do our own top lines) The treatise is *Trattado de Glosas* from 1553, also on IMSLP. (*Recercadas* are at the end.)

#### 2189: Melodic Realizations Above Basse Danse Tenors

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Albrecht Catsprey  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Melodic Realizations is a lecture and applied class on the methods to write melodic divisions above a 15th-C bassa dance tenor line. A solid knowledge of basic theory is required. Bring instruments as we will play some of the monstrosities we come up with.

#### 2190: Playing the Renaissance Side Drum

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Guinemer d'Anglade  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

The Renaissance side drum is the predecessor to the modern snare drum. In this class, we'll cover the basics of playing a side drum. We'll review the parts of the drum, how to hold the drum and the sticks, the basics of rhythm, and what we know about period rhythms. This will be a hands-on class; bring a pair of drumsticks and a drum, if you have one. Some loaner sticks will be available.

#### 2191: Recorder Consort: 15th- and 16th-Century

#### Music

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Sabine de Kerbriant  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Come play an assortment of Renaissance pieces in good company! This group playing session is geared for intermediate and above recorder players who are comfortable with their instruments and with sight-reading. Bring your recorders and a stand. Sheet music will be provided; feel free to bring your own favorites (in multiple copies, please).

#### 2192: Recorder Jam with Siri!

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Siri Toivosdotter  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$3.00.

Play recorders with others in a group setting and read through Renaissance literature. In a two-hour session, we will start with beginner/easy sequential drills and move toward harder music. Beginner players should arrive early; advanced can arrive later. Bring your instrument or use a loaner (Soprano, Alto, Tenor or Bass). New (Harmony brand) Soprano recorders will be available for \$4.

#### 2193: The Cornett and the Serpent: Renaissance Brass?

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Remus Fletcher  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM University-Battlefield

Once a favorite of composers and now obscure, the cornett is a musical instrument with a trumpet-type mouthpiece that is made of wood and fingered like a recorder. The larger serpent, which filled the need for a bass instrument, is a late-period ancestor of the modern tuba. Are they brass or woodwind? Join in for a hands-on discussion about these instruments, information on where to buy, and how to play. Several instruments will be available to try. Bring a chair.

#### 2194: What to Play and Where to Play It

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Sabine de Kerbriant  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM Bog U (E24)

For those looking to get started or to find new opportunities making instrumental music in the SCA. Class will include tips and hints, roundtable discussion, demos of an assortment of instruments, and a playing session. Bring your instruments!

#### 2195: An Introduction to Indian Rhythms

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Ali Al-Azim  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM Touch The Earth

Learn about Indian rhythm instruments, their history, how they are played and how to play with them. Bring your instrument and learn some new rhythms.

#### 2196: Begin Egyptian *Tabla* (*Doumbek*) with Donovan

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Donovan al Darbuka  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM Touch The Earth

Come and learn the basics of the Egyptian *tabla* (*doumbek*). We will work on basic techniques for getting great sounds out of your drum.

#### 2197: Beginner Near- and Middle-Eastern Hand Drumming

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Zakiyyah Ayagachin Al-Sharq  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM  
Location: Middle Eastern Tent

Let's learn to play that *doumbek/riq/frame* drum! Lady Zakiyyah (a.k.a. Kazuki) will help you get comfortable with that drum and have fun. We will go over posture, hand placement, tones, and some fun rhythms. Open to all ages.

#### 2198: Beginning Drumming

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern

Instructor: Ziggy  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: Touch The Earth

Learn the basic rhythms used most often in drum circles and music within the SCA. This is a 4-part class that teaches different rhythms each day. **Bring your own drum.**

Day 1- *Saidi, Beladi, Maqsum*

Day 2- *Chiftitelli, Masmaoudi*

Day 3- *Ayub, Malfuf*

Day 4- *Kashlimah* and other strange stuff

#### 2199: Beginning to Drum Solo: *Malfuf, Syrto, Chifti*

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lord Madog Barfog  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 06:00 PM Bog U (E24), Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM Touch The Earth, Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM  
Touch The Earth

An intro to the beginnings of solo techniques for *Malfuf, Syrto*, and *Chiftitelli* rhythms. An intermediate class, but all levels (including beginners) welcome.

#### 2200: Beginning to Drum Solo: *Maqsum and Ayoub*

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lord Madog Barfog  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM Touch The Earth, Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM Bog U (E24), Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM  
Touch The Earth

An intro to the beginnings of solo techniques for *Maqsum* and *Ayoub* rhythms. An intermediate class, but all levels welcome.

#### 2201: *Death by Beladi*

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Ziggy  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Tired of playing Dum Dum tek ka Tek Dum tek ka Tek? Come and explore some different ways of playing *Beladi*. We will crawl, walk, jog, and even do a running *Beladi* and learn some rhythms that incorporate *Beladi* within them as part of a different rhythm. Bring Your Own Drum.

#### 2202: Exploring the Frame Drum with Donovan

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Donovan al Darbuka  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM Touch The Earth

Learn the basics of the frame drum. We will work on basic techniques for getting great sounds out of your drum.

#### 2203: Exploring the *Riq* with Donovan

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: THL Donovan al Darbuka  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM Touch The Earth

Learn the basics of the *riq*. We will work on basic techniques for getting great sounds out of your drum.

#### 2204: From the Mind of a Bored Drummer (Even + Odd = ?!)

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Ziggy  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM Bog U (E24)

What happens when you take an odd-count rhythm and mash it with an even-count rhythm? Sometimes you get a train wreck, sometimes you get a moment of brilliance! Come and learn a couple of new rhythms I created or bring your own to share. Bring Your Own Drum.

#### 2205: Hafsa Songs for All Instruments by Lady Melissa!

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Melissa of Orluk Oasis  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Touch The Earth  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

New songs for hafsa! *Habibi Ya Eini, Efem, Qaddukal Mayas (Ada Sahilleri)* and more. Bring your drum, zills, band or orchestra instruments. Sheet music available to purchase. Let's make beautiful Middle Eastern music together.

#### 2206: Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 6/8

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music,

Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lord Madog Barfog  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Touch The Earth, Mon Aug 7 05:00 PM Bog U (E24), Thu Aug 10 12:00 PM Touch The Earth

Add to your rhythm repertoire with those played in 6/8. Moroccan and Persian 6/8 and others are covered, with variations. Beginners welcome.

### 2207: Intermediate Middle Eastern Drumming: 7/8 and 10/8

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lord Madog Barfog  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM Bog U (E24), Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Touch The Earth, Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM Touch The Earth

Add to your drumming repertoire: Learn rhythms played in 7/8 and 10/8. *Samai*, *Curcuna*, *Laz*, and variations are covered. Beginners welcome.

### 2208: Let's Just Play Music Together!

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Lady Melissa of Orluk Oasis  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM Touch The Earth  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00.

Can't make it out at night to play with Lady Melissa? Don't want to wander around the lake at all hours of the night looking for a camp to jam in? Can't read all that sheet music at night? Want to play songs you already know? Well, let's get together and just play! Many of us only see each other **once** a year at Pennsic. Let's make the most of our precious time together. Participants can pick the songs. **All** drummers, **all** melodic instruments, **all** zillers, and **all** dancers are welcome to this open daylight music session!

### 2209: Pre-16th-Century Musical Modal Improvisation

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Albrecht Catsprey  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM Cafe Marhaba (Unknown)  
Handout limit: 10.

Musician class for acoustic instruments to learn medieval modal improvisation that will teach the student to create melodies on the spot for both free form and structured rhythmic forms. Students are required to be very familiar with their instruments. Reading music is not required but really helps, especially your major and natural minor scales.

### 2210: West African Percussion (*Djembe*, *Dunun*)

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Daniel  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 07:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 07:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 07:00 PM  
Location: Bog U (E24)

History, tradition, and context for beginners on up in the art of West African percussion.

Daniel has studied and performed *djembe* and *dunun* for over two decades, having had the opportunity to learn from and perform with some of the best players from Guinea, Mali, Senegal and other countries in West Africa. He was once given the name Tegebuson by Abdoul Doumbia which means "whip-hand." He will show you proper technique, demonstrate various rhythms, and get you playing accessible, fun rhythms.

If you have questions about drum-building or what to do about a broken, rope-tuned hand drum, he can answer those as well.

### 2211: An Introduction to Indian Rhythms: *Dhol*

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Ali Al-Azim  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM Touch The Earth

An introduction to *Dhol*. Learn the history, playing technique and common beats of this Indian drum. Bring your instrument and learn some new rhythms.

### 2212: An Introduction to Indian Rhythms: *Tabla*

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Ali Al-Azim  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM Touch The Earth

An introduction to *Tabla*. Learn history, playing technique and common beats of these Indian drums.

Bring your instrument and learn some new rhythms.

### 2213: An Introduction to Indian Rhythms: *Tassa*

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Ali Al-Azim  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM Touch The Earth

An introduction to *Tassa*. Learn the history, playing technique and common beats of this Indian drum. Bring your instrument and learn some new rhythms.

### 2214: Early Period Whistle Workshop

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Instrumental Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: THL Marion Quyn  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 06:00 PM  
Location: Bog U (E24)

Learn to craft an early period whistle out of bone using a few simple hand tools. Based on 10th-century finds in England and Sweden.

### 2215: Juggling 101: Beginner

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Juggling  
Instructor: Lord William Kilmaron  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM  
Location: Amphitheater

The most basic 3-ball cascade juggling. Juggling balls will be made available for use by the class and may be bought afterward from the instructor.

### 2216: Juggling Practice

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Juggling  
Instructor: Lord William Kilmaron  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM, Fri Aug 11 01:00 PM  
Location: Amphitheater

Come together to meet with other performers and swap tricks, including ball, club, ring, *diablo*, flower sticks, and more. Part of the Fool's School.

### 2217: Advanced Storytelling

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: Master Igor Medved  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 05:00 PM A&S 9

How to go beyond merely "telling a story around a campfire". Getting and holding a hall's attention, voice techniques; reading and playing off a crowd, how to take authentic "boring" stories and turn them into stories for modern audiences, and lastly, what to do when it All Goes Wrong.

### 2218: Crossing Cultures in Storytelling

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: Mistress Fianna of Clare  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:30 AM A&S 9

This class will discuss moving stories across cultures. I will focus on my character, Isu Odinnson, and the steps I took to create his stories.

### 2219: Cultural Stories with a Period Feel

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: Mistress Tyzes "Zsof" Sofia  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM A&S 9

How to combine the elements of a modern event into a story told by your persona.

### 2220: How to Make a Good Story Great

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: Mistress Tyzes "Zsof" Sofia  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 9

A discussion of the dynamics that take a story from good to great. Bring your stories to share and we'll take time to work on them in class.

### 2221: Improvised Storytelling

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: Master Ruaidhri an Cu  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 05:00 PM A&S 9  
Handout limit: 30.

Have you ever been asked to tell a story but the person before you in the circle just told the only one you know? Have you ever forgotten your tale in the midst of telling? Well, worry no more! This class will focus on the development of quick thinking and creative story composition.

### 2222: Storytelling Academy

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: Mistress Gabrielle d'Auvergne  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6

10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM  
Location: Minerva's Spindle (158)

During this nine-day academy, students will gain knowledge about the history and techniques for storytelling both in the SCA and the modern world. Students may attend individual sessions or all of the academy. There will be guest teachers and time for students to practice and receive feedback. The academy will culminate in a student performance. No classes are repeated. The focus is on developing comfort, nurturing, and honing skills within the students' capabilities. All levels are welcome. Students may pick up a class outline at the academy space, Minerva's Spindle 158, where classes will also be listed on the message board. Seating is limited; feel free to bring your own chair. Student Performance, Thursday, 8/10 (time and place to be determined).

### 2223: Story Time with Tempus

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: Lord Tempus Peregrinator  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 6

This is an hour with Tempus. Good time to have a nap while he rambles on about anything. Adventure, excitement and really wild things... Maybe some hand-kissing and stories of travel; might do some science, or hear about his cabins. Or it may just be a good time for an afternoon nap.

### 2224: Tale to Telling

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling  
Instructor: THL Brendan O Corraidhe  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 9

I discuss a simple (if time-intensive) process for taking source material and turning it into a powerful performance, using as case studies two of my pieces.

One, "Gawain and the Green Knight" (which I regularly perform - in full kit - for the Brit Lit classes at the college where I work), was worked up over a period of six months. It's a 30-minute prose rendition of the famous tale of knightly virtues, attempted seduction, and sorcery. I plan to present it (in series) at Enchanted Ground over Middle Weekend. Here's the first part: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7mG4MnMZwtM>

The second, "The Death of The Cid," was cooked up *literally overnight*, but resulted in me being named as Queen's Champion the next weekend. I performed it at Pennsic, where a Crown Prince sought me out afterward to thank me.

### 2225: *Fabliaux* or Tavern Tales

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Seathan MacDhabbhidh  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM A&S 9, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 30.

A discussion of period French and English metrical tales. These tales varied in length taking from five minutes to an hour or more to tell. The content was usually a comic, frankly coarse, and often cynical tale in verse popular in period, especially during the 12th and 13th centuries. The themes often made fun of the clergy and upper classes and were designed to entertain the low-born. Presentation of these tales to common men and women in taverns and public gatherings was probably a means for a common traveling bard to maintain a livelihood, earning a meal and a place to sleep while traveling from village to village. Excerpts and examples will be presented. The content of some of the pieces is sexually suggestive or implies morally corrupt behavior.

### 2226: Telling Stories as Your Persona

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Cariadoc  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 9  
Handout limit: 50.

How to tell stories in a way that creates the illusion of a period story being told to a period audience, along with a discussion of sources.

### 2227: The Fairy Tale and Legend Workshop

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Luceta Di Cosimo  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 9

Handout limit: 15.

We will briefly go over the history and definitions of fairy tales and legends, instances of fairy tales in period, how to look for period sources of both, and how to identify and use motifs to construct/reconstruct tales which could have been told/recorded in period. Will introduce and practice "composition in performance", a period storytelling technique. The participants in the workshop will construct a fairy tale and a legend.

### **2228: Midrash and Aggadita: A Bible Story Supplement**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Storytelling, Culture: Other

Instructor: Lord Yaakov HaMizrachi  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 9

Odds are good, if you have ever listened to a traditional Jewish story, you were getting a story from the *Midrash* or the *aggadita*. During the time of the Talmud, two sources of stories were collected. *Midrash* focuses primarily on Biblical characters and events, whereas *aggadita* focuses primarily on Talmudic sages. The class will discuss the origins of these two sets of source material, their religious significance, and their use as source material for SCA story tellers.

### **2229: Known World Players: Open Auditions, Pennsic 47**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM Performing Arts  
Rehearsal Tent, Fri Aug 11 02:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Known World Players are seeking actors for Pennsic 47. A noble family, war, unearthly forces and death are sturdy pillars of late-period tragic theater. What if Homer's "The Iliad" had been adapted by an Elizabethan playwright? "Hector of Troy" is an attempt to accomplish such, with mortals speaking in prose, gods conversing in iambic pentameter; honor, betrayals and misfortunes. And death. From the pen of R.S. Mandel, known in the Society as Lord Tarmach ben Yehuda al-Khazari. Come audition to take part in this! Audition materials will be provided.

### **2230: KWP Pennsic Readers' Theater: Open Adult Rehearsal**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 02:00 PM Performing Arts  
Rehearsal Tent, Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM Performing Arts Tent

Known World Players Readers' Theatre provides a low-stress opportunity and theatre experience creating a staged reading of the script *The Young Elizabeth* by Jennette Dowling and Francis Letton. A staged reading is a performance where the actors perform with the script in their hand and there are no props, costumes, scenery, or special lighting. No audition necessary; attend both rehearsals. To be performed Friday, 8/4, in the Performing Arts Tent at 7:00 pm.

### **2231: KWP Pennsic Readers' Theater: Open Youth Rehearsal**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM Performing Arts  
Rehearsal Tent, Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM Performing Arts Tent

Known World Players, Youth Readers' Theatre, will give the youth (ages 8-14) an opportunity to experience a low-stress theatre experience by creating a staged reading of *A Bag Full of Fables* by Robert Lehan. A staged reading means that the actors will be performing the play with the script in hand. No audition necessary; attend both rehearsals. To be performed Friday, 8/4, in the Performing Arts Tent at 6:00 pm. Children under 12, please bring a parent or guardian.

### **2232: Let's Make a Mummung or Masque!**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: Mistress Catrin o'r Rhyd For  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 9

Mummings and masques are entertaining and period theatrical ways to praise someone or commemorate an event. However, period scripts aren't usually adaptable for many SCA purposes. You'll need to construct your own. In this workshop, we'll build the outlines of performances using grab bags of options created by the class.

### **2233: Pennsic Technical Theater: Lights, Stage,**

### **Action!**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: THL Lorelei Skye  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM  
Location: Performing Arts Tent

Come and learn about the behind-the-scenes tech theater of the Performing Arts Tent: building the stage, rigging curtains, running lights, and more! Useful class for those wanting to volunteer now or in the future for setup, strike, evening performances, and light re-sets.

### **2234: Violence for Actors**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: Master Ruaidhri an Cu  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Amphitheater  
Handout limit: 30.

Simple and safe techniques for stage combat. Theory and practice of dramatic violence for theatrical productions.

### **2235: Whose Line Doth It Be? Open Auditions**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM Amphitheater

Think you are a great improviser? Now here's your chance to audition for the improvisational show, "Whose Line Doth It Be?", taking place at 7:00 pm in the Amphitheater. Performance slots are limited, so sharpen your wit!

### **2236: Youth Theatre**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater  
Instructor: Lady Edekyon O Fierhie  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM,  
Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM  
Location: Amphitheater

For kids ages 6-12 interested in exploring their creative and theatrical sides through story telling, acting, and producing their very own play! Come join us as we build a theatre show from the ground up, giving younger kids a creative outlet for all that pent up camping energy! Children 12 and under must have a parent or guardian present.

### **2237: Jest Foolin' Around: The Fools & Jesters of Period**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Niccolò Bartolazzi  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM Amphitheater  
Some history and traditions to the profession of making laughter in the Middle Ages and Renaissance.

### **2238: Mask Performance and Mummung**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Judith Fitzhenry the Uncertain  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM Amphitheater  
Masked performers appeared in a number of countries in medieval and Renaissance Europe, in mummings, masques and other performances. After an overview describing such performances, the class will practice performing in masks. (Masks will be available, or feel free to bring your own!) Weather permitting, the class will make a short field trip "in character" (wearing the masks) down a Pennsic thoroughfare.

### **2239: The Belle of Battle: A Play Reading**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Orlando Sforza  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM A&S 9

Sit back and enjoy the play or join in by taking on a role in this reading of this new Elizabethan-style comedy in which no one is who they seem to be.

### **2240: Kyōgenza: Improvisational Comic Theatre Workshop**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Sölveig Þrændardóttir  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM Performing Arts  
Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

A participatory workshop introducing medieval improvisational Japanese comic theatre. Participants will be introduced to stock characters, theatrical devices, and comic theory. Ridicule the powerful. Stock characters engage in parody and satire.

*Kyōgen* is a particularly accessible and easy-to-stage

genre of Japanese theatre. *Kyōgen* dates to at least the fourteenth century and is a living theatre today. *Kyōgen* frequently lampooned the powerful people who sat in the audience. Learn about stage geography, scripting, types of plays, types of characters, the rhythmic structure of Japanese theatre, acting conventions, and more. Participants will engage in readings and rehearsal at the end of the workshop.

### **2241: Mad Words: Comedic Theatre of Japanese Kyōgen**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Theater, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: THL Niccolò Bartolazzi  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM Amphitheater  
Often translated as "mad words", *kyōgen* is a style of comedic theatre begun by the 14th century in Japan and continued today, often as a companion to the more serious *nō* dramas. This will class will cover history and description of the art as well as demonstration through short skits and participation in movement workshops.

### **2242: Fundamentals of Voice Production**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music  
Instructor: Lady Ursula Mortimer  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 12  
Learn the basics of vocal technique, including methods for dealing with nervousness. This is an active, participatory class for those who have never had a voice lesson. Those who can stand comfortably will be asked to do so for much of the class, but all the activities can be adapted to a seated position.

### **2243: KW Choir Open Auditions: Chorulus Pennsicus**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM Performing Arts  
Rehearsal Tent  
Known World Choir open auditions for anyone interested in trying out for select choir, *Chorulus Pennsicus*, Pennsic 47.

### **2244: Learn to Read, Write, and Sing Byzantine Notation**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music  
Instructor: THL Marion Quyn  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 05:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM  
Location: Bog U (E24)  
Master musician or *neume* newbie: This class is for everyone! See how a simple system can be used to depict relative and absolute pitch and learn how to translate some medieval and modern day "hits" into this beautiful style of notation.

### **2245: Pennsic Children's Choir: Open Rehearsal**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM,  
Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM  
Location: Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Pennisic Children's Choir is open to all children up to age 13 who love to sing. Experience the world of Renaissance and medieval vocal music. We will rehearse from 1-2 pm Sunday, August 6, through Wednesday, August 9, at the PA Rehearsal tent. We will perform as part of the Known World Choirs Concert on Thursday evening of War Week. (Dress rehearsal Thursday afternoon, 8/10, in the PAT; further details TBA during regular rehearsals.) Parents must attend rehearsals with children under 12. Music and more information can be found here: <https://sites.google.com/site/kwpcennsicchoir/home/pennsic-choir/pennsic-children-s-choir>

### **2246: Pennsic Choir: Open Rehearsal**

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM  
Location: Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
The Pennsic Choir welcomes all interested singers! This year's concert theme is "A Medieval Christmas" The repertoire includes pieces by Hassler, King Henry VIII, Praetorius and Morley, conducted by Lady Siri Tivosdotter. Singing in the Pennsic Choir is an intense and rewarding experience. We rehearse two hours each day for a week, then perform a concert on Thursday evening of War Week. The ability to read music and sight-sing is helpful, but not required if you learn the music in advance. Sheet music and audio

tracks are available online at <https://sites.google.com/site/kwcpennsicchoir/home/pennsic-choir/pennsicxliiichoira>

### 2247: Pennsic Youth Choir: Open Rehearsal

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music  
Instructor: Pennsic Performing Arts  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 12:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM  
Location: Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

The Pennsic Youth Choir is open to youth ages 12 - 19 who enjoy learning and singing period vocal music a *cappella* with Deonna von Aachen. We will rehearse 12-1 pm Sunday, August 6, through Wednesday, August 9. Performance will be part of the Known World Choirs Concert on Thursday evening of War Week. (Dress rehearsal Thursday afternoon, 8/10, in the PAT; details TBA during regular rehearsals.) More information can be found here: <https://sites.google.com/site/kwcpennsicchoir/home/pennsic-choir/pennsic-youth-choir>

### 2248: What Are the Known World Choir's Top Ten?

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music  
Instructor: Lord Cailin mac Aindréis  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 25. Materials limit: 25, fee: \$3.00.

Singers and directors of singers: this is the list for you! Come sing through the KWC's collated list of songs many groups will enjoy performing!

### 2249: 14th-Century Italian Secular Vocal Music

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Arianna Morgan  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 14

This class provides an overview of the musical and poetic forms of 14th-century Italian secular vocal music. Listening examples will be provided.

### 2250: An Introduction to "Contrafact"

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Martyn de Halliwell  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 20.

How to find the best "tunes" from period sources, and add/replace lyrics, as well as slight modifications of the tune.

### 2251: Late Period Rounds

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Elizabeth of Dendermonde  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 05:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Come help sing through (or listen to) some late period rounds.

### 2252: Mass Project

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Erlandr Nordenskald  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent, Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Performing Arts Tent, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Hands-on look into the Mass as a musical form and its importance in Renaissance vocal music. We will study a plain chant Mass and a Mass by Josquin. We are going to do a mini-performance at the European Music Expo and a Mass Performance during War Week. Time and Date TBD

### 2253: Music in the Italian Novelle

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Aaron Drummond  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM  
Location: Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

Several 14th-16th-century Italian works of literature survive which contain descriptions of music performances. We'll read through some of the surviving music mentioned in these works and compare what we do to how the authors describe the musical performances. All instrumentalists and vocalists are welcome.

### 2254: Period Drinking Songs

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Rosina von Schaffhausen  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 06:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent, Sat Aug 5 06:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Learn to sing a variety of period songs about consuming alcoholic beverages from across Europe. The songs vary in difficulty from easy unison and rounds to harmony with up to four parts, so anyone can participate. Music will be available to take with you. If you have heard of the Pennsic Drinking and Singing Walk or the *Hymni Bacchi*, this is the music we sing. This class might take place in a tent without chairs, so please consider bringing your own.

### 2255: Scottish Choral and Vocal Music Under the Stewarts

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Cailin mac Aindréis  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM A&S 9  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$2.00.

12th-16th century, sacred and secular, choral and vocal, pre- and post-Reformation. Sources and solutions!

### 2256: The Pilgrimage Project

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Bugga Bilibit æt Elediche  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 05:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent  
Handout limit: 30.

For the past four years at Pennsic we have gone on Pilgrimage one afternoon of War Week, singing songs from the *Libre Vermell de Montserrat* and the *Cantigas de Santa Maria*. Come learn these songs and consider joining us this year! All are welcome! Music provided. Pilgrimage will happen on the Tuesday of War Week, meeting at University point, time TBD. New this year: Class will start with a brief overview of pilgrimage in period.

### 2257: Very Old Rounds and Drinking Songs

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Judith Fitzhenry the Uncertain  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Bog U (E24)

Pre-1600 rounds and drinking songs in English, some in Latin. A packet of sheet music and lyrics will be available to keep.

### 2258: An Overview of Arabo-Andalusian Music

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lady Aliya al Qanunjiyya  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM A&S 16

This class will explore the various forms of Arabic music that originated in al-Andalus (Moorish Spain) and then dispersed throughout North Africa and the Near East after the *Reconquista*.

We will survey the different schools and styles of music, listening to audio samples of each. We'll learn about the instruments used and some of the rhythms and modes they employed. Time and interest permitting, we will also learn to play some pieces of music from this repertoire.

### 2259: Ottoman Singing

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Master Osman Usta  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM  
Location: Middle Eastern Tent  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$2.00.

We will be teaching two Ottoman compositions from the 15th-16th centuries, as well as reviewing songs taught last year. This music is typically performed with singing. As such, we will be teaching a singing class to learn these songs in the original Ottoman Turkish language. What will you learn and experience: 15th-16th-century Seljuk/Ottoman songs and their history; the musical modality *Makam Rast*; pronunciation of Ottoman Turkish and Persian along with a brief history and etymology, learning in the traditional *Meşk* learning style, as well as appropriate Ottoman customs. The five classes will be progressive; however, students may join in when they wish, although attendance at all the classes is strongly encouraged. Students may join the class's Facebook page in advance to orient themselves

to the song and class: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/398762226986519/>

### 2260: Introduction to Carnatic Music Theory

Topic: Performing Arts and Music: Vocal Music, Culture: Other  
Instructor: THL Aibhilin inghean Daibhidh  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 04:00 PM Performing Arts Rehearsal Tent

An overview of *Carnatic* music from Southern India, this class addresses how to understand the format and harmonic system of music. Based on time available, we will learn part or all of a *Carnatic* piece. As *Carnatic* music is substantially different from European music, knowledge of Western music theory is not necessary, though a basic understanding is helpful. The ability to read European music is not required.

## SCA Life

### 2300: A&S Competitions for Entrants, Part 3 of 3

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Philip White  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 04:00 PM A&S 6

We'll be talking about how A&S competition entrants can get the most fun out of entering an A&S competition while also getting feedback and creating an educational experience for others. We want to help everyone get the most out of their time and effort in working on their arts and sciences projects. This class ties in with "A&S Competitions for Organizers" and "A&S Competitions for Judges". You can attend any one or all three.

### 2301: A&S Competitions for Judges, Part 2 of 3

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Philip White  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM A&S 6

We'll be talking about how A&S competition judges can support and encourage entrants to be a part of educational activities while still having fun. Discussion will cover ideas on how to give feedback to entrants. We want to help everyone have a fun time while also encouraging an educational atmosphere. This class ties in with "A&S Competitions for Organizers" and "A&S Competitions for Entrants". You can attend any one or all three.

### 2302: A&S Competitions for Organizers, Part 1 of 3

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Philip White  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM A&S 6

We'll be talking about how A&S competition organizers can create better experiences for judges and for entrants. Discussion will cover ideas on how to plan better activities as well as how to work with judges and entrants to help everyone have a fun time while also encouraging an educational atmosphere. This class ties in with "A&S Competitions for Judges" and "A&S Competitions for Entrants". You can attend any one or all three.

### 2303: Babies at Pennsic: A Discussion

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Mistress Elizabeth of Dendermonde  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM A&S 14

How to deal with babies and small children at Pennsic: a discussion by and for those who have done it, are doing it, or will do it.

### 2304: Basics of Running a Gate

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: THL Eadgyth aet Staeningum  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$0.50.

Running the Gate at an event isn't complicated *with* some advance planning. How to prep beforehand, staffing, what materials are needed at the event and how to set up, and sorting out the paperwork afterwards.

### 2305: Beyond Thunderdome

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Lord Andreiko Eferiev  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 19  
Handout limit: 50, fee: \$1.00.

The combatants clash, the marshals watch, the heralds cry, and the populace cheers. Tournaments in the SCA involve a lot of moving parts. Come step behind the M.O.L. table and see how the people working behind



the scenes coordinate the who-fights-whom in some of our grandest spectacles. This class is for anyone who wants to know more about how tournaments work, from combatants who want a competitive edge, to members of the populace who just want a good view of the fighting.

### **2306: Event Finances: Before, During and After**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Mistress Hilderun Hugelmann  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 10.

From budget to gate to the event report. A discussion of event finances, based on Chapter 9 of the *Local Exchequer Handbook*.

### **2307: Harassment and the SCA: A Guided Discussion**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Lady Finnuala ingen Néill ...  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 4  
Handout limit: 50.

With increasing social awareness of the difficulties harassment can pose within a social group, an organization as diverse and widespread as the SCA has seen its share of incidents. This is a guided discussion and brainstorming session intended to increase understanding of the issue, hear what individual branches are doing about it, and share ideas and options that can help increase affirmative support and knowledge of the options available to branches and event staff.

### **2308: How to Teach in the SCA**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Mistress Helewyse de Birkestad  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM A&S 6, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 14.

I teach professionally in the mundane world (college) and have noticed that there is a strong overlap between effective education in my professional life and my hobby life. In this class I will talk about the methodologies used in the professional sphere that lend themselves well to the SCA and how they may be applied. This class can be applied to any art or science as I will be talking about general teaching techniques (pedagogy). This class is ideal for those wishing to share their knowledge within the SCA but are unsure how best to do it. Also welcome are other fellow professional educators to share their knowledge.

### **2309: Interkingdom Anthropology**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Liam St. Liam  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 04:00 PM A&S 19

How do you do things in your kingdom? Tell us, and we'll tell you how we do it in ours. Trust us, we will all learn a lot.

If you have ever traveled in the SCA, you know things can be very different from kingdom to kingdom. Even though we have a lot in common, we have differences, too. Let's talk about them.

### **2310: Landed Baronesses and Barons: A Roundtable**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Mael Eoin mac Echuid  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 11:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM  
Location: A&S 13

For Baronies - and any group considering going Barony - there exist roles which are covered by no handbook, training is often minimal, and there are no deputies allowed. Landed Barons and Baronesses are as different as the groups they represent and, while we in the East have House Runnymede, which consists of all current Landed Barons and Baronesses, we may be uncommon in that regard. Come with your traditions, perceptions, expectations, ideas and an open mind, to consider how others might see or do the job themselves. This isn't limited to current territorials; former and potential Baronesses and Barons; all are welcome!

### **2311: Midrealm Epay System Training**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Lady Alays de la Salle  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 13

Required training to use the Midrealm Epay System.

The group Exchequer and Reservationist must take this training before using the system to accept credit card payments for an event.

### **2312: Modern Media & the SCA: Making Them Work Together**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Lord Arias Beltran del Valle  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM  
Location: A&S 6

Reaching people who are interested in the SCA can be difficult; reaching a large number at once even more so. In this class, Æthelmearc Media Liaison and broadcast journalist Lord Arias Beltran del Valle discusses how to reach out to modern media and share activities and events with them, while also adhering to Society media policies, as well as what to do (and not to do!) when the media arrives at an event. Included in the discussion will be suggestions on how to make an event more interesting to news outlets. We'll touch on rights given to the reporters and to participants. We'll also discuss who should be involved in preparations for meeting the media at an event, and how to present the best face for your group!

### **2313: No Sh\*t, There We Were: SCA Stories**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Liam St. Liam  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 19

This will be a two-part class. We will talk about collecting and developing the telling of SCA stories, and we will spend some time telling those stories. If you have stories, come prepared (with notes if necessary) to tell them. Perhaps we will hear such famous punchlines as "I'll see your six, and raise you thirty-five!"; "We thought you were a story they made up to scare us"; "He says he's a duke; what does that mean? It means they can't beat him, either"; and "Is that your king you're beating with a traffic cone?" "Why yes, yes it is." "Y'all must be from Calontir." "Why yes, yes, I am."

### **2314: Peerage Basics and Roundtable**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Liam St. Liam  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 19

This is a discussion-based roundtable for peers and non-peers. What is the peerage about and what can peers do better? During this session, we will talk about the peerages, the highest awards in the SCA, and we will have peers there to talk about what their peerages mean to them and how the peerages have changed their SCA experiences.

### **2315: Pelican and Protégé Meet-Up**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Lady Ceara inghean Mhuirgheasa  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Midrealm Royal (W01)

This is a time for Pelicans and protégés to meet others from across the Known World! A variety of topics will be discussed. Please join us!

### **2316: Pennsic 101**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Jenna ChildSlayer  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM A&S 19  
Handout limit: 10.

PENNSIC 101: The Drums of War begin to Beat. It sounded like so much fun... ..but you've never done anything like this, so... ..now what do you do? Pennsic is a most wonderful SCA event and attending this class will help you to have the best time possible.

### **2317: Pennsic 101**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Jenna ChildSlayer  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM A&S 19  
Handout limit: 10.

PENNSIC 101: The Drums of War begin to Beat. It sound like so much fun... ..but you've never done anything like this, so... ..now what do you do? Pennsic is a most wonderful SCA event and attending this class will help you to have the best time possible.

### **2318: Pennsic Homes, Part 2: Tour**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Mistress Rowena ni Dhonnchaidh  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 04:00 PM Caer Ciunniunt (E01)

A tour of just a few the different types of Pennsic homes and other mobile structures. Lots of walking.

### **2319: SCA 101**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Jenna ChildSlayer

Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 19  
Handout limit: 10.

Are you new (or new-ish) to the SCA? Trying to figure out how things work? What all those odd terms in an event announcement mean? Or, what there is to do that you might be interested in? Come to SCA 101 to get the basic information you'll need to have the most fun you can have! What to expect at an event, etiquette, and answers to questions you might have been shy about asking before.

### **2320: SCA Legends: People You Should Know**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Master Liam St. Liam  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM A&S 19

There are some names in the SCA that everyone seems to know, whether it's Duke Cariadoc, Duke Flieg, Fast Eddie, Duchess Rowan, Duke Finnvarr, Mistress Eliis, Duke Inman, Duke Paul of Bellatrix, Joseph of Locksley, Master Patri du Chat Gris and so many others. Who were/are these people? What did they do? Why should we know who they are? Who do you think the people who we should remember are -- whether they are still with us or not?

### **2321: Speaking Forsoothly for Newcomers**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: THL Justinian Clarus  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 12:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 19

In the collective participatory fantasy which is the Society for Creative Anachronism, there is an expectation to act in a way consistent with having a pre-seventeenth century persona. Part of this is "Speaking Forsoothly". "Speaking Forsoothly" can be defined as speaking in such a way that 21st-century North American English speakers would perceive your manner of speech as being from an earlier time, likely before the seventeenth century.

### **2322: Wearing My Lady's Favor**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Mistress Catriona nicHugh Mclae  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 1  
Handout limit: 20.

The belt favor is ubiquitous for SCA garb. But is it historically correct? What would a lady give as a favor during period?

### **2323: Where's Lord Waldo?**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Mistress Morwenna Trevethan  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 5

A look at the history and trivia of SCA geography.

### **2324: Youth Coordinators: Tips and Tricks**

Topic: SCA Life  
Instructor: Lady Ceara inghean Mhuirgheasa  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 09:00 AM A&S 5

Learn different ways to help youth be a part of our society, and discuss ways Youth Officers can help outside the classroom!

### **2325: Building a Household: An Oldcastle Model**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: European  
Instructor: Duchess Melisande de Belvoir  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 02:00 PM A&S 19, Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM A&S 3

There are many kinds of households in the Society. We will discuss several of them, focusing primarily on Clan Oldcastle, the one I know best.

### **2326: Making a Glastonbury "Lite" Chair**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baron Erick der Rotnacken  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM A&S 12  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00.

Tired of the look and limited life span of Coleman chairs? Learn the tips and techniques you need to make a wooden folding chair with Glastonbury-style arms. It folds to 6" thick, holds up to 300 lbs, (my wife and I tested it), and can be decorated. Additional information on a CD will be available for \$5.

### **2327: The Medievalist Abroad: What to See in Italy**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Vincenzo da Brescia  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM A&S 6  
Handout limit: 30.

Medieval Italy is sadly neglected by tourism bureaus

that emphasize classical and Renaissance attractions. This class will highlight some of Italy's many medieval glories, financed by a golden age of profiteering from the crusades and crusaders.

### **2328: Teaching in the SCA**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Mistress Alicia Langland  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Nervous about teaching? Want to share what you know and feel good about it afterwards? Covers planning, preparation, presentation, problems, publicity, and "post-mortem". For those who would like to improve their classes, as well as those who have never taught but want to. Instructor has 30+ years of classroom experience.

### **2329: The History of Clan Blue Feather**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lord Joshua MacDonald  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM A&S 19

Clan Blue Feather is the research, social, networking, and support group for the SCA's lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and related gender and sexual minorities communities and their allies. Started in 1989, the Clan has since become a vibrant and important part of the SCA throughout the entire Society, from local groups to Pennsic and more. Come learn about what's been happening over the past 28 years.

### **2330: Eight Essential Knots for the SCA Camper**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Master Elias Gedney  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM A&S 12

Hands-on class on how to tie eight basic and important knots that can make your camping life easier and safer.

### **2331: Myths and Legends of The SCA**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baron Corcran mac Diarmata  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 05:00 PM  
Location: A&S 13

We've all heard stories about the SCA of long, long ago. Come and hear some new ones, or share your own. Stories may include "The SCA vs. The Motorcycle Gang", "Why You Should Never Try to Mug a Knight", "The Russian Spies Learn about The SCA", and others. After last year's sessions I've added several new myths to the class.

### **2332: Pennsic Homes, Part 1: Wagon Homes**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Mistress Rowena ni Dhonnchaidh  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM A&S 3, Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM A&S 5

A What-You-Need-to-Consider class. There are many different uses, from kitchens/ showers to sleeping/storage to "gracious living". A brief history discussion of period carts and wagons. Mostly adaptations to make it a Pennsic camping/storage wagon (Do you know the Pennsic Regs?), or to take it to other events. Includes some of my available resources. Also, why these are *not* necessarily out-of-period "Gypsy" *vardos*; various building materials that work or don't work, etc.

### **2333: Presentation and Display**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lady Raziya Bint Rusa  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM A&S 4  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$1.00.

Present your A&S to its fullest potential. You've put your heart and soul into your Arts and Sciences; make sure everyone else can see how amazing your work is. Learn how to dress it up and present it with confidence. Feel free to bring pictures of displays you have done.

### **2334: Retaining: Taking Care of Your Royalty**

Topic: SCA Life, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Juliana Rosalia Dolce di Siena  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM A&S 19  
Handout limit: 25.

This class is for people who have never retained before and those who have but are now going to be the Head Retainer for a reign. We'll discuss the overall duties of being a retainer, caring for yourself and running a reign.

### **2335: Crafting and Delivering a Good Peerage Speech**

Topic: SCA Life: Court  
Instructor: Countess Marguerite inghean Lachlainn  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM A&S 8

How to make your words for your friend meaningful, memorable and appropriate. Non-Peers are also encouraged to attend.

### **2336: Peer-Like Qualities**

Topic: SCA Life: Court, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Countess Violante do Porto  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM A&S 8  
Handout limit: 24.

A discussion about certain characteristics and traits to consider developing on your path to peerage. Different concepts to work on and consider.

### **2337: How to Get More Involved at Events**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers  
Instructor: Lady Margaret Lad  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 19

You've been to a few events, but are looking to become more than a spectator. Here are some tips and tricks to getting more involved and staying busy during events.

### **2338: How to Look Period on a Budget**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers  
Instructor: Lady Alicia de Berwic  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 19

Money is tight, but you can still look like you belong in period. Learn where to find discount feast gear, fabric, jewelry, and camping gear. You don't need to look shabby just because your pockets don't have a lot of jingle. This class is designed for newcomers but everyone is welcome!

### **2339: How to Teach Newcomers**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers  
Instructor: Master Liam St. Liam  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 11:00 AM A&S 19

Chatelaines and others are often called upon to teach newcomers' classes. These require a certain touch in deciding what to teach and how to teach it. There is also the question of what to leave out. One of the skills we will focus on is how to determine what people already know.

### **2340: Retaining 101**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers  
Instructor: Lady Seonaid inghean Ghriogair  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 01:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 19

This class is for those who are interested in retaining but are unsure where to even begin the process of signing up.

We will cover the steps needed to sign up, and how to retain. This is a roundtable discussion-type of class. There will be demonstrations of various interactions. Handout provided.

### **2341: SCA on the Cheap**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers  
Instructor: Baroness Margaret of Rochester  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 12:00 PM A&S 19

We will look at inexpensive options and alternatives as you get started in your SCA fun.

### **2342: The Very New Persona**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Ulric von der Insel  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 09:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM  
Location: A&S 19

You're brand, spanking new, and you don't know who or what you want to be? No worries! I'll talk through common considerations and good starting points for information. After we go through the basics, we just chat about our thoughts. Relax! It's not supposed to be work!

### **2343: New? A Class on the Basics/Intro to Royalty**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Duchess Kalisa Aleksandrovna  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM A&S 19

Are you new to the Society, or have you only gone to a few events? Still confused about what there is to do and what we are about? Come meet the Chatelain for the Kingdom of Atlantia (the officer in charge of welcoming you to the Society) and get a grasp on the basics. Learn about what essentials you should have for an event, basic customs and protocol, how to get involved, persona and heraldry, as well as much more. We promise you will learn a lot!

Also, come and meet some of the Royalty and Royal Peers of the Knowne World. One of the things that makes Pennsic stand out from other events is the large

number of Royalty and Royal Peers in attendance from all over the Knowne World. To many, they are the "stars" of the SCA that many only get to see from a distance. This is your opportunity to not only meet some of them, but to talk to them and ask them questions, or sit and listen. It is something that you will not soon forget!

### **2344: SCA 101: Newcomers' Q&A**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Desiderata Drake  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 12:00 PM A&S 19

So, you're new to the SCA? What do you do? Where do you go? Stop in here at the Newcomer's Q&A. We have answers and are here to help! Come meet with newcomer guides from around the Knowne World and learn about the endless possibilities.

### **2345: Shiny Hats and Medallions: Introduction to Royalty**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Duchess Kalisa Aleksandrovna  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM A&S 19

Keeping everyone's names straight can be confusing, but then when you add titles to the mix it takes on a whole new level. This class will cover the Society's award structure (so you know why people are clapping in court) as well what all the medallions and coronets mean. We will also discuss some of the differences in awards across the different Kingdoms. In addition, there will be a section on using titles appropriately and court etiquette. That way, when you are called up for the first time, you know what to do!

Also, come and meet some of the Royalty and Royal Peers of the Knowne World. One of the things that makes Pennsic stand out from other events is the large number of Royalty and Royal Peers in attendance from all over the Knowne World. To many, they are the "stars" of the SCA that many only get to see from a distance. This is your opportunity to not only meet some of them, but to talk to them and ask them questions, or sit and listen. It is something that you will not soon forget!

### **2346: Tea with the Queen of Ealdormere**

Topic: SCA Life: Newcomers, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Duchess Kalisa Aleksandrovna  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:00 AM A&S 19

Come and have a conversation with the Queen of Ealdormere. Take a look behind the palace doors and see how we try to make reigning look effortless.

### **2347: Who Are You? Choosing a Persona in the SCA**

Topic: SCA Life: Persona  
Instructor: Lady Jolicia atte Northclyfe  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 19  
Handout limit: 10.

A persona is the person you would have been, if you had lived in period (years 500-1600). This class, geared toward newcomers, will discuss how to choose a name, region, year and garb that will make up your persona. Free handout. Ages late teen to adult.

### **2348: A Brief Survey of Banners**

Topic: SCA Life: Persona, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Vika Grigina z Prahya  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 20.

Learn about the uses and variations of banners, standards, pennons, etc., in medieval Europe; recommendations for creation and use in the SCA.

### **2349: Keep Thee from a Nunnery!**

Topic: SCA Life: Persona, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Fortune St Keyne  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 15.

There is only so much dowry money to go around, and, if you've got sisters, you are likely to end up as Sister Mary on the Shelf. Culled from various sources of advice, learn about the ideal bride and the options if Lord Charming never comes. Spinsters end up in cloisters! What's a girl to do?

### **2350: 6th Annual Known World Courtesan Social**

Topic: SCA Life: Persona, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Celestina Bellechouse  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM Tengusanji (E19 Willow Point)

An informal "meet 'n' greet", open to anyone interested

in courtesan history from around the world or playing a courtesan-type persona.

### **2351: Being Your Persona**

Topic: SCA Life: Persona, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Cariadoc  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 02:00 PM A&S 3, Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 30.

How to maintain the illusion, at an event, that you are a period person interacting with other period people.

### **2352: Courtesan Persona Roundtable**

Topic: SCA Life: Persona, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Fortune St Keyne  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM A&S 15

Are you a courtesan? Do you want to be? We'll discuss the joys and pitfalls of the vocation as relates to our SCA life, and share resources. If you've ever wished for a persona support group, here it is.

### **2353: Romani: An Introduction to Gypsy Persona**

Topic: SCA Life: Persona, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Pasha the Gypsy  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 03:00 PM A&S 12, Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM A&S 13, Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 15

Want a Gypsy persona, but don't know how/where to start? Learn about the *Rom*, their history, common pitfalls, and the fun of this fascinating persona.

## Sciences

### **2400: Divination by Sortilege One: Casting of Lots**

Topic: Sciences  
Instructor: Dr Henry Best  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM A&S 12

Intro to sorcery, aka sortilege, or interpretation of randomized symbols, such as coins, dice, runes, cards, pages of books. We will cover everything from flipping a coin to the Church practice of using dice to obtain answers directly from God. Stay for Part Two, with cards, including tarot.

### **2401: Divination by Sortilege Two: Cards Including Tarot**

Topic: Sciences  
Instructor: Dr Henry Best  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 12

Imagine a storybook with 52 pages, but with the spine removed, and the pages reordered by Dame Fortuna to tell each person's life story. That book is a deck of cards, and this class will teach you how to read it. Fortune-telling theory and practice with regular and tarot decks.

### **2402: Divination: Palmistry**

Topic: Sciences  
Instructor: Dr Henry Best  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM A&S 12

History, theory, and practice of one of the most ancient of divinatory arts, palm reading. Learn to read the secrets of a soul, writ upon the hand for only the wise to see. This is a hands-on class where you will actually read each others' palms.

### **2403: Medieval Surgery 101**

Topic: Sciences  
Instructor: Baroness Colette du Pre'  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 20.

Discussion of some of the gruesome and often deadly surgical procedures of the Middle Ages. A three-part series.  
Period depictions, some of private parts. Ages 16 and over.

### **2404: Medieval Surgery 102**

Topic: Sciences  
Instructor: Baroness Colette du Pre'  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 20.

Discussion on the surgical tools used in the Middle Ages. Tools will be available to examine.  
Part 2 of a three-part series.

### **2405: Medieval Surgery 103**

Topic: Sciences  
Instructor: Baroness Colette du Pre'  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 14  
Handout limit: 20.

A demonstration of period cataract removal on bovine eyes. Not for the squeamish.

Part 3 of a three-part series.

### **2406: Nigel's Fire-Starting Class**

Topic: Sciences, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Nigellus leHaie  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM  
Location: A&S 10

Formerly titled "How to Start a Fire Like a Moderately Intelligent Saxon". Yes, you too can start a fire with flint and steel like a Saxon, Roman, Viking, or any other civilized culture in the Middle Ages. Includes history of fire and the flint-and-steel mechanics of starting a fire. Hands-on class; you will start a fire. You must be at least 14 years old and have your parents' or wife's permission.

### **2407: Soap in a Bottle! DIY Hard Soap for Soapballs, &c.**

Topic: Sciences, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Elsa á Fjárfelli  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM A&S 10  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$4.00.

Use a 2-liter soda bottle to safely make small amounts of cold process olive oil & lye soap without having to invest in fancy equipment. Basic modern and medieval soap-making will be discussed, as well as how to make period scented soap balls. (If you have access to bottles with lids, please bring to class.) Due to the use of potentially harmful chemicals, the class is only open to people who follow instructions well (no kids)! Each participant will leave with a bar of soap in a bottle.

### **2408: The Real Fibonacci Sequence**

Topic: Sciences, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Rosina von Schaffhausen  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 35, fee: \$1.00.

Many people today know about the "Fibonacci Sequence", 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13... Today we know a lot of interesting information about this sequence and its relationship to nature and other mathematics and science. Many wonder how much of that Fibonacci knew. The evidence suggests he didn't know much; what he really cared about were the congruent numbers. Learn about this sequence, what Fibonacci knew about it, and what we know about it today.

### **2409: Viking Civil Engineering: Theory and Practicum**

Topic: Sciences, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Ragnveig Snorraddottir  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 30.

A survey of large-scale archaeological features in the Viking Age landscape of Scandinavian-controlled areas. First hour is lecture; learn about evidence for metrology, and construction of defensive barriers, canals, bridges, and fortifications. Second hour is hands-on, with surveying exercise on laying out a scale version of a circular fortress.

### **2410: Herbs of Arabia**

Topic: Sciences, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Lady Esa inghean Donnchaidh  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 01:00 PM A&S 16

Medicine and pharmacology in the Golden Age of Islam (approx. 8th - 13th centuries) including a discussion of specific medicinal herbs in period.

### **2411: Byzantine Chainmail**

Topic: Sciences, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Christina Von Tannenbaum  
Taught: Tue Aug 1 01:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM  
Location: Serenity Studio (208)  
Materials limit: 5, fee: \$10.00.

Learn the Byzantine chainmail weave that was prevalent throughout our period across multiple cultures. All hand-prepared materials necessary to complete class project are provided. For those who don't have them, tools are available on a first-come, first-served basis.

### **2412: Discussion on Use of Siege Weapons in SCA Combat**

Topic: Sciences, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baron Mungoe McKlinchey  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 07:00 PM A&S 4

Classes and open discussion on siege weapons: types, tactics, deployment, logistics and multi-platform use.

### **2413: How to Build an Accurate Sundial**

Topic: Sciences: Astronomy, Culture: European

Instructor: Fred Blonder  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM A&S 5, Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM A&S 1

You may have noticed that large sundial at Okewood Hall. This is an advertisement to convince people that it is possible to make a dial that can be read as easily as a modern watch. The trick is to include all the astronomical corrections into the design of the dial, so they do not need to be applied after the dial is read. I intend to describe how I built this dial, and how you can do the same for your camp. I want enough people building and maintaining public dials for Pennsic, that they become the normal way for people to tell time. I will describe how to calculate the time-marks, lay them out on the dial, mark them with nails, set the gnomon to the correct angle, and calibrate the whole thing once it's hanging on the wall. I will cover construction details and various safety considerations to prevent it from falling and injuring someone. There **will** be math, specifically some high school-level trigonometry, but you should not let that frighten you away.

### **2414: Intro to the Rubul Mujayyab (Sine Quadrant)**

Topic: Sciences: Astronomy, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Master Richard Wymarc  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM A&S 16  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$2.00.

The Sine Quadrant or *Rubul Mujayyab* was a device used for performing mathematical calculations and determining time. This class will give the historical context for the device and provide extensive hands-on practical experience in using the various functions. Details at <http://astrolabeproject.com>

### **2415: The Astrolabe in Theory and Practice**

Topic: Sciences: Astronomy, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Master Richard Wymarc  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM A&S 16  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$4.00.

This class will discuss the history and theory of the astrolabe and provide extensive hands-on practical experience. This year the focus will be on uses in Islamic culture. Details at <http://astrolabeproject.com>

### **2416: Throw Away Your Wristwatch**

Topic: Sciences: Astronomy, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Maximilian der Zauberer  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM  
Location: A&S 18  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$5.00. Materials limit: 30.

Learn period methods of timekeeping to tell time day and night at Pennsic. Discussion of scientific principles so you can tell time anywhere, anytime.

### **2417: Period Black Powder Firearms: Safety and Handling**

Topic: Sciences: Black Powder, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lord Erich von Kleinfeld  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM  
Location: Gunnery Point on Mt Eislinn (Top of Mt Eislinn)  
Handout limit: 20.

Firearm safety, handling, and shooting procedures for small arms and artillery, 1320-1600. Owners of period arms are requested/encouraged to bring them and help with coaching newer shooters. Powder and match are supplied by instructor. Ages 18+. Handouts for all classes: <http://www.3fgburner.net/#info>.

### **2418: A Walkabout of the Poisons at Pennsic**

Topic: Sciences: Gardens  
Instructor: Lady Maggie Rue  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM University Point  
Wandering throughout Pennsic identifying poisonous plants.

### **2419: Roses, Part 1: Then and Now**

Topic: Sciences: Gardens  
Instructor: Lord Manus MacDhai  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 18  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$2.00.

A survey of roses that were available and/or cultivated during our period and how they compare to roses commonly grown today.

### **2420: Roses, Part 2: How to Grow Period Roses**

Topic: Sciences: Gardens  
Instructor: Lord Manus MacDhai  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM A&S 18  
Handout limit: 15.

We will discuss how to plant and grow varieties of

period roses. I will cover where to find period varieties, how to plant and care for them, what to do about pests (both insect and diseases), and, if there is time, propagating rose plants.

#### **2421: Espalier: Growing Apple Trees in Confined Spaces**

Topic: Sciences: Gardens, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Cionadh mac Cosraigh  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 10:00 AM A&S 5  
Handout limit: 20. Materials limit: 20.

This class will cover the practice of training apple trees (and other fruit trees) to grown on trellis systems. Includes medieval and modern practices for growing fruit trees in confined spaces while maximizing fruit production and quality.

#### **2422: Growing Period Herbs and Vegetables**

Topic: Sciences: Gardens, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lady Alicia de Berwic  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM A&S 6

We will cover how to prepare the soil, plant, and raise all kinds of period herbs and vegetables. Everything from small container gardening for apartments to large beds for homeowners. How to adjust soil pH and NPK, and why the methods used in period have lasted for centuries. We will examine why blood meal, bone meal, and kelp meal are still used widely today.

#### **2423: Keeping Bees in the Knowne World**

Topic: Sciences: Gardens, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Lord Dunstan Bramblette  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM  
Location: A&S 3

Get an idea of what is involved in keeping bees in the here and now. I'll walk you through a typical year.

#### **2424: Intro to Research: Research like an Academic**

Topic: Sciences: Research, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Elena Hylton  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 02:00 PM A&S 3  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$1.00.

This class will cover a quick introduction to research, including types of sources, styles of citations, what "peer reviewed" means, how/where to find good sources for your topic, and more. We will also look at how to apply your research to A&S entries. Taught by a university faculty member, this class is open to researchers of any level, but targeted towards beginning researchers.

#### **2425: Period Oil Lamps; Light up the Bog!**

Topic: Sciences: Research, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Bedwyr Danwyn  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 07:30 PM Bog U (E24)  
Handout limit: 50, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 50.

Oil lamps were used to light lamps by all cultures throughout the Middle Ages. Learn how easy, inexpensive, compact and, best of all, **safe** oil lamps still are! Learn how to camp with just one bottle of cooking oil. Taught at Bog University this year, inexpensive wick kits and free oil will be available to allow everyone to depart the class with a burning oil lamp. Let's light up the Bog!

## Scribal Arts

#### **2500: Æthelmearc Scribal College Open Scriptorium**

Topic: Scribal Arts  
Instructor: Mistress cori  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 06:00 PM, Thu Aug 3 06:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 06:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 06:00 PM, Sun Aug 6 06:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 06:00 PM, Tue Aug 8 06:00 PM, Wed Aug 9 06:00 PM  
Location: Æthelmearc 2

Open time at the Scribal tents for people who need to work on scrolls or want to consult with experienced scribes and teachers. Use the side gate. We will have tables, chairs, good lighting, and experienced scribes and teachers who can answer questions, help with any issues or direct you to where to get further information on most scribal topics.

#### **2501: Basic Beginner Illumination Make & Take**

Topic: Scribal Arts  
Instructor: Lady Aine ingen Uí Briain  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:30 AM, Wed Aug 9 11:30 AM  
Location: Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$2.00. Materials limit: 12, fee: \$3.00.

Have you ever wanted to learn more about illuminating but cannot take the beginner track? This course is a basic beginner illumination survey class, with an opportunity to dabble with paints and learn more about illumination basics. This class will not include period pigments or calligraphy, just a chance to play with some paint and take a simple painted piece home with you. All supplies will be furnished, but feel free to bring any scribal equipment if desired. You will have a paint palette and reference handouts to take home.

#### **2502: Introduction to Celtic Knotwork**

Topic: Scribal Arts  
Instructor: Mistress Sthurrim Caitnes  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 15, fee: \$2.00.

Using the "five dot" techniques, students will be able to create a simple knotwork design. This class is hands-on! Bring a pencil.

#### **2503: Scribal Isn't Scary: Easy Tips and Tricks**

Topic: Scribal Arts  
Instructor: Lady Thea de Nes  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 01:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

There is a lot that goes into good calligraphy and illumination, and a lot of little things that experienced scribes know but often forget to mention. Let's explore design principles, tracing skills, easily-accessible sources for illumination, and modern tools and materials that give a good medieval effect (without breaking the bank or your stores of patience). Especially suited to beginners, but hopefully with something for everyone.

#### **2504: Scribal Isn't Scary: Scribing 101**

Topic: Scribal Arts  
Instructor: Lady Thea de Nes  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 04:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

Ever wonder about the people who make the beautiful awards that are given out at Court and competitions? Ever want to be one? Ever considered becoming a scribe, but said to yourself, "I could never do that" – or thought that it's too hard, too time consuming, too expensive?

Come and explore the basics of the scribal arts: the tools and materials, the tricks of the trade, the possibilities for getting started. This is a chance for those both new to the SCA and new to scribing (calligraphy and illumination) to poke through an experienced scribe's "toybox". If you've gotten a start on scribing but have questions, quandaries, and examples of your work so far, bring them. One of the best ways to improve your skills is to share with other artisans.

#### **2505: Scribal Tea**

Topic: Scribal Arts  
Instructor: Mistress Liadhain  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 01:00 PM Æthelmearc 3

Join your fellow scribes for light refreshments and conversation about all things scribal in the Æthelmearc Royal Encampment Pavilion.

#### **2506: Scriptorium**

Topic: Scribal Arts  
Instructor: Artisans Row  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM Artisan's Row A

A day of skilled artisans demonstrating all things scribal as well as bookbinding.

#### **2507: Beginning Scribes' Track**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alicia Langland  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 09:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM  
Location: Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$10.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$40.00.

In this 5-day track, brand-new scribes will learn the skills (Layout, Gothic Calligraphy, Drawing the Flowers, Gilding, and Painting) needed to create award-worthy scrolls based on this 15th-century French manuscript: <http://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b53000324z/f1.planc> hecontact

In class, you will create a small project suitable for framing.

Fee includes supplies for all 5 days, plus a starter scribal kit to create an 11 x 14" scroll at home.

Students must commit to attending all 5 sessions. Each session will last 2 hours. A different skill will be covered each session.

#### **2508: Period-Like Printing with Computers**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Padraig Muadhan  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 01:00 PM  
Location: Chez D'Argent (W16)  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$3.00.

We will discuss the availability of modern typefaces for computers which approximate (or recreate) period-looking type. Printing in the SCA is one of the few aspects of our endeavor where we neglect period-ness, and in this class we will explore ways, using typefaces, art, and layout techniques, to make our publications look more period. (Please leave your Times New Roman and Helvetica at the gate!) Bring a thumb drive to class, so you can download any of the free fonts we discuss!

#### **2509: So You Think You Might Want to Scribe?**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: European  
Instructor: Baroness Sajah bint-Habushun  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 03:00 PM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 30, fee: \$2.00.

A light introduction to the scribal arts with some practical exercises. Designed for those who have an interest in exploring the scribal arts but find it intimidating to approach. You will **not** feel intimidated after an hour with me! Come find out about the fun side of calligraphy and illumination. Handout on CD, optional.

#### **2510: A Hand a Day: Faux Arabic Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Baroness Graidhne ni Ruaidh  
Taught: Sun Aug 6 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Not everyone speaks the language of their persona, but would love to be able to figure out what it says on their scroll. We will explore this with pen and ink, and an appropriate "library petting zoo" will be available.

#### **2511: Scribal Workshop: The Armenian Gospels of Gladzor**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: Middle Eastern  
Instructor: Mistress Antoinette de la Croix  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 11:30 AM, Sun Aug 6 11:30 AM, Tue Aug 8 11:30 AM, Wed Aug 9 11:30 AM  
Location: Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$3.00. Materials limit: 8, fee: \$18.00.

This 4-part, 4-day hands-on Intermediate to Advanced workshop will cover the skills necessary to create a scroll based upon the Gladzor book: a fascinating combination of zoomorphic images, whitework, gold and inkwork. A faux script has been created to compliment this workshop.

#### **2512: At a Loss for Words**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Padraig O'Branduibh  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 12:00 PM Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 20.

Finding inspiration for award scroll wordings by using period documents and other sources.

#### **2513: Figure-Drawing Salon**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Natalia Anastasia Evgenova  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 2, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Draw from live models in medieval poses. Practice your sketching, get feedback, or just relax and work on your drawing. Bring pencils, pastels, charcoal and paper of your choice. Some limited supplies will be available. □

#### **2514: Portraits**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Natalia Anastasia Evgenova  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 09:00 AM Æthelmearc 2

How to draw portraits of people. What are the specific things that you need to look for that changes a base portrait in order to "read" as a specific person? This class will guide you in the development of those skills. Bring drawing materials, pencils, pastels, charcoal and paper of your choice. Some limited supplies will be available. □

#### **2515: Scroll Wordsmithing for Everyone**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Padraig O'Branduibh

Taught: Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 20.

Wordsmithing for scrolls is a vital part of the scribal arts that anyone can do. Come learn how to get started.

#### **2516: Sealed With A...**

Topic: Scribal Arts, Culture: Other  
Instructor: THL Heather Hall  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM A&S 4  
Handout limit: 30.

Thoughts on styles, methods, and materials for using seals in SCA scribal applications, as well as a bit of history.

Materials will be available to handle, and handouts are themselves a historic letter fold and seal example. Stop by for a handout!

#### **2517: A Hand a Day: Carolingian Miniscule**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alicia Langland  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$1.00.

Popular from the 8th to the mid-12th centuries, Carolingian Minuscule is an easy-to-write, easy-to-read script that was also the foundation for later-period styles. In this hands-on class for beginners, students will use a calligraphy marker to learn the techniques needed to write this script successfully. All materials provided. Students may purchase marker for additional fee.

#### **2518: A Hand a Day: Early Gothic Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Kameshima Zentarou Umakai  
Taught: Mon Aug 7 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Early Gothic is a hand that every calligrapher should have in their toolbox. It is one of the most universal families of hands, appearing throughout Western Europe in the post-Carolingian era and remaining in use for multiple centuries. As such, it can be used for a wide variety of potential scroll recipients and exemplars. By using the "toolbox" method of learning calligraphic hands, we can quickly and easily deconstruct a sample redaction, learn the common strokes, then explore variations and stylistic differences so that each calligrapher can develop their own signature variation of this style.

#### **2519: A Hand a Day: Gilded Letters**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alicia Langland  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$5.00.

Want your calligraphy to really **shine**? Your letters will when you gild them! Chrysography, the art of writing letters in gold, was used in manuscripts from the eighth century on. This advanced class requires experience using dip pens. All materials provided.

#### **2520: A Hand a Day Gothic in 45 Minutes or Less**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Kameshima Zentarou Umakai  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Gothic Blackletter (also known as Textura) is a late-period style of calligraphy used throughout Western Europe. Come learn this hand using a method designed not only to effectively and quickly learn this alphabet, but also to train your eye to more easily learn further calligraphic hands to increase your calligraphic repertoire.

#### **2521: A Hand a Day: Insular Majuscule**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Liadhain  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Learn the basics of the hand that is best known for its use in the Book of Kells and the Lindisfarne Gospels.

#### **2522: A Hand a Day: Italic Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Liadhain  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1  
Learn the basics of Italic calligraphy

#### **2523: A Hand a Day: Lombardic Capitals**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alicia Langland  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 8, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 8, fee: \$1.00.

Are they calligraphy? Are they illumination? Who cares!

They're beautiful! You've seen these exuberant capital letters written in blue, red, and green in early Gothic manuscripts such as the Winchester Bible. Learn to recreate these lovely letters using a quill and gouache paint. All supplies provided; some calligraphy experience is helpful.

#### **2524: A Hand a Day: Secretary/Chancery**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Piero di Paxiti da Vincenza  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Aside from carefully written books, writing was often practical and personal. Learn a style of writing appropriate for letters, drafts, and charters.

*Batarde* is a name used for a family of hands usually representing a script descending from a mix of formal and cursive styles, and includes the hand we will cover here.

#### **2525: A Hand a Day: Uncial and Artificial Uncial**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Liadhain  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 10:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Learn the basics of these two early-period hands that were used extensively in manuscripts across England and Ireland.

#### **2526: I Spy: Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Mistress Alicia Langland  
Taught: Wed Aug 2 11:00 AM Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 10, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$1.00.

Searching for ways to make your calligraphy look more "medieval"? Not sure why your letters don't look quite right? This class will show you how to analyze calligraphy and take your letters to the next level. Some calligraphy experience is helpful.

#### **2527: Left-Handed Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: THL Padraig O'Branduibh  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 04:00 PM Æthelmearc 2, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 20.

An introduction to the tools, techniques, and challenges for any left-handed calligrapher. Materials provided.

#### **2528: Scribal Flourishes**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: European  
Instructor: Master Piero di Paxiti da Vincenza  
Taught: Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

Practice adding flourish to your scribal work using only ink. A variety of periods and styles will be covered.

#### **2529: Shūji: Taking the Brush - Japanese Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: Far Eastern  
Instructor: Solveig Þrándardóttir  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 01:00 PM Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 20, fee: \$1.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$4.00.

A hands-on introduction to designing and executing Japanese official documents. This class will introduce the role of the scribe in imperial and military governments. Epistolary style and the structure of official documents will be introduced. Participants will learn about the evolution of character styles and how documents were attested. We will also discuss paper and signature seals. The bulk of the class will consist of a hands-on calligraphy class similar to those held in Tokyo. Please bring large bamboo writing brushes, ink stones, paper weights, and *hanshi*-size felt mats if you have them. There will be limited loaner supplies of all of these available at class. Paper and ink is included in the class materials fee.

#### **2530: Arabic Calligraphy and Inscriptions In The Maghreb**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: Maghribi  
Instructor: Zahira al-Rumi  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 12:00 PM A&S 16

A survey of Arabic calligraphic styles from North Africa. Students will learn to identify different styles and copy period samples.

#### **2531: Discovering a Calligraphic Hand That Suits You**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Baroness Graidhne ni Ruaidh  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 12:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

A hand that matches your personal handwriting is easier to learn and more enjoyable to practice. We will explore and experiment.

#### **2532: When You Don't Need to Paint: Ink Scrolls**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: THL Zofia Kowalewska  
Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:00 PM Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 10.

Ink-only scrolls are something to behold. Painting isn't necessary when you have ink. We'll discuss the use of puzzle initials and cadels in scrolls and their rich history.

#### **2533: Writing Tools: Reeds and Quills**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: Multiple Cultures  
Instructor: Master Piero di Paxiti da Vincenza  
Taught: Fri Aug 11 02:00 PM Bog U (E24)  
Materials limit: 10, fee: \$2.00.

The principles of making pens from fibrous tubes do not change much through history. Learn how! Bring your own knife. Safe knife handling is a requirement. Do **NOT** cut reeds from the lake!

#### **2534: A Hand a Day: Faux Russian Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Baroness Graidhne ni Ruaidh  
Taught: Sat Aug 5 02:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

Not everyone speaks the language of their persona, but would love to be able to figure out what it says on their scroll. We will explore this with pen and ink, and an appropriate "library petting zoo" will be available.

#### **2535: Beginner Russian Calligraphy**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Calligraphy, Culture: Other  
Instructor: Lady Lada Monguligin  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 04:00 PM Æthelmearc 2  
Handout limit: 15.

The basics of medieval Russian calligraphy. Learn the basics of writing the Old Church Slavonic alphabet. There will also be a handout for Russian-style English alphabet. The hands-on portion of the class is limited to 15 people. Please bring your calligraphy supplies if you have them. I will have a limited amount of loaner nibs and/or markers and paper.

#### **2536: Beginners Illumination: Scroll Collaboration**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination  
Instructor: Baroness Marioun Golightly  
Taught: Fri Aug 4 09:00 AM Æthelmearc 2

Beginner-level illuminators will work on scroll kits containing a variety of papers, pigments, paints, and involving various techniques. Every half hour we will rotate the kits, so you try something different each segment of the class. The scrolls resulting from the kits, when they are complete (no pressure, we don't have to complete them during the class), will be donated for baronial use. You get to keep an instructional hand-out.

#### **2537: Color Theory Workshop**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination  
Instructor: Lady Aziza al Shiraziyya  
Taught: Thu Aug 3 11:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 11:00 AM  
Location: Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 30, fee: \$2.00.

Experiment with modern and period color theory through the creation of color wheels, color schemes and value scales. Materials provided, or bring your own!

Period color theory methods are based on Cennini's *Libro Dell' Arte* ["The Craftsman's Handbook"], a 15th-century Florentine treatise on artistic practice.

#### **2538: Insular Scrolls: Beyond Knotwork**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Sorcha Dhocair ingheanUiRuairc  
Taught: Wed Aug 9 03:00 PM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout limit: 25, fee: \$3.00.

So you have a handle on knotwork and want to make better Insular-style scrolls. This class will talk about designing a Insular-style scroll that feels period accurate. We will discuss layout, color choices, and ways to cheat when you don't have the time or ability to design your own knotwork/zoomorphs/keywork. The focus will be Kells-style scrolls, but will touch on Lindisfarne and a few others.

#### **2539: Intro to Celtic Knotwork: 5-Dot Technique**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: European  
Instructor: Lady Sorcha Dhocair ingheanUiRuairc

Taught: Mon Aug 7 11:00 AM Æthelmearc 2, Wed Aug 9 02:00 PM Æthelmearc 1  
Handout fee: \$1.00.

This is an intro class to get you started down the rabbit hole to creating beautiful Celtic knotwork for any use you can imagine. If you have ever wanted to create your own knotwork design for illumination, embroidery, leatherwork, wood carving, bone carving, or just because it is fun, this is the class for you.

#### **2540: Building Scrolls Without a Book of Hours**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Lady Aaradyn Ghyoot

Taught: Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM Æthelmearc 1, Sun Aug 6 03:00 PM Æthelmearc 2

What? No Book of Hours? Yes! Learn how to use period artwork to build scrolls and break into a new area of creativity.

#### **2541: But ... I Can't Draw! (or Paint!)**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Sajah bint-Habushun

Taught: Sun Aug 6 11:00 AM Æthelmearc 1

Materials fee: \$5.00.

A quick, easy practicum in tracing methods and painting/shading techniques, both period and modern. No handout. Fee for consumables.

#### **2542: From One Manuscript, Many Scrolls**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: THL Zofia Kowalewska

Taught: Sat Aug 5 12:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

Handout limit: 10.

Have you ever looked at a manuscript image and thought there was no way to do the whole thing? Learn how to redact the manuscript! If you want to work on a new technique or overall style, picking a small part of a larger, more complicated work is a great way to learn.

#### **2543: On Divers Colors: An Overview of Theophilus**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Sajah bint-Habushun

Taught: Thu Aug 10 11:00 AM A&S 3

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$5.00.

We will spend an hour with Theophilus, looking through his instructions in mixing period pigments to create the various tones of figures and their settings. We will compare period colors with their modern gouache "equivalents" so that any scribe can create scrolls using period color theory. We will also spend some time looking at figure drawing, both period and modern.

#### **2544: Playtime with Period Pigments**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Sajah bint-Habushun

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:00 PM Æthelmearc 1, Thu Aug 10 02:00 PM Æthelmearc 2

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$5.00. Materials limit: 30, fee: \$5.00.

This is an hour to sit and play with period pigments. I will have my extensive palette, brushes, pergamena and Bristol board, plus some pre-printed designs on card stock for those who wish to see what it is all about, and try using the "real thing." I will be glad to field questions as we paint. Handout on CD, optional. Sample palettes, \$20 each, **limited quantities**, optional.

#### **2545: Taking the Pain Out of Period Pigments**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Sajah bint-Habushun

Taught: Sun Aug 6 01:00 PM Æthelmearc 1, Thu Aug 10 01:00 PM Æthelmearc 2

Handout limit: 30, fee: \$5.00. Materials limit: 10, fee: \$20.00.

This is a discussion of the nature of period pigments and problems/solutions mixing them with binders and using them to illuminate. This class is discussion but a studio practicum is being offered at the same time. Please feel free to bring your own brushes and preferred paper but I will have brushes and some pre-printed blanks on card stock and some scrap perg to play with. Handout on CD, optional. Sample palettes \$20, optional and **limited quantities**.

#### **2546: This Scroll's for You: Personalizing**

Topic: Scribal Arts: Illumination, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Baroness Sajah bint-Habushun

Taught: Tue Aug 8 04:00 PM Æthelmearc 1

Tips and tricks for personalizing scrolls. We will discuss surprises and backlogs. Examples shown.

## Youth Combat

#### **2600: Bear Pit Tournament**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Lord Sven

Taught: Tue Aug 8 02:30 PM Youth Combat List

Bear Pit Tournament. Sign-in begins at 2:30 pm.

#### **2601: East - Middle Youth Round Robin Tournament**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Lord Sven

Taught: Sun Aug 6 02:30 PM Youth Combat List

Combatants may be split into random pools if numbers warrant it. Sign-ins begin at 2:30 pm.

#### **2602: Hunter's Home Youth Polearm Tourney**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Gunnar Thorbjorn

Taught: Mon Aug 7 07:00 PM Youth Combat List

The Shire of Hunter's Home will be hosting its 4th Annual Youth Polearm Tourney. It will be conducted under a bear pit-style tourney with a break. The winner will be determined by the youth fighter with the most points. Points are determined by receiving two points for a win and one point for a loss.

#### **2603: Known World Youth Combat Meet and Greet**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Master Nyilas Kazmer

Taught: Sun Aug 6 08:00 PM A&S 4

An informal get-together with the Society Deputy Earl Marshal for Youth Combat. Get the latest updates, meet other youth marshals, and ask questions. Includes Youth Rapier marshals.

#### **2604: Youth Armored Castle Battle**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Lord Sven

Taught: Thu Aug 10 08:00 AM Fort

Scenarios will be run in the Gate, Tower, and Sally Port. Muster is 8:00 am at Youth Combat area. Previous attendance at the Youth List this Pennsic is **required**.

#### **2605: Youth Armored Combat Afternoon Session**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Lord Sven

Taught: Thu Aug 3 03:00 PM, Fri Aug 4 03:00 PM, Sat Aug 5 03:00 PM, Mon Aug 7 03:00 PM, Thu Aug 10 03:00 PM

Location: Youth Combat List

Sparring instructions and *melées* for youth combatants, ages 6-17. Under 12 must be with responsible individual.

#### **2606: Youth Armored Combat Morning Session**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Lord Sven

Taught: Thu Aug 3 08:00 AM, Fri Aug 4 08:00 AM, Sat Aug 5 08:00 AM, Sun Aug 6 08:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 08:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 08:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 08:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 08:00 AM

Location: Youth Combat List

Sparring instructions and *melées* for youth combatants, ages 6-17. Under 12 must be with responsible individual.

#### **2607: Youth Rapier Activities**

Topic: Youth Combat

Instructor: Master Anton du Marais

Taught: Sun Aug 6 09:00 AM, Mon Aug 7 09:00 AM, Tue Aug 8 09:00 AM, Wed Aug 9 09:00 AM, Thu Aug 10 09:00 AM

Location: Rapier List 3

All authorized youth fighters are welcome to participate in the daily activities. Each day will have different rapier-oriented games and lessons.

#### **2608: Night with the Knights**

Topic: Youth Combat, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress Arianna of Wynthrope

Taught: Thu Aug 10 07:00 PM Youth Combat List

We invite members of the Chivalry from all Kingdoms to get into armor and come to the youth list! You can give our young fighters the benefit of your expertise.

Sparring between adults and youth will be allowed under these special training conditions. All weapons, calibration, and conventions will be as per Youth Combat rules. Knights: Please arrive armored. Parents/guardians are advised that allowing your child to participate shall be understood as permission for this type of training. Sponsored by the Kingdom of Æthelmearc.

#### **2609: Youth Combat Open Field**

Topic: Youth Combat, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Master Hroudland Who Wanders

Taught: Tue Aug 8 07:00 PM Youth Combat List

An evening to hone youth combat skills with a more fluid structure to the session.

#### **2610: Youth Combat Sword-Building Workshop**

Topic: Youth Combat, Culture: Multiple Cultures

Instructor: Mistress Arianna of Wynthrope

Taught: Sun Aug 6 07:00 PM Youth Combat List

Materials limit: 15, fee: \$8.00.

Build a padded rattan sword suitable for use in the Youth Combat List. You will construct a padded single sword legal for use in all divisions of Youth Combat, and get to take it home with you. Rattan, foam, duct tape, and electrical tape as well as tools will be available for a fee, or bring your own. Youth weapons must use shaved rattan between .75" and 1.25" in diameter. PEX and Siloflex are also permitted. PVC is **NOT** permitted. Class limit 15. Sponsored by the Kingdom of Æthelmearc.